ISSUE 9 ■ MARCH 1989 ■ £2.95

# ST AMIGA FORMAT

The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners

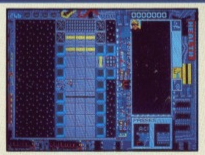
# BEST OF ALL WORLDS!

**PC ■ MACINTOSH ■ BBC**

**RUN THE UNIVERSE OF SOFTWARE WITH AN EMULATOR**

## LOADING GUARANTEED!

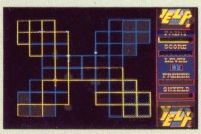
One disk for two machines – full details inside of this month's incredible value ST and Amiga software



▲ *Jitterbug (ST) – complete game*

◀ *Hangman (ST) – makes learning fun.*

▲ *Utilimaster (Amiga) – unleash the CLI's hidden power.*



▲ *Yelp (Amiga) – fully playable Super Painter clone.*

**FORMAT SUPERDISK**

THE ACTION STARTS ON PAGE 37

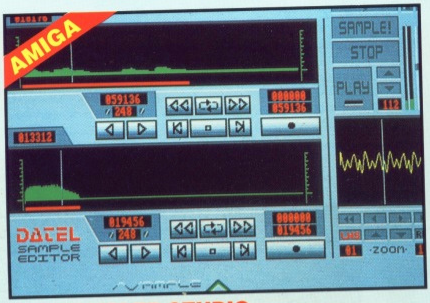
THE BEST GRAPHICS EVER?

## DRAGON'S LAIR

**OUT OF THIS WORLD**

- **VIDEO EDITING**
  *Amiga+MiniGEN+Video recorder= home editing studio.*
- **PIRATE OR PRIVATE?**
  Multiface ST copier – *is anything safe?*
- **GET ORGANISED!**
  *Diaries, notes, addresses –* DAATAfax and Day by Day *on test.*

# DATEL ELECTRONICS



## PRO SAMPLER STUDIO

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- HiRes sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate & playback speed.
- Seperate scroll line waveform windows & zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.
- Microphone & line input.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.
- Amiga version comes complete with "JAMMER" software for playback/sequencing of your recorded samples.
- Lots of useful features.
- ST version has MIDI playback option. Play recorded samples via external MIDI keyboard.
- Complete Hardware/Software package.

**ONLY £69.99 PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000 OR ST VERSION**

## MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/1000/2000 (please state model).
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (including D/Music).
- Midi In - Midi Out x3 - Midi Thru.
- Fully Opto isolated.
- No need to pay more - Full Midi standard.

**ONLY £34.99**

**SPECIAL OFFER!! BUY THE MIDIMASTER & THE MIDI MUSIC MANAGER TOGETHER FOR ONLY £59.99**

## MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

**A TRULY PROFESSIONAL MIDI PACKAGE AT A REALISTIC PRICE**

- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track.
- Full dubbing - listen to one track while recording another.
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad)
- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback.
- Adjustable track length - limited only by available memory.
- Works with standard IFF files.

**ONLY £39.99**

## MIDI CABLES

- Top quality.
- 3 metre length.

**ONLY £6.99 PAIR**

**UNBEATABLE VALUE**

## 1MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE

- Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 meg unit.
- Top quality NEC drive unit.
- Full fitting instructions.
- Easily fitted, no special skills required.
- Direct plug in replacement.
- Available now.
- When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important.

**ONLY £79.99**

## 1 MEG RAM UPGRADE KIT

- 512K of FASTRAM to bring your 520 STFM up to a full 1040K!!
- Fitting is a straightforward soldering job - achieved by anyone who has a little experience.

**ONLY £99.99**

## TRACKMASTER

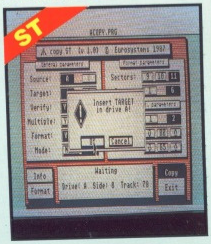
- Trackmaster track display unit is must for the disk hacker.
- Simply plugs into disk drive port the ST.
- No other modifications or connections required.
- Displays track number, disk side and read/write status as the head moves along the disk.
- Has daisy-chain socket to connect external drive.
- Invaluable for identifying protectic tracks etc.
- Two-digit LED display.
- Displays up to track 85.
- Works on both internal and externa drive (switchable).
- Complete hardware solution - no software required.

**ONLY £34.99**

## PRINTER LEADS

- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead. 1.2m length.
- A500 or 1000, please state.

**ONLY £8.99**



## DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

- Copy an entire disk in under 60 seconds.
- Works with one drive or two.
- Copy 1 or 2 disk sides - up to 85 tracks.
- Special format parameters for non-standard formats.
- Full verify option.
- Easy to use Icon driven programme takes the mystery out of disk backup.
- Very powerfull. Regular updates available.

**ONLY £29.99**

**PLEASE STATE VERSION FOR ST OR AMIGA REQUIRED**

## ST SUPER TOOLKIT II

- Powerfull track/sector editor.
- Huge range of features - too many to list. HiRes display (works mono only).
- Displays up to 85 tracks/255 sectors. Fully menu driven.

**ONLY £14.99 ST ONLY**


**NOTICE 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT**

DATEL ELECTRONICS Ltd. neither authorizes or condones the use of it's products to reproduce copyright material. It is illegal to make copies of such material without the expressed consent of the copyright owners or thier licencees.

# DATEL ELECTRONICS

## EXTERNAL 3.5" DISC DRIVE

- Slimline extra low profile unit - only 6" long!
- Top quality NEC drive mechanism.
- Throughport allows daisy-chaining other drives (Amiga only).
- A superbly styled case finished in computer colours.
- Fully compatible.
- 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.
- Value for money - before you buy a drive please compare the features - this drive has an NEC drive unit & is housed in a superb housing - many units available are built to a price & not a standard. Don't spend a few pounds less & end up with 'rubbish' - & remember you are buying from the manufacturer.
- Complete - no more to buy.
- Single or twin drive models available.

**ONLY £89.99** SINGLE DRIVE **£149.99** TWIN DRIVE AMIGA ONLY

**ADD £5 FOR COURIER DELIVERY IF REQUIRED**

## EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH (AMIGA ONLY)

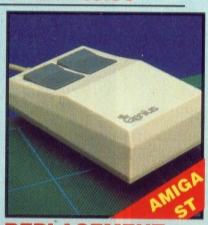
- Switch in/out of external drives.
- Save on memory allocated for drives not currently in use.
- DF1 & DF2 controlled.

**ONLY £9.99**

## EPROM BOARD

- Complete Eprom Board & case.
- Accepts up to 4 x 27256 Eproms.
- Mapped into the cartridge area.
- Attractively styled case.
- High grade PCB.
- 64K or 128K blocks.

**ONLY £12.99**




## REPLACEMENT MOUSE

- High quality direct replacement for mouse on ST/Amiga.
- Teflon glides for smoother movement.
- Rubber coated ball for minimum slip.
- Optical system counting - 500/mm.

*Special offer - free mouse mat + mouse house (worth £7.99).*

## ST TIMEKEEPER

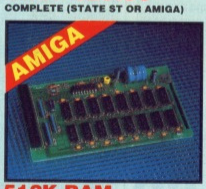
- The correct time/date every time you switch on your ST.
- Works with most GEM type applications.
- Battery backed Clock/Calender.
- On board Lithium battery for extra long life.
- Through port allows other cartridges to be connected.
- Displays in 12 or 24 Hr. format.
- Comes complete with set-up disk & alarm clock utility.

**ONLY £29.99**

## GENISCAN GS4000 ST/AMIGA

- An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 400 dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen.
- Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast.
- Printout for Epson compatibles.
- A powerful partner for Desk Top Publishing.
- With Geniscan you have the ability to easily scan images, text & graphics into the ST/AMIGA.
- Powerful software allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.
- Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including DEGAS, NEOCHROME, FLEET-STREET, DELUXE PAINT etc.
- Package includes GS4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software.
- Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.

**ONLY £29.99**
COMPLETE (STATE ST OR AMIGA)




## 512K RAM EXTENSION CARD

- Available with/without calender/clock option.
- Simply plugs internally into A500 slot.
- Switch in/out with switch supplied.
- Fitted in minutes - no soldering etc.
- Accepts 41256 DRams (zero K RAM fitted).
- With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted.
- Battery backed to retain time/date.

**ONLY £19.99**
**FOR STANDARD CARD TO ACCEPT 512K**

**ONLY £34.99**
**FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR**

NB THESE PRICES ARE FOR BOARDS WITHOUT RAM CHIPS. PHONE 0782 744707 FOR RAM PRICES. PHONE FOR LATEST FULLY POPULATED BOARD/RAM PRICES.

## LOW COST BAR CODE READER

- Low price Bar Code Reader.
- Model 420, high performance, low cost Bar Code Reader.
- Works with any Amiga/ST computer system (please state which) via the RS232 interface.
- Features a built-in self-testing function.
- Features a diagnostic indicator.
- Can read codes EAN, UPC, Inter leaved 2 of 5, Code 39, CODABAR.
- Comes complete with wand, ready to go.
- Easy to install.

**ONLY £189.99**

**SPECIAL OFFER**

**COMPLETE WITH DEGAS ELITE (ST) OR DELUXE PAINT II (AMIGA) FOR ONLY £189.99 INCLUDING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE**

ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS

## HOW TO ORDER ...

| BY PHONE | BY POST | FAX |
|---|---|---|
| 0782 744707<br>24hr Credit Card Line | Send cheques/POs made payable to "Datel Electronics" | 0782 744292<br>UK ORDERS POST FREE<br>EUROPE ADD £1<br>OVERSEAS ADD £3 |

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit.

DATEL ELECTRONICS

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

| SALES ONLY | TECHNICAL ONLY |
|---|---|
| 0782 744707 | 0782 744324 |

ST AMIGA FORMAT

ISSUE 9
MARCH 1989

PUBLISHED BY
FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD
4 QUEEN STREET BATH
AVON BA1 1EJ
Phone: 0225 446034
Fax: 0225 446019

**EDITOR**
*Ben Taylor*

**DEPUTY EDITOR**
*Richard Monteiro*

**DISK CO-ORDINATOR**
*Jason Holborn*

**GAMES EDITOR**
*Mark Higham*

**STAFF WRITER**
*Gary Barrett*

**ART EDITOR**
*Gordon Druce*

**DESIGN ASSISTANT**
*Kevin Hibbert*

**ADVERTISING MANAGERS**
*Margaret Clarke*
*Nora Lawton*
*2nd Floor Rayner House*
*23 Higher Hillgate*
*Stockport SK1 3ER*
*(061-474 7333)*

**PUBLISHER**
*Greg Ingham*

**SUBSCRIPTIONS**
*Avon Direct Mail Services*
*Units 12-14 Old Mill Road*
*Portishead*
*Bristol BS20 9EG*
*(0272) 842487*

■

**MAIL ORDER**
*Future Publishing Ltd*
*The Old Barn • Somerton*
*Somerset TA11 7BY*
*(0458) 74011*

■

**PHOTOGRAPHY**
*Ashton James*
*4 Sawclose • Bath*

■

**PRINTERS**
*Chase Web Offset*
*Plymouth*

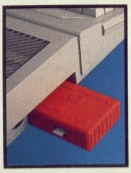
■

**DISTRIBUTORS**
*SM Distribution*
*6 Leigham Court Rd*
*Streatham SW16 2PG*

© Future Publishing Ltd 1989

*ST Amiga Format is an independent publication and has no links whatsoever with Atari or Commodore. We welcome unsolicited contributions from readers. Please enclose an SAE with material for return. Payment for accepted items is made 4 weeks after publication. No part of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without permission.*

## SPECIALS



**17**

### MULTIFACE ST

An omni-functional device for hacking programs, organising data files and backing up software. Nothing's safe with this.

**21**

### SPEAK TO ME

My computer doesn't understand me! A look at every input device from archaic punch cards to futuristic Starfox-style thought waves.

### REPEAT SERIAL

**45**

Buying a modem? All you need to get on line. Plus the recommended bulletin board list – from the lame to the lewd.

**81**

### BETWEEN THE SHEETS

Side by side, *Superplan* for the Amiga and *KSpread3* for the ST. Two sizzling spreadsheets to snuggle up to.

**86**

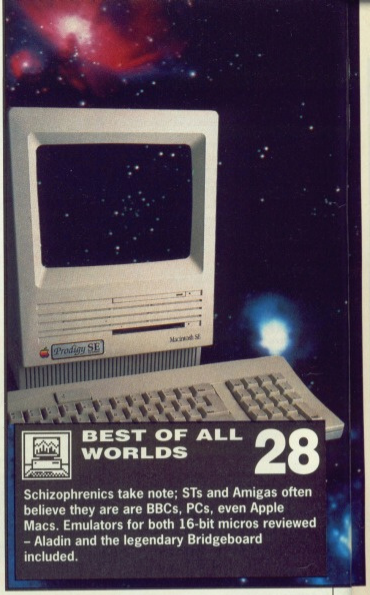
### MAKE YOUR DAY

Don't get caught on the hop. Make sure you have an excuse for jumping like a wild thing – organise yourself with *Daatafax* or *Day by Day*.

**89**

### AMIGA BASICS

*HiSoft BASIC*, *GFA BASIC 3* and *AC BASIC* put to the test. Discover which takes the glory.



**28**

### BEST OF ALL WORLDS

Schizophrenics take note; STs and Amigas often believe they are are BBCs, PCs, even Apple Macs. Emulators for both 16-bit micros reviewed – Aladin and the legendary Bridgeboard included.

## GAMES

**54**

### SCREEN PLAY

Fantasy games that blow your mind get Gold this issue. Mind-searing graphics in *Dragon's Lair* coupled with brain-busting puzzles in *War In Middle Earth* mean you're in for a real headache. That's fact. Following closely are *Hybris*, *Sword of Sodan*, *Captain Fizz* and others.

**66**

### GAME BUSTERS

You know where to go for the best cheat and hacks – so don't waste time. All the latest ST and Amiga games ripped wide open.

## REGULARS

NEWS .....7
GOLD DUST .....35
PD UPDATE.....51
SPECIAL OFFERS .....110
LETTERS.....115
VOUCHER OFFER .....119
ESCAPE SEQUENCE ....122

# DISK EXTRA

Plenty of power packed programs for your perusal this month. There's no piffle here, matey.

**ST**

*Jitterbug*, a wonderful multiplayer maze game; *CPanel* accessory which provides lots of utilities; *Disk Mech* for editing your disks; *Hangman*, which needs no explanation; *Speaktex*, the software speech synthesizer; *Lineup4*, which gets its roots from the classic Connect 4 game.

**AMIGA**

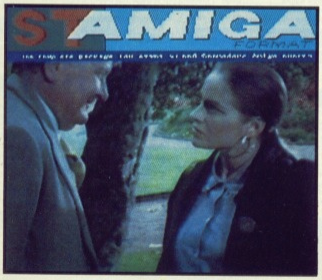
*Yelp*, the fantastically addictive game with great graphics and terrific tunes; *Util Master* for those with CLIphobia; *Dmouse* for speeding mouse operations; *Exploding windows* (??!); *WBkaleid*, which will cause havoc with your Workbench.

## MUSIC

**SOUNDING OFF** 84

Steinberg's *Pro 12*, which is currently being given free with 1040s sold by certain distributors, and Desktop Projects' innovative *MIDIgrid* fall under Chris Jenkins' gaze.

## GRAPHICS




**VIDEO TITLING** 12

ASD's budget genlock system for the Amiga, *MiniGen*, reviewed plus all the software and leads you need to make your own captioned blue movies.

**TOON TIME** 76

*Cyber Paint 2* for the ST and *Cel Animator* for the Amiga put through their paces.

# COPY RIGHTS?

Romantic Robot's Multiface backup utility reviewed this month raises a controversial issue: is it legal to copy software for archival purposes? A game costs upwards of £20, a serious application like a word processor often weighs in at around £100 and so-called "professional" packages can be more expensive than your computer. The argument isn't whether you are being ripped off, but whether you should be entitled to copy the software you have bought. That's copy as in make a single backup; not copy as in duplicating 300 times for distribution round the country. Don't confuse making a backup with pirating.

There really isn't any option. You simply must protect your software investment. You'd be foolish not to; however, you'd probably be breaking the law at the same time. Unless a software house gives you permission to backup a piece of software (usually in the form of some clause in the documentation), you can be prosecuted in the civil courts. It's a Catch 22 situation – whatever you do you're in trouble.

Some packages come with a notice encouraging you to backup the software – but they are in the minority and are generally serious applications costing vast amounts. Most software unfortunately is sold without any proviso; there is nothing in the fine print that says you can't make a backup, but then again there's nothing that says you can. So what do you do? You have to phone the manufacturer and ask permission. Even if you discover you are allowed to make a backup, you probably won't be able to as the program is heavily protected.

A law is required that enables anyone who buys a package to make a single archive copy of the software. Alternatively it could be compulsory that software houses supply two copies of a program; one master disk and one backup. Of course there are other ways round the problem, but the sooner something is done the better.

Ben Taylor

## TECHNOPHILE

**BOOKS FOR BOFFINS**.....96
**MINIX**.....99
**DESKTOP**.....103
**WORKBENCH**.....107

# Always Reasonable Reliable And No Fuss

ARRAN

## COMPUTERS

### ATARI

**520 STFM Explorer pack £299. Our Price £275**

**520 STFM Super Pack inc:**
* Business Organiser
* Joystick
* ST Basic Disc/Tutorial Book. RRP £399
* 21 Games
* Mouse

Our Price **£360**

**1040 STFM Professional Pack Inc:**
* VIP Professional (Spreadsheet) value £149.95
* Microsoft Write (Word Processor) value £149.95
* Superbase Personal (Database) value £59.95
* Basic Disc & Manual (language) value £24.95

RRP £499. Our Price **£450** for complete package. **WHAT VALUE!!**

**Mega ST 2MB** inc p rofessional Pack (Software as listed) with 1040 STFM RRP £899 Our Price **£810**

**Mega ST 4Mb** inc Professional Pack (Software as listed) with 1040 STFM RRP £1199. Our Price **£1080**

**Atari Mono Monitor** RRP £149.99. Our Price **£100** when purchased with 1040 STFM

**Atari Colour Monitor** RRP £399.99 Our Price **£300** when purchased with 1040 STFM.

**ATARI PC's P.O.A.**

### AMIGA

**A500 Pack inc:-**
* TV Modulator
* 10 Star Games pack. RRP £399.00 Our Price **£370.00**

**A500 Mono Business Pack inc:-**
* 1900 Mono Monitor
* The Works Software Pack
* Citizen 120D Dot Matrix printer
* Transformer PC Emulator

Total RRP £951.81 Our Price **£660.00** complete pack

**A500 Colour Business Pack inc:-**
*1084 Colour Monitor * Citizen 120D Dot Matrix Printer
* The Works Software pack * Transformer PC Emulator

Total RRP £1151.81 Our Price **£765.00** complete pack

**A2000 + Colour Monitor**

RRP £1782.50 Our Price **£1435.00**

## PERIPHERALS

### MODEMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Demon II | 91.94 | 82.75 |
| Designer Modem | 113.85 | 102.45 |
| Linnet | 163.30 | 138.95 |
| Miracle WS 2000 | 125.00 | 106.95 |
| Miracle WS 4000 | 194.35 | 165.00 |

### MONITORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Amiga 1084 Med - Res Col | 299.95 | 276.50 |
| Amiga 1900 Mono Monitor | 99.99 | 95.00 |
| Atari SC1224 Med - Res Col | 399.99 | 360.00 |
| Atari SM124 Hi Res Mono | 149.99 | 135.00 |
| Philips CM8833 Med - Res Col | 314.95 | 285.00 |

### DISK DRIVES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Atari 1/2 Meg 3.5 Single | 149.99 | 135.00 |
| Atari 1 Meg 3.5 Single | 159.99 | 145.00 |
| Atari 1 Meg 3.5 Single | 149.95 | 135.00 |
| Cumana 1 Meg 3.5 Single | 109.00 | 100.00 |
| Cumana 1 Meg 3.25 Single IBM Format | 139.00 | 125.00 |
| Triangle 1 Meg 3.5 Single (ST) | 119.00 | 110.00 |
| Traingle 1 Meg 5.25 Single | 149.95 | 135.00 |
| Triangle 1 Meg 3.5 Single (Am) | 109.95 | 100.00 |

Please ring for hard drive prices

### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Amiga MPS 1200 PNLQ | 229.95 | 206.95 |
| Amiga MPS 1500C Col | 299.99 | 275.00 |
| Atari SMM 804 | 199.99 | 180.00 |
| Citizen 120D | 251.85 | 165.00 |
| Epson LX800 | 316.25 | 265.00 |
| Seikogha SP - 180 AI | 194.35 | 165.00 |
| Seikosha SP - 1200 AI | 217.35 | 185.00 |
| Seikosha SL - 80AI 24 pin | 401.35 | 325.00 |

### MUSIC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Future Sound | 175.00 | 157.50 |
| Sound Sampler | 49.95 | 43.50 |
| ST Replay V4.0 | 79.95 | 63.95 |
| ST Sound Sampler (I,S Digitiser) | 69.95 | 59.95 |

**Items offered subject to availability and Price change**
**New Products despatched on day of release**

***FOR COMPREHENSIVE LIST INCLUDING***
AMIGA 2000, ATARI 1040, MEGA ST'S COMMODORE & ATARI, PC'S MONITORS, DISC DRIVES, PRINTERS, BLANK DISCS, GAMES/BUSINESS SOFTWARE, CABLES, ACCESSORIES ETC.
At comprehensive rates and with regular update please phone or write

## BOOKS

### ATARI

| | RRP | OUR |
|---|---|---|
| 1001 Things to do with your ST | 11.60 | 9.50 |
| ST 3D Graphics Programming | 16.95 | 13.50 |
| ST Basic Training Guide | 12.95 | 10.50 |
| The ST Explored | 8.95 | 7.50 |
| ST Graphic & Sound Programming | 13.45 | 10.75 |
| ST Internals | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| ST Intro to Midi | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| ST Logo users Guide | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| ST Machine Language | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| ST Advanced programming Guide | 19.95 | 8.75 |
| Concise 68000 Prog Ref Guide | 17.50 | 14.00 |
| Intro to Sound & Graphics | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| Mastering Sound & Music | 15.95 | 12.75 |
| Understanding & Using C/B II & III | 17.35 | 13.95 |

### AMIGA

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1001 Things to do with your Amiga | 10.00 | 8.00 |
| Advanced Amiga Basic | 16.95 | 13.50 |
| AM Basic inside & Out | 16.95 | 13.50 |
| AM Dos manual | 22.95 | 19.50 |
| AM Dos Ref Guide | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| AM For Beginners | 10.95 | 8.75 |
| AM hardware Ref manual | 23.70 | 20.00 |
| AM Tuition Ref manual | 23.70 | 20.00 |
| AM Machine Language | 12.95 | 10.50 |
| AM Machine Language Prog Guide | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| AM Programmers Handbook | 24.95 | 19.95 |
| AM Programmers Handbook Vol 2 | 24.95 | 19.95 |
| AM ROM Kernal Ref Manual | 23.70 | 20.00 |
| AM Tricks & Tips | 12.95 | 10.50 |
| AM Users guide to graphics, sound & comms | 18.95 | 14.95 |
| Compute ! First Book of Amiga | 16.95 | 13.50 |
| Compute ! Second Book of Amiga | 16.95 | 13.50 |
| Compute ! Amiga Applications | 16.95 | 13.50 |
| Compute !Amiga Progs Guide | 16.95 | 13.50 |
| Compute !Beginners Guide to Amiga | 16.95 | 13.50 |
| Elementary Amiga Basic | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| Inside Amiga Graphics | 16.95 | 13.50 |
| Kickstart Guide to Amiga | 12.95 | 11.00 |
| Kids & The Amiga | 14.95 | 11.00 |
| Progs guide to Amiga | 24.95 | 19.95 |
| Using Deluxe Paint II | 18.95 | 14.95 |

### GENERAL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 68000 Assembly Language prog | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| 68000 Micro processor handbook | 15.95 | 12.75 |
| Advanced C programming | 19.10 | 15.00 |
| Hidden Power of Lotus 1-2-3 | 17.35 | 13.95 |
| Progs Guide to Gem | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Programming the 68000 | 21.95 | 13.95 |

## GAMES

| | ST | AM |
|---|---|---|
| 3D Galax | 13.50 | – |
| 5 Star | 16.50 | – |
| Army Moves | 13.50 | – |
| Alternative Games | 13.50 | – |
| Annals of Rome | 16.50 | – |
| Alternative Reality | | 13.50 |
| Airball | 16.50 | – |
| Blue War | 13.50 | – |
| Basketball | | 13.50 |
| B.Lee Ent The Dragon | 13.50 | – |
| Backlash | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Barbarians II (Pal) | 13.50 | – |
| Barbarians (PSYG) | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| California Games | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| Captain Blood | 16.50 | – |
| Combat School | 16.50 | – |
| Classiques one | 13.50 | – |
| Colonial Quest | 20.95 | – |
| Carrier Command | 16.50 | – |
| Creature | 16.50 | – |
| Dungeon Master | | 16.50 |
| Defender of Crown | 19.50 | 19.50 |
| Dreadnought | 13.50 | – |
| EPT | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| Elite | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| Esplonage | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Explora | | 34.45 |
| Epyx Epics | 20.95 | – |
| E.C.O | 13.50 | – |
| Fighter Command | | 20.95 |
| Flight Simulator II | 27.95 | 34.95 |
| Fright Night | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| F-15 Eagle Strike | 16.50 | – |
| Galactic Conqueror | 13.50 | 16.50 |
| Goldregons Domain | | 13.50 |
| Grand Slam | 16.50 | – |
| Gary Li-Kar Hot Shot | | 13.50 |
| Gunship | 16.50 | 13.50 |
| Guardfist | 17.50 | – |
| Grandslam | | 16.50 |
| Green Beret | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| Gryzor | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| Hot Ball | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| Heroes of Lance | | 16.50 |
| Hot Shot | | 13.50 |
| Helter Skelter | | 13.45 |
| Hunt for Red October | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| International Karate | 13.50 | – |
| Ludrollox | | 16.50 |
| Impossible Mission II | | 16.50 |
| International Soccer | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Kings Quest-3 Pack | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| Karate | – | – |
| Kristal | | 16.50 |
| Lands of Legend | | 20.95 |
| Laser Train | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Mars Cops | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Motor Bike Madness | 10.45 | 10.45 |
| Metro Cross | 17.50 | – |
| Olympiad Challenge | | 16.50 |
| Outland | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Planet Fall | 19.50 | – |
| P.O.W. | 16.50 | – |
| Protector | 13.50 | – |
| Police Quest | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Psion Chess | 16.50 | – |
| Power pack | | 13.50 |
| Pacland | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Pacmania | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Pool of Radiance | | 16.50 |
| Paper Boy | | 13.50 |
| Puffys Saga | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| Road Blasters | | 16.50 |
| Revenge II | | 10.45 |
| Rim Runner | 13.50 | – |
| Ringwars | 16.50 | – |
| Ranarama | 13.50 | – |
| Rally Run | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Rocket Ranger | | 20.95 |
| Sky Raider | 9.95 | – |
| Space Harrier | 13.50 | – |
| Star Wars | 13.50 | – |
| Space Station | 16.50 | – |
| Star Trek | 11.35 | – |
| Star Glider 2 | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| Storm Trooper | 13.95 | – |
| Supercycle | 17.40 | – |
| Superman | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| Space Quest II | 13.50 | – |
| Sidomans Key | 13.50 | – |
| Space Ace | 13.50 | – |
| Sky fighter | 9.95 | 9.95 |
| Strip Poker | 13.50 | – |
| Sky Chase | | 13.50 |
| Street Gang | 10.45 | – |
| Side Arms | | 16.50 |
| Tetra Quest | 13.50 | 10.45 |
| The Munsters | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Thunderblade | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Trivial Pursuit | 18.50 | 18.50 |
| Triad Vol 1 | 20.95 | 20.95 |
| Top Gun | 16.50 | – |
| Turbo Cup | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Typhoon | 13.50 | – |
| The Wrath of Nik/Mus | 16.50 | – |
| Ultima 4 | 16.50 | – |
| Vectorball | 10.45 | – |
| Warmindo | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| Virus | 13.50 | – |
| Vegas Gambler | 16.50 | – |
| Weird Dreams | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| Whirligig | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Warzone | 13.50 | – |

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

### ATARI

***ACCOUNTING***

| | RRP | OUR |
|---|---|---|
| Sage Accounts Plus | 228.85 | 170.00 |
| Your Financial Future | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Bookkeeper | 113.85 | 79.75 |
| Home Accounts | 24.95 | 16.95 |

***DBASES / SPREADSHEETS***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Data Manager Professional | 69.95 | 48.95 |
| Digi Calc | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Sup/Base Professional | 249.95 | 175.00 |
| Trimbase | 89.95 | 62.95 |

***LANGUAGES / UTILS***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| GFA Basic AD/CED prog | 19.50 | 13.75 |
| GFA Basic Interpreter V3 | 65.00 | 46.95 |
| GFA Compiler | 49.95 | 32.00 |
| Fast Basic (Disk) | 44.85 | 31.40 |
| Fast Basic (ROM) | 89.50 | 62.95 |
| Fast ASM | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Run Time Disk | 11.50 | 8.00 |
| DT Doctor | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Lattice C | 99.95 | 69.95 |
| Macro Assembler | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| Lisp | 99.95 | 69.95 |
| Pascal | 89.95 | 62.95 |

***MISCELLANEOUS***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| GFA Artist | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| Fleet St Publisher | 115.00 | 80.50 |
| GFA Draft Plus | 139.95 | 98.00 |
| K-Comm II | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| K Graph II | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| K Ram ST | 29.95 | 20.95 |
| K Roget | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| K Saga | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| Neochrome | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Paintworks | 34.95 | 24.50 |
| Paint Pad | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| Paint Pad Library I | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Quantum Paint V2 | 24.95 | 18.75 |
| STOS (the Game Creator) | 29.95 | 20.95 |

***WORD PROCESSING***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| K Word II | 50.95 | 41.50 |
| K Spell | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Protext V4 | 99.95 | 69.95 |

### AMIGA

***ACCOUNTS***

| | RRP | OUR |
|---|---|---|
| Home Accounts | 99.95 | 20.95 |
| Penmead Bus pack 1 | 166.75 | 133.00 |
| Penmead Bus pack 2 | 166.75 | 133.00 |

***DBASES / SPREADSHEETS***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S/Base Professional | 249.95 | 175.00 |
| File II SIG | 69.95 | 48.95 |
| K Data | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| Logistix | 114.95 | 80.50 |

***LANGUAGES / UTILS***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Advanced String Functions | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Basic Language | 69.95 | 48.95 |
| Business Graphics | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Developers Toolkit | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Runtime System | 69.95 | 48.95 |
| Sorting / Searching | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Lattice C | 172.50 | 120.50 |
| Amiga File | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| BBS-FC | 99.95 | 69.95 |
| Brainstorm | 9.95 | 6.95 |
| Drum Studio | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Gizmos 5 | 49.95 | 34.95 |

***VIDEO / GRAPHICS***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Digiview Adapter | 22.95 | 16.00 |
| Digiview 2.0 | 185.00 | 129.00 |
| Animator | 57.50 | 40.25 |
| Climate | 34.95 | 24.50 |
| Drawplus | 198.95 | 139.25 |
| Lizmate | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| Video Scope 3D | 143.75 | 99.95 |
| Video Titler | 110.40 | 77.00 |
| Fancy 3D Fonts | 49.95 | 38.50 |
| Shoot Em Up Constructionset | 24.95 | 16.50 |

***WORD PROCESSING***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Excellence | 199.95 | 139.95 |
| Prowrite | 75.00 | 52.50 |
| Critics Choice (Integrated) | 165.00 | 115.00 |
| Word Perfect | 228.85 | 155.00 |
| The Works (INT) | 99.99 | 74.95 |
| Protext V4 | 99.95 | 69.95 |

*Please state make and model of computer and send cheques / PO to:*


**ARRAN COMPUTERS**
31 Branksome Road, Heaton Norris. Stockport. SK4 2AG
Telephone: 061 - 442 0640


*Mail order only. Prices inc VAT. P&P FREE UK only. Overseas add £1.00. Airmail £2.00. Recorded Del £2.50*

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

# NEWS

- Grey imports dilemma
- Mega ST1 announced
- 1 Mbyte standard?
- Latest versions
- Amiga developers conference

# GREY IMPORT FURORE

Over the past few months software importer Gainstar, nestled away in rural Surrey, has been causing the UK software industry considerable concern. Gainstar first made its mark on the software scene when it introduced the Buena Vista game *Who framed Roger Rabbit* to the British shores. Activision owned the official distribution rights and were not amused by Gainstar's interference, threatening legal action unless they withdrew sales.

It was problems with the marketing of the much-awaited Amiga version of *Dungeon Master* that really made Gainstar headline news. Mirrorsoft had exclusive rights with the Californian-based FTL to distribute *Dungeon Master* in the UK. However, Gainstar purchased smaller quantites of US stock from FTL via its own American-based branch and consequently managed to sneak in copies to the UK ahead of the official release.

Mirrorsoft's Tom Watson opined that Mirrorsoft "does not support the workings of box-shifting importers because they don't necessarily benefit the consumer." At a price tag of £34.95 – £10 more than Mirrorsoft's cost – this could be true, but at the end of day Gainstar were the first to provide the consumer with *Dungeon Master*.

Gainstar are increasing their involvement in the software market. They now have exclusive rights to distribute all Discovery software which includes *Sword of Sodan* and *Hybris*. As far as its involvement in the games scene is concerned, Gainstar simply provides the customer with a speedy service, often having foreign products a long before other software companies – but at a price.

What looks less attractive is Gainstar's involvement in the serious software market. *Calamus* – widely previewed as the ultimate DTP package is a case in point.

*Calamus* has been on sale in the States for a month or two now, but over here Atari have the official rights to the product. Atari's Darryl Still claims that the US version was "greatly bugged" and that the UK team are working on a reliable version to be launched in March. However, Gainstar now looks set to release the error-ridden version at a price of £250 as opposed to Atari's proposed price tag of around double that.

However, Michael Fotoohi from Gainstar assured potential clients, "In the event of any problems we would not hesitate in contacting the States and would even take money out of our own pockets to keep the customer happy." This might not be the ideal way of providing rapid software support, but at least the consumer can be assured of some help.

# The only way is up

512K isn't enough! That's the view of many software houses. And, it seems, the opinion held by Atari and Commodore. At the last count there were over 20 titles that require at least 1Mbyte of memory to run. For instance, *K-Roget*, *VIP Professional*, *Cyber Paint 2*, *Professional Page* and *Comic Setter*. Unfortunately it's not only serious applications that suffer the 1Mbyte syndrome. Several games require more than 512K – like *Dungeon Master* and *Dragon's Lair* – and others work more efficiently; *Interceptor*, *King of Chicago*, *Typhoon* to name a few.

Commodore and Atari are well aware that the 512K memory present in the A500 and 520FM doesn't pack nearly as much punch as it did when the machines were originally launched. Commodore has recently announced a bundling deal that includes an A500, 512K expansion RAM and *Dragon's Lair*. Rumours have long suggested that A500s produced later in the year will come with 1Mbyte of memory as standard.

A year ago the 520ST was seen as the high-end games machine and the 1040 as the low-end business machine. That's changed now. The 1040 is regarded as the high-end games machine. Even the much-rumoured, little-seen, laptop is to come with 1Mbyte as standard.

Already on the drawing board for this year are *Calamus*, *Videoscape 3D 2*, *PageStream* – it's unlikely that support for 512K machines will tail off, but all the really sexy stuff will require 1Mbyte.

## Mega ST1 on the way

■ *Atari have announced a new addition to the ST family – a one megabyte Mega. This new machine will effectively be a 1040's guts in a Mega's clothing, giving a more professional case and keyboard for business use. Atari claim the machine will be launched in Easter, but judging by past performances that may be optimistic. A £690 price tag has been given to the new computer; this includes mono monitor.*

■ *A selection of recent software titles that require 1Mbyte to run. More and more package will need 1Mbyte in the forthcoming year. At this rate it won't be long before 4Mbytes are necessary.*

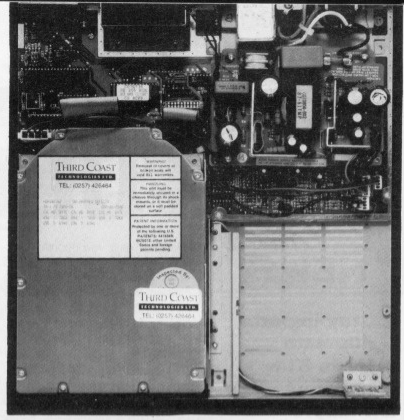
# Hard drive upgrade

A unique hard drive upgrade facility is being offered by Third Coast Technologies, whereby existing Atari-compatible drives can be traded in for larger, faster models.

The deal involves sending off your current hard drive unit – Atari *SH204* and *SH205*, *Megafile 20* and *30*, entire Supra, Triangle and Cumana range accepted – and Third Coast will rip out whatever drive is present inside and replace it with either a 45Mbyte or 65Mbyte Miniscribe Winchester drive. Any data on the drive sent in is copied onto the new, high-capacity, drive, along with a selection of 20 new utilities for partitioning, etc. Miniscribe drives typically provide 40% gain in performance and 60% increase in storage.

An *SH204* or *Megafile* can be upgraded to 45Mbytes for £249 – this includes VAT and installation. Larger drive upgrades are available starting at 65Mbytes for £299.

■ *Third Coast Technologies, Unit 8, Bradley Hall Trading Estate, Standish, Wigan, WN6 0XQ (01-828 9755)*




***An Atari SH205 ripped open and shown with Third Coast's faster Miniscribe Winchester hard drive which boasts 45Mbytes storage.***

# Quickies

■ Romantic Robot is after a 68000 programmer to write software for its forthcoming real-time colour video digitiser. The hardware, which interfaces to both the ST and Amiga, is ready. The complete package should retail between £200 and £300. If you fancy taking on the job contact Romantic on 01-200 8870.

■ *Miniamp 2* for the Amiga will boost the Amiga's sound to give stereo reproduction. *Miniamp* comprises two speakers, an amplifier and a length of wire for plugging into the Amiga's phono sockets. Cost is £19.99. Details on 0274 691115.

■ Electric Distribution has two new clip art packages for the ST, *DrawArt* (£49.95) and *ScanArt* (£39.95) consists of a collection of IMG images for use with most DTP and graphic software. Both packages together can be bought for £69.95, a saving of £20. Information on 0480 496789.

■ Just as we were going to press, a new Amiga animation package, *Zoetrope* landed on our desks. On closer inspection this turns out to be a straight port of ST *Cyber Paint 2* reviewed this issue. Unsurprisingly *Zoetrope* comes from Antic, creator of the *Cyber* series. *Zoetrope* requires 1Mbyte of memory, costs £99.95 and is available from ISM (0983 86474).

## Three in one

Real fans of emulators will be pleased to know that they can now run PC *and* Macintosh *and* ST software all in one box. US Condor Computers has recently set up a UK office in London to distribute their *Troika* system.

*Troika* is a 1040ST offering PC and Macintosh emulation. Included in the system is a 30Mbyte hard drive, second 3.5" drive, 5.25" drive, real time clock, colour and mono ST modes via a multisync monitor (capable of handling all Atari resolutions), PC board (8MHz V30 processor, CGA colour, 8087 co-processor socket, 512K, extra RAM sockets) and Macintosh Plus emulator (reads and writes Mac 400K and 800K disks directly). Cost for this mammoth system is £2499 plus VAT.

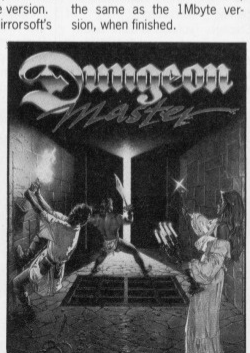
■ *Condor Computers, 31 Palace Street, London, SW1E 6HW (01-828 9755).*

# Dungeon Master for A500s

Following weeks of speculation as to whether *Dungeon Master* would be available in 512K Amiga format, Mirrorsoft confirmed that it will be distributing the product from America just as soon as FTL complete the revision of the 1 Mbyte version.

According to Mirrorsoft's MD, Peter Bilotta, the product is due to be released around the end of March. For over nine months *Dungeon Master* has been available for STs; due to the more complex structure of the Amiga, FTL wasn't able at first to fit the original ST code into a comparable amount of Amiga memory. Bilotta couldn't comment as to what bits might be left out in the new cut-down version.

Mirrorsoft claims that *Dungeon Master* has sold 40,000 units on the ST since its launch, and 10,000 on the 1Mbyte Amiga. The volume of Amiga sales has been in European markets like Germany and Scandinavia. *Dungeon Master* A500 will cost £24.95, the same as the 1Mbyte version, when finished.




# UPGRADES

**Following is a list of software upgrades with a brief note of what's new in the latest version. If you're a software house, let us know what's changed in your products and we'll mention you in future issues.**

**ST**

***Flair Paint 1.10*, AMS – now works properly with hard drives.**

***Power BASIC 1.23*, HiSoft – minor bug fix.**

***Vidi 1.21*, Rombo Productions – major upgrade which includes mono software, cameo representation/selection of frames and quantising.**

***WordUp 1.30*, HB Marketing – hugely improved manual, graphics can be sized and cropped, glossary added.**

**AMIGA**

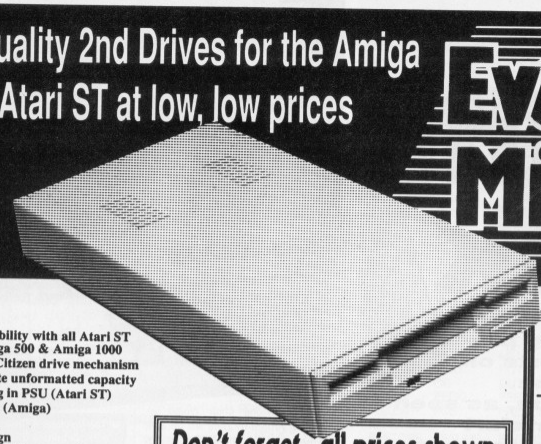
***HiSoft BASIC 1.03*, HiSoft – several major bugs to do with library functions removed.**

***KindWords 2.00*, Disc Company – Webster dictionary and thesaurus, automatic hyphenation, new fonts.**

***Protext 4.13*, Arnor – automatic stack setting for spell-checking and NTSC compatibility.**

# Top Quality 2nd Drives for the Amiga and Atari ST at low, low prices

# Evesham Micros



- ✔ Full compatibility with all Atari ST models, Amiga 500 & Amiga 1000
- ✔ Top quality Citizen drive mechanism
- ✔ One megabyte unformatted capacity
- ✔ External plug in PSU (Atari ST)
- ✔ Throughput (Amiga)
- ✔ Very quiet
- ✔ Slimline design
- ✔ Colour matched to computer
- ✔ Long cable for location either side of computer
- ✔ Full 12 months guarantee

**Don't forget - all prices shown include VAT and delivery**

**ATARI ST VERSION ONLY**
**£82.95**

**AMIGA VERSION ONLY**
**£79.95**
including VAT and delivery

## ATARI

All our ST prices include mouse etc. plus 5 disks of software including wordprocessor, utilities, graphics, game and demos. Phone us now for a quote on any combination of hardware.

## 520 STFM SUPER PACK

Includes 520 STFM with 1MEG drive, over £450 worth of software, joystick, mouse, User Guide and 5 disks of Public Domain Software. Software included is:

Marble Madness, Beyond Ice Palace, Thundercats, Summer Olympiad, Arkanoid II, Eddie Edwards Ski, Ikari Warriors, Test Drive, Buggy Boy, Quadralien, Xenon, Witball, Seconds Out, Zynaps, Chopper X, Ranarama, Starquake, Genesis, Black Lamp, Thrust, Organiser Business S/ware

*All this For Only* **£349.00** Inc VAT & delivery

| | |
|---|---|
| 520 STFM with 1MEG internal drive fitted | £269.00 |
| 1040 STFM with TV modulator | £399.00 |
| 1040 STFM model as above with 'Microsoft Write' & 'VIP Professional' | £419.00 |
| 1040 STFM including joystick, 21 games with business software as supplied with above described '520STFM Super Pack' | £439.00 |
| 1040 STFM inc. 'super pack' extras as above, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.' | £469.00 |
| **Buy a monochrome monitor with any 1040 from above for £110.00 extra** | |
| Mega ST2 with mono monitor, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.' | £849.00 |
| Mega ST4 with mono monitor, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.' | £1099.00 |
| 520 STFM 1MEG internal 3.5" drive upgrade kit inc. full instructions | £74.95 |
| SM124/5 mono monitor | £119.00 |
| SC1224 colour monitor | £279.00 |
| Mega-File 30Mb hard disk | £539.00 |
| Mega ST2 special offer package including Mega ST2, 2nd 3.5" drive, mono monitor, SLM804 laserprinter, 'Microsoft Write', 'VIP Professional', 'Fleet St Publisher' and 90 days on site maintenance all for only | £1795.00 |
| Philips 15" FST Teletext TV/monitor model 1185, full rem/ctrl, c/w cable | £269.00 |
| Philips CM8833 14" colour monitor c/w ST or Amiga lead | £229.00 |
| Philips CM8852 as above, higher resolution | £299.00 |

## PRINTERS

All prices include VAT, delivery and cable

**star**

We use and recommend Star printers since they offer an unbeatable combination of features, print quality, reliability and value. Make the sensible decision - get it right with a Star printer at our special, all in, prices.

| | |
|---|---|
| Star LC10 best-selling 144/36cps printer, 4 NLQ fonts, inc.2 extra ribbons free | £199.00 |
| Star LC10 7-colour version of above printer, inc.2 extra black ribbons | £249.00 |
| Star LC-10 feature-packed multifont 24 pin printer | £339.00 |
| Star NB24-10 great value 24pin inc. cut sheet feeder + 2 extra ribbons | £499.00 |
| Star NX-15 budget wide carriage printer | £329.00 |
| Star NB24-15 wide carr.version of NB24-10 inc. free cut sheet feeder | £549.00 |
| NEC P2200 budget 24pin, great value 168/56 cps | £319.00 |
| Amstrad DMP3160/3250DI good value 10" with serial & parallel interfaces | £189.00 |
| Amstrad LQ3500 10" 24pin with both serial and parallel interfaces | £329.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1081 reliable budget 10" printer 120/24 cps | £169.00 |
| Panasonic KXP1124 superb value 10" multifont 24 pin with 6 typestyles | £319.00 |
| Epson LX800 popular 10" 180/25 cps | £199.00 |
| Epson LQ500 good 24pin printer 150/50 cps | £319.00 |
| Citizen 120D good value 10" 120 cps | £139.00 |
| Citizen HQP-45 bargain 24 pin wide carriage printer | £399.00 |

**Sheet feeders available for most of the above printers - call us for details**

## SPECIAL OFFER AMIGA PACK

**Our new special offer pack includes the following:**

- ★ Amiga 500 computer
- ★ TV Modulator
- ★ Mouse & Mouse mat
- ★ Joystick
- ★ Photon Paint
- ★ Karate Kid II
- ★ Goldrunner
- ★ Grid Start
- ★ Demolition
- ★ XR 35
- ★ Atax
- ★ Las Vegas
- ★ *plus* 5 disks of public domain s/ware

all this for only £399.00!

**The total retail value of extras supplied is £270.45.**

## DOUBLE TAKE! PYE 15" FST TV/MONITOR (MODEL 1185)

Superb quality, stylish medium resolution FST colour TV/monitor to suit the ST or Amiga. Features teletext, full infra-red remote control, Euroconnector, Video/Audio input and headphone output connectors, 40 tuner presets, external aerial connector and loop aerial. Supplied with cable (please state computer type when ordering).

**SPECIAL OFFER! £269.00** Includes VAT and computer connection lead

## DISECTOR ST

*POWERFUL ATARI ST DISK UTILITIES*

- ◆ ***SOFTWARE BACKUP*** **with new turbo nibbler**
  Version 4 incorporates a very fast and powerful menu-driven backup utility. Makes use of all available drives and memory.
- ◆ ***56 SOFTWARE BACKUP PARAMETERS***
  Parameters now includes 56 individual routines to backup and de-protect the toughest protection schemes.
- ◆ ***FAST BACKUP***
  Will backup a non-protected disk as quickly as possible using 'File Allocation Copy' techniques.
- ◆ ***EXTERNAL DRIVE BOOT***
  Allows many programs to startup from drive B.
- ◆ ***ORGANISER ACCESSORY***
  New look Version 4, providing extremely useful disk management commands under one desktop-based accessory, including FORMAT, RENAME, DELETE etc.
- ◆ ***EXTRA FORMAT***
  to maximise usable space on your disks - provides over 15% additional user storage space per disk!
- ◆ ***RAMDISK*** and ***SET DATE/TIME*** accessories.
- ◆ ***plus*** **UNDELETE, DISK ANALYSIS, UNFORMAT DISK SPEED CHECK** and much more !

**VERSION 4 NOW AVAILABLE!**

**Only £24.95** — Existing users - upgrade your Disector ST disk for only £7.95

## 3.5" Disks

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 Bulk packed DS/DD 3.5" disks with labels, fully guaranteed | £11.95 |
| 25 bulk disks as above | £27.95 |
| 10 disks as above with plastic case | £13.95 |
| 25 disks as above, with 40 capacity lockable storage unit | £34.95 |
| Verbatim DS/DD disks, top quality media with lifetime guarantee. Box of 10 only | £19.95 |
| SKC MF2DD DS/DD 3.5" disks. Box of 10 | £17.95 |

## How to order from Evesham Micros

VISA

Phone us with your ACCESS or VISA card details on : ☎ 0386-765500

All prices include VAT and delivery. Next day delivery £5.00 extra.

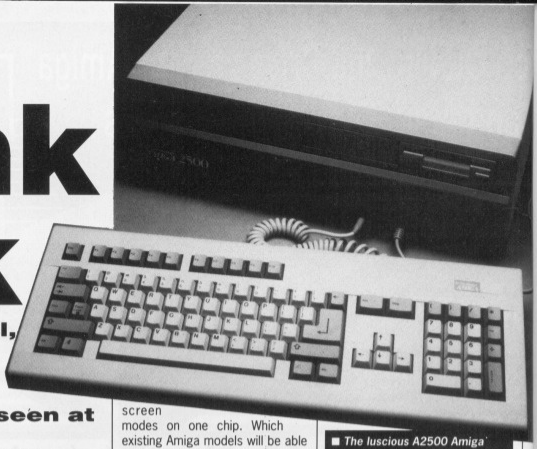
*Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details*

Govt., educ. & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30


**Evesham Micros Ltd**
63 BRIDGE STREET
EVESHAM
WORCS WR11 4SF
✆ 0386-765500
fax 0386-765354
telex 333294


*Also at:* 1762 Pershore Rd., Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564

# Think tank



**Andy 'DevPac' Pennel, HiSoft's leading programmer, reports on the future of the Amiga in Europe, as seen at the recent Frankfurt Developer's Conference.**

■ *The luscious A2500 Amiga which contains a 68020 processor, 2Mbytes or 4Mbytes of RAM and a 68881 maths co-processor.*

The first European Developers Conference was held way back in late 1985 in Eastbourne, so the second conference was somewhat overdue.

Commodore reckon there are one million Amigas world-wide, with a staggering seven times more A500s than other Amigas. Future software plans centred on Kickstart 1.4 and various future hardware add-ons were discussed, though queries on the A3000 elicited a stony silence.

### Super Amiga

The new hardware that I crave most is the A2620 card which contains a 68020 processor, 2Mbytes or 4Mbytes of RAM and a 68881 maths co-processor. This, combined with a fast hard disk and an A2000, is a very impressive piece of kit, as we were all to discover later. The A2620 is available 'now'; other forthcoming hardware was also spoken of. To respect Commodore's wishes I can't give too much away, but main development areas are higher resolution monitors, very powerful video hardware and a way for A500 owners to upgrade their machines without buying an A2000.

The enhanced chip set (ECS) was also discussed. The chips in question include Fat Agnus, Denise and Gary. As well as doubling the 512k graphics chip memory limit, they offer new hi-res screen modes (though some require a very expensive monitor) and combine PAL and NTSC screen modes on one chip. Which existing Amiga models will be able to benefit from the ECS was not stated.

### Works today, won't tomorrow

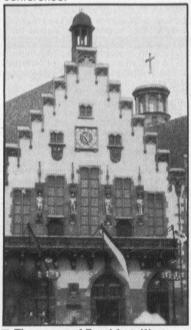
With the increasing variety of firmware and hardware versions in the Amiga market, software compatibility was often discussed. Certain programs are likely to malfunction on the more powerful Amigas – the main culprits are sloppily-written boot sectors on games; Jez San was used as the example others should follow. The *Starglider 2* boot sectors work on all Amigas, present and future. Programs which directly access the ROM suddenly stop working under 1.3, though most programs that do are apparently viruses.

### Jamming sessions

The conference notes make the complete ROM Kernel Manual set seem pocket-sized; they came in the biggest ring binder I've ever seen. Most of the speakers were Americans who have worked on the current Amigas and are now working on the next generation. The best individual speaker was Jim Macraz, the Californian responsible for Intuition since version 1.1.

One arranged-at-the-last-minute session was presented by Motorola Germany which examined the existing 68000 chip family, the 88000 series of RISC chips and gave some details of the 68040. The '040 is a much faster version of the '030 with built-in floating point and lots of cache.

The most popular area was the computer room; an area with around fifteen souped-up A2000s and a similar number of usable A500s (that is, machines with extra RAM and floppy). The 68020s and fast memory combination broke quite a few programs, mainly games. Despite the presence of all these machines and the numbers of people using them, I didn't hear of one reported virus during the conference. The common problem was typing on a German keyboard. Try a `setmap d` to see what I mean! Commodore themselves showed no pre-release hardware or software during the conference.



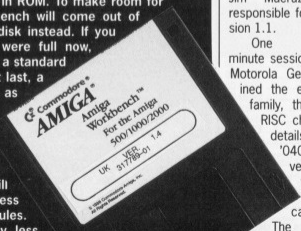
■ ***The venue of Frankfurt, West Germany, was chosen for the second Amiga Developer's Conference for a simple reason: Germany is the biggest Amiga market and Frankfurt is the home of Commodore Germany.***

One evening an enterprising young German turned up and started selling complete 1.2 ROM disassemblies. The listing is heavily commented, though in German. Also floating around was a pirate copy of the all-new 1989 *ROM Kernel Manual Volume 2*, much to its authors' amazement.

## WORKBENCH 1.4

**Most Commodore-originated software talk was of Kickstart 1.4, though it is still very early days yet. A few things will be in there for sure: ECS support and other new screen modes, long overdue changes to Workbench, and the inclusion of colour fonts and FastFonts in ROM. To make room for all this, the rest of Workbench will come out of ROM and be provided on disk instead. If you thought Workbench disks were full now, you ain't seen nothin' yet! If a standard can be decided on then, at last, a file requester will go in as well. Oh yes, and some bugs will be fixed too.**

**There was a little talk of Kickstart 1.5, mainly concerned with fonts and how programs will suddenly stop working unless developers follow the rules. Much of this is caused by less than ideal code in the original graphics library which is now being corrected.**




■ *No, it's only a fake! You'll be lucky to see Workbench 1.4 this year.*

# HiSoft BASIC for the Amiga

**HiSoft BASIC** was first released on the Atari ST where it proved immensely popular bacause of its speed and ease of use. Now we have ported the system to the Amiga so that even more people can experience the excitement of this super-fast, compiled language.

**HiSoft BASIC** is a fully-integrated compiler and editor that makes it beautifully easy to convert all your AmigaBASIC programs into fast-running machine code; in fact, **HiSoft BASIC** is so simple and quick to use that you will soon find that you no longer need the AmigaBASIC interpreter at all, you can do everything you want with **HiSoft BASIC**.

Full support of the Amiga is included as standard with extensive window, screen and graphics commands. In the same way as the interpreter, Amiga libraries can also be accessed as if they were built-in statements allowing complete machine access.

**HiSoft BASIC** includes full MENU support, with event trapping and powerful sprite routines, using the OBJECT keywords.

Compiled programs can execute in their own window(s) or use the CLI window for minimum size. CLI-type programs may be easily written and made resident since they are fully re-entrant.

For larger programs and for those with strong editor preferences we also supply an editor-less compiler for traditional disk-to-disk compilation methods.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABS | AND | APPEND | AREA | AREAFILL | AS | ASC | ATN |
| BAR | BASE | BEEP | BIN$ | BLOAD | BREAK | BSAVE | CALL |
| CALLS | CASE | CDBL | CHAIN | CHDIR | CHR$ | CINT | CIRCLE |
| CLEAR | CLNG | CLOSE | CLS | COLLISION | COLOR | COMMAND$ | |
| COMMON | CONST | COS | CSNG | CSRLIN | CVD | CVI | CVL |
| CVS | CVSIEEE | DATA | DATE$ | DECLARE | DECR | DEF | DEFDBL |
| DEFINT | DEFLNG | DEFSNG | DEFSTR | DIM | DO | ELLIPSE | ELSE |
| ELSEIF | END | EOF | EQV | ERASE | ERL | ERR | ERROR |
| EXIT | EXP | FEXISTS | FIELD | FILES | FIX | FOR | FRE |
| FUNCTION | GET | GOSUB | GOTO | HEX$ | IF | IMP | INCR |
| INKEY$ | INPUT | INPUT$ | INSTR | INT | KILL | LBOUND | LCASE$ |
| LEFT$ | LEN | LET | LIBRARY | LINE | LOC | LOCAL | LOCATE |
| LOF | LOG | LOG10 | LOG2 | LOOP | LPOS | LPRINT | LSET |
| MENU | MID$ | MKD$ | MKDIR | MKI$ | MKIEEE$ | MKL$ | MKS$ |
| MOD | MOUSE | NAME | NEXT | NOT | OBJECT.xx | OCT$ | OFF |
| ON | OPEN | OPTION | OR | OUTPUT | PAINT | PALETTE | PATTERN |
| PCIRCLE | PEEK | PEEKB | PEEKL | PEEKW | PELLIPSE | POINT | POKE |
| POKEB | POKEL | POKEW | POS | PRESET | PRINT | PSET | PTAB |
| PUT | RANDOM | RANDOMIZE | | READ | REDIM | REM | REMAINDER |
| REPEAT | RESET | RESTORE | RESUME | RETURN | RIGHT$ | RMDIR | RND |
| RSET | RUN | SADD | SAY | SCREEN | SCROLL | SELECT | SGN |
| SHARED | SIN | SLEEP | SOUND | SPACE$ | SPC | SQR | STATIC |
| STEP | STICK | STOP | STR$ | STRIG | STRING$ | SUB | SWAP |
| SYSTAB | SYSTEM | TAB | TAN | THEN | TIME$ | TIMER | TO |
| TRANSLATE$ | | TROFF | TRON | UBOUND | UCASE$ | UNTIL | USING |
| VAL | VARPTR | VARPTRS | WAIT | WAVE | WEND | WHILE | WIDTH |
| WINDOW | WRITE | XOR | | | | | |

HiSoft BASIC - Reserved Words

**HiSoft BASIC** is a no-limits language; string variables may be up to 16Mbytes in length and there are no limits on array sizes either (subject to available memory). Code generated is fully 68010/020/030 compatible.

Compiled programs have no run-time overhead; all compiled programs share an Amiga library. which may be distributed with programs without charge. Compiled programs multi-task, of course, and as they all share the same library, memory usage and disk space is kept to a minimum. There is also an option to produce completely stand-alone programs which include only as much of the library as they need.

***HiSoft BASIC** - now BASIC programming on the Amiga has come of age.*

- ✓ Compatible with Microsoft QuickBASIC 3 on the PC, Atari ST BASIC, AmigaBASIC and most other BASICs,
- ✓ Full structured programming with long IFs, multi-line functions, sub-programs, CASE, REPEAT, DO etc.,
- ✓ optional line numbers, lots of compiler and run-time options allowing tremendous flexibility both at compile & execution time,
- ✓ full recursion in sub-programs and functions plus local and global variables, arrays as parameters,
- ✓ 5 types of variable, integers, long integers, single- and double-precision floats and strings of any size,
- ✓ no limits; no program size limit and no variable size limits,
- ✓ interactive environment; invoke the compiler from the easy-to-use Intuition editor and all errors will be reported, in English, giving you the option to go straight back to the editor for correction or to carry on compiling. You can run your program from the editor so it's just like using an interpreter - but faster!
- ✓ power features like: include symbolic debug, exploit maths co-processors and much more.

HiSoft BASIC - Some Features

*Quite Simply - the fastest, most powerful BASIC for your Amiga*

## Introductory Offer

**HiSoft BASIC** for the Amiga complete with AmigaBASIC Inside & Out book by Abacus + software ~~£99.95~~ £79.95

*this offer available for only the first 1000 copies sold*

## Special Offers - Amiga

| | |
|---|---|
| **Power Windows** 2.5 | £50.00 |
| **TxEd Plus** editor etc. | £50.00 |
| **A+L Modula-2** compiler | £99.00 |

## Amiga Software

| | |
|---|---|
| **HiSoft Devpac** Amiga Version 2 | £59.95 |
| **Aztec C Professional** | £129.00 |
| **Aztec C Developer** | £179.00 |
| **Aztec C** Source Code Debugger | £79.00 |

## Atari ST Software

| | |
|---|---|
| **HiSoft DevpacST** Version 2 | £59.95 |
| **HiSoft BASIC** ST | £79.95 |
| **HiSoft Power BASIC** ST | £49.95 |
| **TurboST** - the software blitter | £39.95 |
| **HiSoft WERCS** resource editor | £29.95 |
| **FTL Modula-2 Developer** | £99.95 |
| **Aztec C Professional** | £129.00 |
| **Aztec C Developer** | £179.00 |
| **Aztec C** Source Code Debugger | £79.00 |
| **Twist** switcher program | £39.95 |
| **CRAFT 2** shell | £99.95 |

**HiSoft** High Quality Software

**The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE**

**Tel: (0525) 718181 Fax: (0525) 713716**

We Accept FORMAT VISA/ACCESS

All prices include VAT. We accept Access & Visa and despatch by First Class Post.

REVIEW

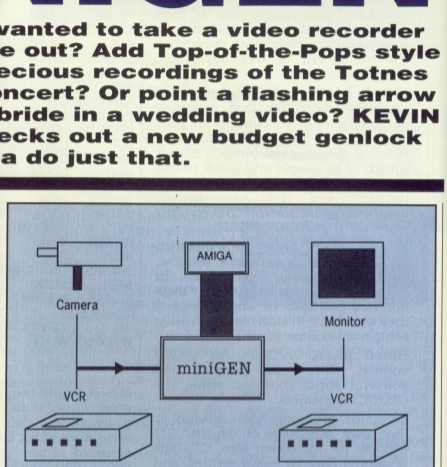
# MINIGEN

**Have you ever wanted to take a video recorder and turn it inside out? Add Top-of-the-Pops style titles to your precious recordings of the Totnes Tornadoes in concert? Or point a flashing arrow at the blushing bride in a wedding video? KEVIN COVERDALE checks out a new budget genlock to let your Amiga do just that.**

**MINIGEN**
**£113.85 ■ All Amigas ■ Applied Systems Developments Ltd, Queensway Business Centre, Brigg Road, Scunthorpe DN16 3RT (0724 280222)**

Nearly three years ago Channel 4 burst onto our small screens with *The Chart Show*, a pop programme which used a system that could be linked up with a computer and display computer graphics or text on top of a video image. The system which they used to perform this task was a genlock.

■ *The* miniGEN *itself looks very similar to the Amiga's modulator case but the noticeable differences are that it's been moulded in a shade of light yellow and has a small toggle switch on the top labeled 'Mixed', 'Graphics' & 'Picture'. At the back are two phono sockets, one marked 'Video Out' and the other 'Video In'.*




■ *Connecting the* miniGEN *could not be simpler, it's exactly the same as if you were copying your favourite video. Take the Video Out from the first video recorder or camcorder to Video In on the* miniGEN*, and then Video Out from the* miniGEN *to Video In on the second video recorder, and from there out to a television or monitor.*

As the years have gone by, so costs have fallen, and now that same technology is available to all Amiga users at around £100. So what can you actually do with it?

### Let's go

For £99 plus Very Annoying Tax you get a *miniGEN* which is the genlock hardware, an Amiga floppy disk and a four page manual which tells you how to set up the *miniGEN*, and a few technical details about the unit.

Making the connections is not easy but once all these have been checked it's then a case of having to boot up the demo disk to check that the unit works properly.

Supplied on the disk are four programs two of which are test cards – one in low res and the other in high, as well as two other programs which consist of a rolling demo and a simple video titler.

The test program itself displays a test card (similar to the one they use on the BBC) on the screen and once *miniGEN*'s selector switch has been moved to its 'Mixed' position, the picture from the video will be displayed in the centre of the card. (That's if all the connections are correct to and from the *miniGEN*).

The first one of the test card programs is a rolling demonstration which starts off with 'miniGEN' in large letters at the top of the screen, and below are the addresses of both ASD and Ariadne (the software house who wrote all the programs on the disk). The second program is more interesting, being a simple video titler similar in style to Zuma's *TV-Text*. Upon loading, the screen clears and the program waits for you to press a function key. When a key is pressed up pops an Amiga-generated title over your video image, of Jnr's First Birthday, Marvellous Mama along with a few other all-American favourites. When you're bored of pressing the function keys, escape lets you leave the program and go back into workbench.

### The software options

You don't really need special video software to be able to mix video graphics and Amiga stills. By using *Deluxe Paint* you can have a go at producing some video titles the

cheap way

First of all it's a case of booting up a copy of *Deluxe Paint* and then doing a Clear Screen to leave the black background as it is. The reason for this will become obvious in a little while. Having decided what title you want to put onto your video (In this case the *ST Amiga Format* logo), you then select the colour of your choice. For the *Format* logo you'll need tasteful pastel shades of pale blue, deep red, white, deep blue and deep grey.

But wait! "The magazine's logo uses black, not deep grey?" you're asking yourself. The reason of course is that the picture background is black, so deep grey is the closest you can get while still being a distinct colour.

Now whenever you display this picture via *miniGEN* onto your TV, any black areas of the Amiga's picture are replaced by the current image the video recorder is showing. So if you tried to put pure black into a title or screen dump, the result would be that those areas would not be black at all, but lurid animated video images. To compensate for this you have to use dark grey instead of black in your Amiga artwork – annoying, but not too noticeable really.

### In action

One of the many good points about *miniGEN* is that you can flick between displaying your Amiga screen only, your video image only or the genlocked combination, all on the one TV screen.

For instance, if you are trying to draw a title in *Deluxe Paint* and you need to line it up accurately, you can set the video recorder going and flick between video and Amiga displays while you adjust its position on screen. This is done by using *miniGEN*'s selector switch on its 'Mixed' mode, lining up the text from within *Deluxe Paint* and then flicking back to the 'Graphics' mode.

Once you're satisfied with your title and have saved it onto disk it's then onto the tricky bit. How do you get the titles which were done using *Deluxe Paint* onto tape? There are a number of ways in which this can be done – either by purchasing a video editing package (*Deluxe Video*, *Deluxe Productions*, or *Fantavision*) or by getting hold of a slideshow program.

Slideshow programs are about the cheapest way of using a genlock system to title your videos. Just make sure the Amiga is displaying a screen totally black apart from the titles to be displayed, and then arrange your slideshow so that you can progress from one screen to the next at the press of a key. Switch the genlock to 'Mixed', and run the slides manually to coincide with the relevant parts of the video. Record the genlock's output on a second video recorder, and Bob's your uncle.

With *Deluxe Vdeo*, *Deluxe Productions* and *Fantavision* there will be relevant sections in their manuals for using a genlock system. These more sophisticated programs usually allow you to write a timed script to ensure that the Amiga screen display synchronises with your video. You can then slow down or speed up the rate at which the titles are displayed.

### Your own studio

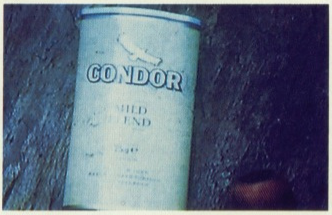
You've seen the *Chart Show* and you've decided to set up your own video editing studio. How much would it cost you? You're three quarters of the way there because you already have an Amiga. All you need now is the genlock, two video recorders and some controlling software. We'll start off with the genlock.

Prices for genlocks vary considerably. *MiniGEN* is the cheapest, then prices rise to £260 for the Rendal 8802 (Amiga Centre Scotland). And if you think that's a lot to pay for a genlock, things get worse if you want a broadcast quality unit – you would probably end up paying over £500.

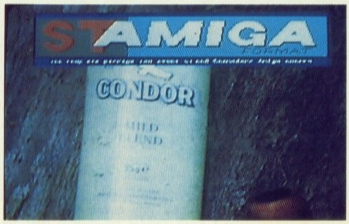
When buying a genlock think about what you are going to be using it for. Are you going to set up your own video company or are you just using it to title your home videos? It's not worth buying a £260 genlock only to put "Hello, it's me on the telly" onto your favourite video of you in front of your computer.

Let's say you've got the genlock, and you're after two video recorders for the playback and re-recording. The thing to remember here is that videos come in all types of specifications

▲ *Our humble Format logo heads towards mega-stardom. To check out the miniGen we first took a simple Deluxe Paint screen of the logo...*




▲ *Then, with nothing better to do than watching TV adverts, we took this signal and prepared it for the most dramtic transformation ever...*




▲ *There, what more could you want? ST Amiga Format goes into the movies. Eat your heart out Terry Wogan.*

## WHAT NO ST!

**At the time of writing none of the Amiga genlock hardware companies had produced a version which was on sale for our humble friend the ST. But there are prototypes which are on test at the moment, and these should be with you in the near future.**

## WHAT NO LEADS!

**Be warned that there are no connection leads supplied with the miniGEN. The reason, apart from obvious cost-cutting, is that there are so many different types of VCR on the market. The cost of producing multi-purpose leads would put the price of the unit up, and we don't want that, do we?**

**But there is a solution. Just pop into any TV/video shop and explain what you want them to. Or if you are an electronics whizzkid, why not build the leads yourself? All you need are two screened leads terminating one end with a phono plug and the other end with a connector which will fit your video or camcorder.**

## WHAT DOES IT DO?

**To get genlock up and running on a system, you must have a machine which is capable of producing an RGB signal from one of its user ports. (Both the Amiga and ST produce RGB signals from their 'Monitor' sockets as standard). The genlock then mixes the computer's image with the video's by replacing everything black in the Amiga's screen with the live video picture. You get an effect which looks as though the Amiga screen has been superimposed on the video image.**

**Technically, because the refresher rates of the computer and the output device are completely different, the genlock has to alter the speed of the input's refresher rate to coincide with the computer's. Once this has been done the two images are then mixed by one of the video chips inside the genlock, and this is then sent to an output device (a second video recorder or monitor)**

## ANATOMY OF A VIDEO

■ *The* miniGen *is reasonably cheap and as such, the quality wouldn't really be good enough for use in broadcasting. However, for adding titles to your home movies, sticking messages over the top of your favourite episode of* EastEnders *or adding your name to the cast list of* Neighbours, *it's ideal. To test it out we put the* miniGen *through its paces under control from* Deluxe Video *. Here are a few stills from the resulting oscar-winning productions.*

and prices. *Don't* go out and get a £399 system which can do everything. Instead, try to get two simple videos which have a clear record and play-back picture, a good freeze frame, and if possible get them with 'SCART' sockets (a standard socket like the Amiga uses to connect to its monitor).

For this review, two Amstrad VCR6000 video recorders were used to test *miniGEN* out, with very pleasing results. A word of warning though: don't use Amstrads TVR2 or TVR3 'Televideos'. For some strange reason the picture quality from the Amiga was terrible, and while playing back a previously recorded tape, the picture was always bent to one side. These machines are only for home video use and not for use with the Amiga or ST.

Once the hardware has been sorted out, what sort of software should you use that will run with *miniGen* and give good results?

There's a vast range of genlock software which is 100 per cent compatible with *miniGEN*, and the range is growing very quickly. Some of the more popular commercial titles for the Amiga are: Zuma's *TV-Text* and *TV-Show* (HB Marketing) – both are £39.95; *Fantavision* (Amiga Centre Scotland) – £34.95; Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Video* – £69.95; and EA's *Deluxe Productions* is one of the more expensive pieces software at £139.95, needing 1MB to run as well.

Once again the software, like the hardware, needs careful consideration. Ask yourself, "What do I want to do with the genlock?" Do you want special effects, or just to title your home videos?

For video titling use *TV-Text*. This is ideal for that particular area, but if you want to do wipes, flips and other special effects it's worth looking at *Deluxe Video* or *Production*.

### The final marks

*MiniGen's* manual could be made considerably more user–friendly incluiding something like a step-by-step walk through guide on how to set up the unit and get it up and running, or even better a rolling demo on the disk giving details on how to wire up and use *miniGEN*. But instead, all you get is four sheets of photocopied paper (one of which is photocopied twice) on how to set the unit up with a little boffin's technical information thrown in for good measure.

Another point worth mentioning is the fact that there's no information on how to use the disk which is supplied with *miniGEN*. It takes quite some time to figure out what the programs are used for and although the test cards are useful diagnostics, the other programs are demonstrations only and seem to be on the disk simply as adverts for Ariadne.

The *miniGen* itself is a well built unit and works efficiently with Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Video*. The only problems with it were that the heat which was coming from inside the *miniGEN* tended to make the case a little too warm for comfort, and the size of the video mixer toggle switch was a little too small. It might be an idea for ASD to put a larger toggle switch onto the unit and add a couple more vents to the case so that it can cool down a bit better.

Overall there was very little to be faulted with the unit apart from the manual and the disk, the price makes it a winner. Unlike Victor "I liked it so much I bought the company" Kiam, I'll just settle for buying myself one and leave all the hard work to the lads at ASD. ■

**features** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value** 0 1 2 3 4 5

## MINIGEN

### for

- It's resonably cheap
- Easy to use once you've managed to set it all up
- Vast range of software already available.

### against

- No leads supplied
- Poor manual
- Poor introduction disk

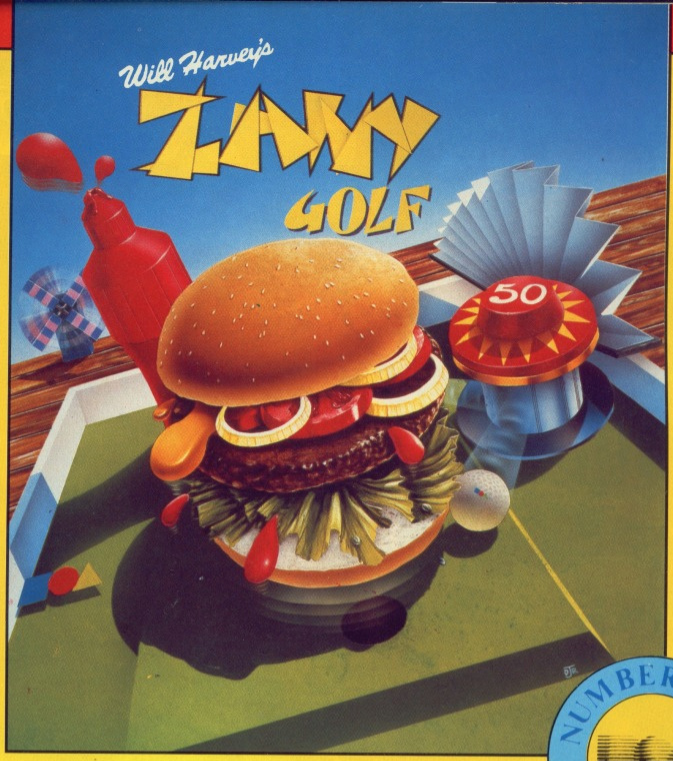
## THE PROFESSIONAL DIMENSION

**On Channel 4's *Chart Show*, a number of Amiga 2000s are used along with broadcast quality genlocks and about 10-20 megabytes of memory. These are used in conjunction with a video mixing desk with many other extras which are needed to produce the finished effects on the programme.**

**The differences between a 'broadcast quality' genlock and a standard genlock are that one costs a lot more money than the other. The broadcast quality version can produce picture-in-picture and other special effects, it has a higher resolution so that it can be used in conjunction with television cameras and video mixing desks. There's one place though where you'll never see a broadcast quality genlock, and that's your local computer shop. That's unless you order it especially (which is likely make you fthe manager's best friend for life).**

**The only place where you can see this type of genlock in use is within the broadcasting industry (television and advertising companies) who have the money to purchase and use them.**

AMIGA




NUMBER ONE IN THE USA

EA®

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

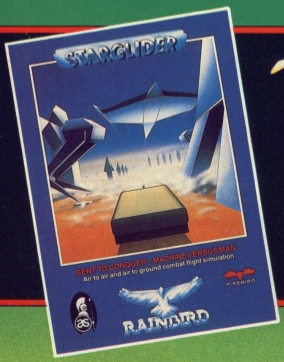
**NOW** on **AMIGA, ATARI ST, IBM PC** and Compatibles

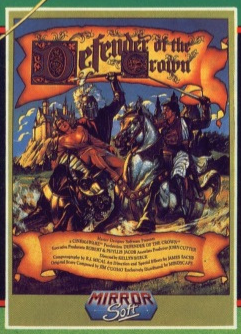
These screen shots represent the PC version. Other versions may differ.

Electronic Arts produces Home Entertainment Software on most Computer formats. For a complete product catalogue, please send 50p together with a stamped and self-addressed A5-sized envelope to: **Electronic Arts "Catalogue Offer", Electronic Arts, 11-49 Station Road, Langley, Berks SL3 8YN.**
**HOW TO ORDER.** Visit your local retailer or call Slough (0753) 46465 for the location of your nearest stockist. Dealers please call (0753) 40906.

# T'R I'A'D

## VOLUME · 1

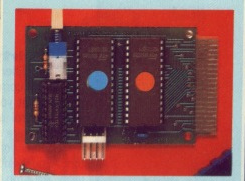


A COMPILATION OF THE THREE CLASSIC 16 BIT HITS FOR THE ATARI ST & AMIGA

**£29.99**

HARDWARE



■ *Inside and out – the Multiface, MULTIpurpose interFACE, began life on the ZX Spectrum five years ago. Since then it has mutated onto the Spectrum Plus 2, Plus 3 and Amstrad CPC. Now it's available for the ST. The hardware widget does a similar job on all computers: it lets you halt any program in memory and then inspect, alter or save memory contents.*

# MULTIFACE ST

**MULTIFACE**
**£49.95, £10 extra for Disk Manager ■ All STs, Amiga version due ■ Romantic Robot, 54 Deanscroft Ave, London, NW9 8EN (01-200 8870)**

**Something wonderful has happened... Romantic Robot has released a gadget that can freeze almost any ST program, games and all. After that there's no limit to what you can do. RICHARD MONTEIRO goes hacking.**

It's an escalating struggle – pirate versus copy protector – which benefits nobody in the end. You lose out as you have to pay inflated software prices (protection cost) and you're deprived of backing up precious programs. Both hardware and software solutions exist to counter the backup problem, but frankly these devices are dressed-up pirating devices whose success rate is very low. Enter Romantic Robot's *Multiface*. Yes, it copies virtually all software. No, it can't be used by the unscrupulous – the *Multiface* hardware must be plugged in before you can reload saved programs, so only *you* can use it.

*Multiface ST* is a matchbox-size device which fits into the Atari's cartridge port. Apart from a push-button and a wire with a connector for plugging into the ST's monitor socket, there's nothing appearance-wise to get excited about. The connector for inserting into the monitor socket has a 'through' port so you can still hook a monochrome or colour monitor to the computer. The cartridge interface has no through slot which means you can't have other gadgets attached to the port at the same time as the *Multiface*.

When you switch on your ST the *Multiface* alters the initial startup-sequence. A small menu appears at the bottom of the screen before the normal GEM or game startup process is allowed to begin. From here you can boot either from drive A or drive B (or a hard disk assuming that you have one fitted), jump to the main menu, or enter the Disk Organiser. All the *Multiface*'s software is held on

## LOOK OUT

**An Amiga *Multiface* is underway. Already the Toolkit has been written. Alex Goldsheider, Romantic Robot's MD, is hoping for an April launch. The ST *Multiface* will be enhanced during the year. Possible enhancements include better success rate, restyled memory editing, bit-copier within the Disk Organizer and much more. There's also the disassembler ROM to look forward to – this £19.95 addition will let you disassemble programs stopped with the *Multiface*.**

HARDWARE

## HACKING TIPS

**Many games require passwords for you to get to higher levels. Generally these are stored in ASCII. Take Impact, for instance, you are told one password: USER. Simply search for the occurrence of USER between memory locations 0 and 7FFFF (lower and upper memory limits on a 520). When you find the password, you will discover the other passwords are held in the same area. This technique will work with many games. Lives are trickier. If you are given three lives then search for the byte 03 – you will find many. Change each one individually and see if it affects your lives.**

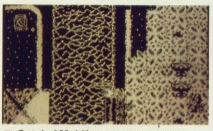
### Dirty deeds

Pressing either A or B autoboots a disk in the corresponding drive. From the moment you tap the key, the ST takes control and behaves as if the *Multiface* were not present. It remains hidden until you press its magic button. Almost any application, game or utility will stop at this point and control will pass to the *Multiface*. Programs can be stopped at any time, so you could play to the 12th level in *Arkanoid II* or enter the day's transactions into *Home Accounts* before hitting the button.

When you press the button the screen turns black and white and there is a pause, anything from under a second to over 15 seconds. The length of the pause depends on the amount of possible compressing; compression is necessary because the *Multiface* must save the 68000 registers, sound, screen and keyboard parameters along with the relevant bits of RAM. Additionally the device requires some screen RAM for displaying its menus.

Occasionally, when used with a 520, the *Multiface* won't gain control of a program. The usual compression

■ ***Flying Shark running normally... the Multiface is waiting to pounce.***



■ ***Gotcha! Multiface starts to compress the Flying Shark data and keeps track of 68000 registers, sound, screen and keyboard parameters.***

■ ***Inside Flying Shark. What happens if those bytes are changed...?***

contortions will be observed before you're thrown back into the program. This happens only if the *Multiface* can't find enough breathing space – that is, enough memory for it to live alongside the resident program. 1040s and Mega STs don't suffer this problem.

Romantic Robot's device works by interrupting the currently active program and telling the processor that it is the most important task. However, a few games prevent this... at present.

Of the programs wihich we tested with the *Multiface* we found *Better Dead Than Alien, Fleet Street Publisher, GFA Basic V3, Heroes of the Lance, KSpread3, Spectrum 512* and *Superman* to work on any ST. *Flying Shark* and *Protext* could only be halted on a machine with more than 1Mbyte. *Starglider* and *Thunderblade* couldn't be stopped.

### In deep

The options Save, Load, Format, Tool and Print are all available from the main menu. There are also facilities for resuming a halted program and viewing the screen at the point where it was stopped (great for screenshots).

Save lets you save a snapshot of the computer memory or the screen at the instant the button was pressed. The image can be saved to any disk drive – squeezing 512K of RAM data along with screen, sound and keyboard parameters is tough going on a single sided disk; for this reason it is possible to save over several disks. You could, if you were inclined, save the file over 254 disks!

Choosing 'Tool' plonks you into a memory editor. It's a hacker's dream with facilities for moving quickly to specific RAM or ROM addresses; scrolling at various speeds through memory; editing any RAM location or 68000 register; editing, printing or viewing memory in hexadecimal, ASCII or decimal; filling an area of memory with a pattern of up to 10 bytes; searching for and replacing a sequence of 10 bytes or 20 ASCII characters; loading or saving a block of memory.

Finally there's Print. This dumps the screen to an Epson compatible printer.

### Game over

There are loads of memory monitors for the ST, but how many will allow you to inspect heavily-protected software? None. The *Multiface* is unique in being able to freeze almost any program and then let you rummage around in memory changing whatever you like. This makes it excellent for finding passwords and pokes hidden inside games.

There aren't any serious complaints about the *Multiface;* the search and replace is a bit slow, the editing keystrokes are poorly chosen, and the manual lacks the in-depth information necessary for newcomers to memory editors. But apart from that, the device is an incredible piece of wizardry.

For purely backup purposes the *Multiface* is definitely in a league all of its own. While it doesn't offer (or even claim) a 100% success rate, you won't find a software package or hardware device which can cope with eve half as much as Romantic Robot's clever little gadget. ■

## DISK ORGANIZER

**If you add £10 to the *Multiface*'s £49.95 price you get the Disk Organizer software (which is available from the *Multiface*'s welcome menu or the cartridge window). This software sits on ROM alongside the *Multiface* code. Disk Organizer is a file management system that lets you copy, delete, rename and sort files and folders. You might argue that GEM already provides those facilities. Indeed it does. However, the Organizer has benefits...**

**All available memory is used as a buffer for file copying. When doing multiple file copying as many files as possible are crammed into RAM before you're requested to swap disks – great for single disk drive machines. The entire directory of the source disk is kept in RAM making it unnecessary to the read the disk each time a folder is opened or closed. The combined result is faster copying and fewer disk swaps.**

**The total size of selected files and folders – and the amount of free space on each disk in each drive – is shown. This means you can tell whether or not there is sufficient space on the destination drive before you start copying.**

**Files can be displayed in the order in which they appear in the disk directory. This can be handy for working out the order in which PRG files are executed inside the AUTO folder.**

**features** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value** 0 1 2 3 4 5

### for

- **Lets you inspect, edit or save almost any program**
- **Powerful memory editor**
- **Uses none of the ST's RAM**
- **Disk Organizer has bet terfile management than GEM**

### against

- **Poor editing keys**
- **Manual unhelpful to beginners**

## ARE BACKUPS LEGAL?

**In November of last year the Royal Assent was given to the Copyright Design and Patents Bill. Big deal – well, it could be if FAST (Federation Against Software Theft) think you're up to something: selling copied software for instance. The question for users is does using *Multiface* put you in line for a copyright rap? Is making backups for your own use legal?**

**In the US there's a law that states you can make a backup of software for your own use without fear of being prosecuted. Not so in Britain. You may have noticed some packages encouraging you to backup the software. Unfortunately the majority carries no such message. With such software you'll have to phone the manufacturer and ask permission. Eventually, reckons Bob Hay of FAST, "all manufacturers will have to make their position quite clear – that is, whether you can or can't backup the software."**

FEATURED ON TVS's SATURDAY MORNING MOTOR MOUTH




FEATURED ON TVS's SATURDAY MORNING MOTOR MOUTH

COMING SOON ON ATARI ST £24.99 · AMIGA £24.99 · COMMODORE 64 CASSETTE £14.99 · DISC £19.99 · IBM £24.99

Atari ST screen shots

# The word is PROTEXT...

## Professional word processing for the Atari ST and Amiga

PROTEXT is very fast! Unlike the majority of Amiga and ST word processors PROTEXT scrolls very quickly and redraws the screen in next to no time. We have achieved this by developing our own screen handling routines - much faster than the standard ones.

*"Protext - the real joy comes only from using it. I can say without any fear of contradiction it is the best word processor available at the price, in my view, at any price in fact." AUI 3/89*

Protext is the result of 4 years of development. Unlike the majority of competitive programs Protext is 100% British and is being developed further all the time in response to the needs of British users. Registered users are always informed when upgrades are available.

Atari ST: Unlike its competitors, Protext does not use Gem. The scrolling speed is four times faster than that of Gem based word processors. Yet Protext is still WYSIWYG and still allows access to desktop accessories.

*"Wins hands down as the all round package" ST USER 8/88*

Amiga: PROTEXT uses the Amiga 'WIMP' interface fully and supports pull down menus, use of the mouse for cursor movement, block copying and window resizing. Protext is fully compatible with the Amiga's multi-tasking operating system and makes full use of Amiga Preferences settings.

*"Protext really is the best text processor on the Amiga" ST/AMIGA FORMAT 2/89*

### A brief summary of some of Protext's features ...

| | |
|---|---|
| Background printing | edit/create further files while printer is busy |
| Box manipulation | move, copy, or delete any box as well as blocks |
| Configuration | set over 50 options to your own preferences using our menu driven configuration program |
| Dictionaries | add/delete words to/from supplied 70000 word dictionary. Create your own personal dictionaries. |
| Disc utilities | copy files, erase, rename, type, create directory, change directory, remove directory, catalogue files |
| Exec files | store sequences of commands in files for easy use |
| File conversion | flexible file conversion utility for other WP files |
| Find & replace | very powerful and fast with many options. |
| Foreign languages | 10 built in keyboard languages. Easy to use accented letters: ä æ ç ö ü è é ß à ù ô ð ñ etc. |
| Formatting | auto-reformat; reformat para, block or whole text. |
| Headers & footers | up to 9 lines of text, different even/odd headers and footers, auto page numbering, footnotes. |
| Help | edit and command help available on-screen |
| Keyboard macros | string any sequence of letters together on a single key e.g. "Yours sincerely". Load and save macro key files. Special recording mode as you type. |
| Line drawing | ideal for drawing lines (incl. corners) around text |
| Line spacing | variable in half lines, including 0, ½, 1, 1½, 2, 2½, 3 |
| Printer support | works with any parallel or serial printer. Wide range of printer drivers supplied, incl. lasers and 24-pin printers; or create your own drivers or edit ours. |
| Printing styles | bold, condensed, double strike, elite, italics, enlarged, pica, NLQ, subscript, superscript, microspacing, proportional spacing, any other printer fonts |
| Program mode | suppresses formatting; auto-indent; set tab stops |
| Proportional text | will print proportionally spaced, right justified text |
| Quick dictionary | dictionary held in memory is very fast |
| Ruler lines | any number of ruler lines to define document layout left/right margins and normal/decimal tab stops |
| Spelling checker | check from disc or current text, as you type o afterwards. Suggests alternative spellings. Works with foreign languages |
| Symbols | full character set available on screen. Characte symbols may be redefined |
| Time and date | time shown on screen. Use date within document |
| Tutorial files | help you to start using Protext |
| Two file editing | two documents in memory, copy text between them |
| Typewriter mode | direct printing for envelopes etc. |
| Undelete | retrieve text deleted in error |
| Word count | quick count at any time, whole text or just a block |
| Word puzzles | anagram and crossword solving features |
| Wysiwyg | on-screen bold, underline, italics |

**Mail merge**

The most comprehensive mail merge program available. Use it for label personalised "standard letters", club membership lists, and much more:

- read data from files from any database or spreadsheet program
- ask for variables from keyboard
- display message while printing
- include file for printing
- reformat whilst printing
- conditional printing and repeat-until loop constructs
- numeric calculations and string expressions including substrings
- commands to write information to a separate file
- operators +,-,*,/,<,>,<=,>=,=,<>,IN,NOTIN

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

**If you want a fast efficient program for processing words, get PROTEXT**

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

**Some more quotes from reviews:**

*"Protext is probably the most powerful word processor on the Atari ST"* ST USER 4/88

*"Protext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged ... Arnor has given the market a superb product"* YOUR COMPUTER

*"Arnor's Protext 4 is just about unbeatable ... this really is an excellent program"* PC AMSTRAD

| Prices | ST/Amiga | |
|---|---|---|
| Protext v4 | £99.95 | Protext is also available for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and compatibles at the same price. Please state whether 5¼" or 3½" discs are required. |
| Protext Filer | £24.95 | |
| Protext Office | £34.95 | |
| German Dictionary | £19.95 | |
| Protext v4 demo | £7.00 | All versions need minimum of 512K RAM. |

When ordering, please state which computer you have.

*Releasing your micro's potential...*

ARNOR

*Arnor Ltd (SF), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909 (24 hr)* ACCESS BARCLAYCARD VISA

*Fax: 0733 67299 Prestel: 016848009*

All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Access/Visa/cheque/postal order.

# THE INTERACTION GAME

FUTURES

**The need to communicate quickly with computers is becoming ever more apparent. The businessman has long known that time is money; typing instructions at a keyboard is no way to make money or save time. Speech is the fastest method of communication. Take that one step further – thought – and apply that to computers. Things really will start moving. The days of the keyboard are numbered as RICHARD MONTEIRO discovers.**

■ *Go ahead, make my day. Firefox is the most powerful fighter plane in the world. Why, one shot from its twin-firing forward cannons, thought-launched SMART homing missiles or explosive decoy flares would blow your head clean off.*

*Head-up displays, eyeball-linked tracking mechanisms, thought control – the systems that Clint used to control his plane in the film are not entirely science fictional. In fact, advanced methods of interfacing to computers are already here, and look set to revolutionise the way we work.*

*I know what you're thinking... have I fired all of 'em or have I got one left. Ya know, in all this confusion I forgot myself. Tell me, punk, do you feel lucky? Well... do ya?*

If you want your computer to do something other than stare back blankly, you must inform it of the process you would like it to carry out. Obvious, really, but also tedious. Think of all the time you waste moving a pointer, clicking on icons and dragging objects. And that's just to load an application! Once inside the package, there are countless keystrokes or menus to traverse before you can get the software to do what you want.

A form of input is required that removes the need for thinking about mundane, non-productive tasks like which icon must be clicked to get the machine to do job A, which keys must be pressed to enact job B and even which drive must be selected to save job C.

Suppose you use a word processor for an hour – between 10% and 20% of that time will be wasted moving around menus or pressing key combinations. That figure can shoot up to 50% if you're not accustomed to the package. The nett result is that your brain shares its time between coping with crass controls and being creative. Creativity loses out.

WIMP environments like GEM and Workbench are a great step forward compared to MS-DOS, CP/M or – going further back – punch card. WIMP systems are designed to remove as much of the unnecessary keyboard bashing as possible. But there's still room for improvement. Will there ever come a time when the keyboard can be disposed of? Will there come a time when you can speak, or simply think, and a computer will carry out your demands?

### Back in time

Very early computers were huge by today's standards and consisted of vacuum tubes and switches. One such machine was the ENIAC (circa 1946) – a 30-ton monster with 17,468 tubes and 6000 switches. RAM, of course, wasn't in existence then. Programming this Electronic Numerical Integrator And Calculator was a nightmare; the user had to change the external wiring manually – in much the same way as a telephone operator rearranges the plugs on a switchboard – to supply the machine with new instructions.

Thankfully communicating with machines didn't get any worse. Well, it couldn't. Computers started to appear with keyboards, albeit hexadecimal keypads. But these eventually evolved into QWERTY keyboards that we all know and... have to use.

The QWERTY keyboard is still the most widely used device for talking to the computer – even after 40 years of innovation. Mice, joysticks, graphics tablets, touch screens et al have been responsible for a migration away from the keyboard; but the process is unbelievably slow. Operating systems have to change radically before the keyboard can be shelved. It is far less taxing to roll an object over a desk surface, waggle a stick in any direction, or click a couple buttons than it is to tap something with over 50 keys.

### Play on states

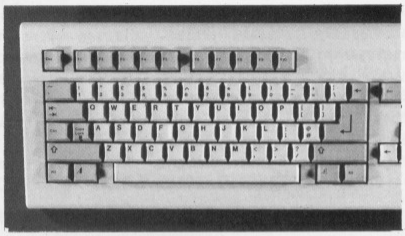
Talking to machines to get them to perform your desires is nothing new.

## WHAT THE QWERTY!!!

**Most new machine interfaces are designed to increase the speed and comfort of the operator – but the QWERTY keyboard layout we all use on our computers is a bit different.**

**When typewriters were invented last century they were slow mechanical beasts, and typists just went too fast for them, with the result that the key bars kept jamming. The key layout was changed to deliberately slow typists down – hence the infuriatingly perverse nature of the layout.**

**A newer alternative system is the Dvorak keyboard (no relation to the composer). This puts the keys in much more ergonomic places and fans say it can double typing speeds once you're used to it. But since it is so non-standard, no secretarial colleges will teach Dvorak typing. There's progress for you.**



## SOCK IT TO ME

**The first recorded use of punch cards in machinery was for controlling the Jacquard Loom in the early 1800s. This was designed by a Frenchman, Joseph Jacquard, and it could weave extremely complex patterns. So much for Jacquard's innovation – he ended up being chucked in the Rhone by workers fearful that his device would leave them out of a job.**

## IT'S IN THE OPERATING SYSTEM

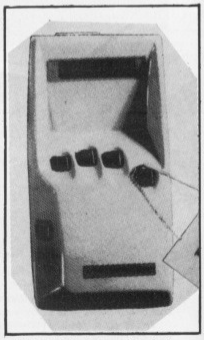
**Operating systems are to blame for the way we interface with machines. Most OSs are command-line based: Unix, CP/M, MS-DOS, Tripos, AmigaDOS. The trouble with CLIs is that a lot of obscure commands are required to be typed in to do the simplest of tasks. For instance, if you use AmigaDOS and wish to copy a file from disk A to RAM disk you could type something like `COPY DF0:FILENAME TO RAM:`. The equivalent operation could be carried from the Workbench simply by dragging the required file icon onto the RAM icon.**

**New operating systems aren't going to change radically in the next few years. There's the transputer operating system Helios, but that's not going to move you away from the keyboard. What's clever about Helios is that it can take an ordinary program (process) and distribute it among several transputer processors.**

**One recent development is the OS in the Linus computer system This allows you to communicate with the machine simply by writing commands onto a special pad. There's no keyboard. A typical WIMP system is used; when ASCII input is required a pop-up QWERTY keyboard is available. The machine is fully portable and very user friendly.**

**Joysticks in particular take more than their fair share of stick. It's hardly surprising considering the design of some of these gameplaying adjuncts. There's the *Stick* (a rod with a suction pad at one end and a firing button at the other), the *Terminator* (a hand grenade-shaped thing), *Trickstick*. The list really is endless.**

**Way back Spirit Software sold a plastic steering wheel with their *Formula* racing game for the Spectrum. This great device used to slide across the top row of keys depending on the direction you turned. However, the winner of the most crass input device goes to the ill-fated New Concepts who created *Surfchamp*. This incredible gadget consisted of a plastic fulcrum which fitted across the central key of the keyboard. Over this lay a small surfboard. The idea... yes, you've got it, was to ride the waves using your finger tips.**



***Although the Microwriter features less keys, you must learn a completely new method of typing – almost as strenuous as learning a new language. By pressing certain combinations of keys you can produce different characters.***

cntinued on page 26

IT'S WICKED!

TALK TO US - WE'VE GOT TIME FOR YOU!

**MORE SOFTWARE THAN YOU CAN HANDLE!**
**MORE HARDWARE THAN YOU CAN USE!**

**SHEFFIELD**
6Waingate
Sheffield
Manager: Andy
Tel: 0742 721906
Closed Thursday

**STOKE-ON-TRENT**
11 Market Square
Arcade, Hanley
Stoke-on-Trent
Manager: Dave
Tel: 0782 268620
Open 6 Days

Software SUPERSTORE

**STOCKPORT**
6 Mealhouse Brow
(Off Little Underbank)
Stockport
Manager: Wayne
Tel: 061 480 2693
Closed Thursday

**ST HELENS**
27 Baldwin Street
St Helens
Manager: Adrian
Tel: 0744 27941
Closed Thursday

## STAR LC10

PRINTER + **FREE** CABLE

- 130 CPS/30 NLQ
- FRICTION & TRACTOR FEED
- 8 RESIDENT FONTS
- 4 PRINT PITCHES

**ONLY £219** inc VAT
R.R.P. £310.00

WE CAN SUPPLY ANY **STAR** PRINTER

**JOIN OUR SOFTWARE CLUB:**
GENEROUS DISCOUNTS TO ALL CLUB MEMBERS. VISIT YOUR NEAREST STORE FOR DETAILS.

## YOUR ONE STOP SHOP

FOR A COMPLETE RANGE OF SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - PERIPHERALS - 2nd DISK DRIVES - RAM UPGRADES - MONITORS - PRINTERS - DISKS - DISK BOXES - JOYSTICKS - MOUSE MATS & A WHOLE LOT MORE!
**AMIGA + FREE SOFTWARE PACK** - MORE THAN 5 DIFFERENT PACKS TO CHOOSE FROM.
**ATARI ST 520 & 1040** - AGAIN MANY SYSTEMS TO CHOOSE FROM & ALL WITH GREAT **FREE** SOFTWARE BUNDLED WITH THEM. PRICES ARE CHANGING ALL THE TIME - RING FOR LATEST DEALS.

VISIT US SOON. YOU WILL LIKE WHAT YOU SEE.
Unable to visit? Never mind.
Our Mail Order Service will see you right.

**MAIL ORDER:**
Ring our Hanley store to place your order. We accept Access & Visa (we might even take cash or a cheque). Craig will despatch your order speedily & safely. Same day despatch on all stock items.

# PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

GAME3 - HACK D&Dragons
GAME11- KIDGAMES
GAME12- ORIONS RUN
**GAMES**
GAME27- MONOPOLY
GAME2 - CHESS,BACKGAMMON
GAME7 - SPACEGAMES
GAME18- LASERCHESS

PIC7 - 16 NAUGHTY PICTURES
PIC9 - 17 from GhostBusters etc.
PIC18- DIGIPICS FROM SPACE
**PICTURES**
PIC22- SPEC'512 PICTURES
PIC28- STRIP POKER PIC'S
PIC29- SAM FOX PICTURES
PIC31- SPEC'512 PICTURES

MUS2 - JUKEBOX
MUS3 - MIDI UTILITIES
MUS5 - 32 TRACK SEQUENCER
**MUSIC**
MUS12- MIDIDRUM, MIDIPLAY
MUS13- 30 MUS' STUDIO SONG
MUS14- EZTRACK SONGS
MUS17- SOUND DEMOS

MISC1- SKYMAP, 1500 stars
MISC2- ORBIT, track sattelites
MISC4- VIRUS KILLERS
**RADIO-COMMS**
COMS3- UNITERM V2.0C
COMS6- WORLI V2.5
COMS7- INTERCOM V3.01
COMS8 - ANET & GEMTERM

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

**STARTER PACK**
any 5 PD disks
5 D/S Blank disks
Amiga Library Case Atari
only £19.50
**STINTRO DISK**
Atari ONLY - £1:50

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

buy 10 get one FREE

from BRITAINS No.1 PD SERVICE

buy 10 get one FREE

VISA

1-5 disks - £3:00 each 6-10 disks - £2:75 each
11 or more £2:50 each Inc vat, P & P Deduct £1 per disk price if you send your own blank disks. Cheques or Postal Orders payable to SOFTVILLE

## <Atari - Amiga>

Send for a FREE catalogue of over 450 disks for each, state clearly your machine.

**SOFTVILLE PD SERVICE**
55 HIGHFIELD AVENUE
WATERLOOVILLE HAMPSHIRE
PO7 7PY Tel 0705-266509

SOF7 - PROBE DEMO, Best Ever
SOF9 - PERFECT SOUND
SOF11- MIDI (CZ) DISK
SOF13- MANDLEBROT Explorer
SOF15- CLIP ART DISK
SOF17- RAY TRACING SET
SOF20- NASA SLIDESHOW
SOF27- COMMS DISK

SOF42- CHINESE CHECKERS
SOF43- AMIGA SPELL CHECK
SOF46,7,8- SONIX TUNES
SOF50- PRINTER DRIVERS
SOF54.5- NEWTEK DEMO
SOF56- DOCS DEMONS DEMO
SOF68- CLASSIC Board Games
SOF69- CLASSIC Arcade games

SOF70- CLASSIC Amiga Demos
SOF78- PACMAN GAME
SOF79- SAM FOX SLIDESHOW
SOF96- Jungle command Music
Plus we have so many demo's we couldn't list them here. If you like graphics and music then send for our catalogue - NOW.

We also have all the following collections:
PANORAMA, FAUG
SLIPPED DISK
AMICUS
FRED FISH
APDC collection

# THE AMAZING AMIGA . . .

## COMMODORE AMIGA 500

Pack Includes:
A500 CPU, Mouse, P.S.U., T.V. Modulator, Very First Tutorial, Workbench 1·3, Basic, Extras and Manuals.

**PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK**
**WORTH OVER £250** which includes 10 Blank Disks, Disk Storage Box, 10 Excellent Games, Mouse Mat, Mouse Bracket (Mouse Holder) Deluxe Paint.

**£399.00** + £5.00 post and packing

## AMIGA 500 PLUS DISK DRIVE

Instruction Manuals, Extra Disk, Workbench 1·3, The Very First Tutorial, T.V. Modulator, Photon Paint, Mouse **PLUS** additional Amiga Compatible Disk Drive and 10 Blank Disks.

**£449.00** + £5.00 post and packing.

## AMIGA 500 + 1084S STEREO/ COLOUR MONITOR

(including the Amiga 500 deal) **£649.00**
+ £10.00 post and packing

## 1084 HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR

## 1084S STEREO/COLOUR MONITOR

Compatible with PC, Amiga, C64c, C128

**£259.00** + £5.00 post and packing

## MPS 1500C

## AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE

## MPS 1200P

**£229.99** + £5.00 post and packing

The Commodore MPS1200P printer presents the state of the art in dox matrix printers, with all the features of a printer that would cost much more. The MPS1200P is designed to be like three printers in one. It can act just like an Epson FX printer, or with the flip of a switch, it can act just like an IBM Graphics Printer with IBM Group II-I character set (Danish/Norwegian character set) support. It can also print all the characters available with the Amiga in the Amiga configuration. The MPS1200P is capable of all the printing functions you would expect, as well as some additional features you may not expect.

## MPS 1500C COLOUR PRINTER

**£199.99** + £5.00 post and packing

**A. TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

| | |
|---|---|
| PRINTING TECHNIQUE | Impact dot matrix (9-needle print head). |
| DRAFT MODE | – matrix: 9 vertical dots x (5 + 4) horizontal dots; – print speed: 120 char/s, at 10/char in |
| TABULATION SPEED | 2 char/s |
| PRINTING DIRECTION | bi-directional, with optimised head movement |
| PRINT PITHES | 10 char/in to 24/char/in programmable from line, and in SET-UP mode |
| LINE FEED | – 1/6in (4.23 mm), 1/8 (3.17 mm) and 7/72 in (2.4 mm); – n/216 in and n/72 in. |
| CHARACTER SET | ASCII characters and special characters. |
| MAX. PRINT LINE LENGTH | 40 top 192 characters, according to print pitch selected. |

## AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE

Amiga 3.5" external drive. Capacity 880K

PLUS FREE DISK STORAGE BOX & 10 BLANK DISKS

**£149.99** + £5.00 post and packing

## A501 RAM PACK

512K for the Amiga

**£149.99** + £5.00 post and packing

# . . . . . AND MORE BESIDES!

THIS TOPICAL GAMES COMPENDIUM OFFERS A TRUE SPORTING CHALLENGE

Pack contains: C64c Computer 1530 Datasette, Quickshot Joystick, Matchpoint (Tennis), Snooker, World Championship Boxing, Daley Thompsons Supertest, Hypersports, Basketball, Matchday II, Daley Thompsons Decathlon, Basket Master, Track and Field.

PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

**£149.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing

COMMODORE FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT

AN EXCELLENT PACK PROVIDING HOURS OF ENTERTAINMENT FOR AL THE FAMILY

Pack includes: C64c Computer 1530 Data Cassette, Quickshot II Joys Personal Hi-Fi, Commodore Juke Box Audio Tape (10 Hits), Yamah SHS10 FM Digital Keyboard with Midi, Ghostbuster, Rollaround, Tau C Agent X11, Surprise Game.

Plus: POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 C FREE SOFTWARE

ONLY **£199.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing

1541 DISK DRVE PACK

1541 II DISK DRIVE PACK

Pack includes:
1541 II Disk Drive, 10 Excellent Disk Games, 20 Blank Disks, 5¼" Diskette Storage Box. AND GEOS!

**£169.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing

THE HOLLYWOOD PACK

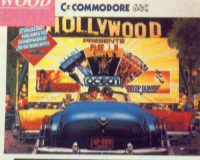
A GREAT DOUBLE THEME PACK OFFERING THE BEST OF HOLLYWOOD, PLUS A COMPENDIUM OF T.V. GAME SHOWS

Pack includes: C64c 1530 Data Cassette, Quickshot II Joystick, The Great Escape, Miami Vice, Platoon, Rambo, Top Gun, Every Second Counts, Blockbusters, Bullseye, Trivial Pursuit, Krypton Factor.

Plus: POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

ONLY **£149.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing



ICONTROLLER

ICONTROLLER

Icontroller is semi permanently mounted on your computer console. Icontroller leaves hands on the keyboard while executing Icon commands with your fingertips.

**£15.99**

COMMODORE ADD-ONS

A) 1750 RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR CBM 128

Simply plug it into the expansion port on your CBM 128 and 512K Bytes of additional Ram are available.

B) 1351 COMMODORE MOUSE

The Commodore 1351 Mouse is controller designed for use wth the CBM 64/128.

C) 1764 RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR COMMODORE 64

How do you get a total of 320K Ram on your 64, just plug in the 1764 Module.

A **£149.99** B **£19.99** C **£99.99**

All prices + £5.00 post and packing.

SEIKOSHA PRINTER

SEIKOSHA PRINTER

Compatible with most makes of Commodore computers. Features variety of fonts including graphics and near letter quality, reverse printing, italics, tractor feed and paper seperator. Comes complete with serial cable.

**£159.00**

+ £5.00 post and packing

STARFIGHTER

Compatible with Sinclair Spectrum, Commodore, Atari Computers. Atari 2600 Video Games Systems.

**£14.95**

CHEETAH 125+

Compatible with Spectrum. Commodore. Atari 2600 Video System. Atari. Amstrad PC. Amstrad.

**£8.95**

SLIK STIK JOYSTICK CONTROLLER

Compatible with Atari Computers. Atari Games System. Commodore.

**£6.99**

RAM DELTA DELUXE MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK

Compatible with Atari computers and Video Games Machines. Amstrad PCW (with adaptor). Spectrum (with adaptor). Commodore.

**£9.99**

CHALLENGER DELUXE

Compatible with Spectrum (with optional interface). Commodore. Atari 2600 Video System. Atari Computers. Amstrad computers.

**£4.99**

TAC 5 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

Compatible with Atari. Commodore.

**£13.99**

COMPETITION PRO 5000

Compatible with Commodore 64 and Vic 20. Sinclair ZX Spectrum (interface required).

**£14.95**

TAC 2 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

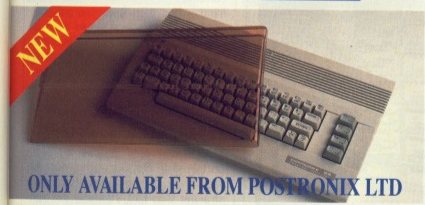
Compatible with Commodore 64 and Vic 20. Atari Computers. Atari Game Systems.

**£10.99**

MICRO HANDLER MULTI FUNCTION JOYSTICK

Compatible with Commodore. Commodore C16/+4 (adaptor required). Atari.

**£24.95**




## ONLY AVAILABLE FROM POSTRONIX LTD

A whole new range of innovative computer covers, made from durable clear plastic. Designed to fit your computer perfectly … not only safe from dust but also all forms of accidental damage.

| | |
|---|---|
| C64 OLD STYLE | £6.99 |
| C64C NEW STYLE | £7.99 |
| AMIGA 500 | £9.99 |
| ATARI 520ST | £9.99 |
| ATARI 1040ST | £9.99 |

LARGE STOCKS OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES FOR ALL 16 BIT, 8 BIT COMPUTERS – ALSO ALL MAJOR GAME CONSOLES – PHONE (0604) 791771 NOW WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

postronix

TITLE (TICK) MR MRS MISS

INITIALS

SURNAME

ADDRESS

SEND YOUR ORDER TO: POSTRONIX NENE ENTERPRISE CENTRE FRESHFIELD STREET NORTHAMPTON NN5 6EW

CUSTOMER NO (IF KNOWN)

POST CODE

OR PHONE 0604 791771 24 HOUR ORDER SERVICE

ALL SOFTWARE ITEMS ARE INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. ALL HARDWARE ITEMS ARE EX V.A.T. FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY £10.00 PER (CREDIT CARD & CASH ORDERS ONLY).

| CATALOGUE ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | ITEM PRICE | QTY | TOTAL PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

IF YOU REQUIRE A FREE CATALOGUE PLEASE TICK ☐

PLEASE DEBIT MY CREDIT CARD

SIGNATURE DATE

(CARD HOLDERS PLEASE STATE EXPIRY DATE)

SEE NOTE

TOTAL GOODS

POSTAGE & PACKING

GRAND TOTAL

OR ENCLOSE CHEQUE/ POSTAL ORDER FOR £ CHEQUE PAYABLE TO POSTRONIX

OFFER APPLIES TO U.K. ONLY. OVERSEAS ORDERS CHARGED AT OVERSEAS RATE.

Indeed, this black art stretches back to the early 1960s. The speech recognition process involves grabbing sound waves (a voice), storing the sound and comparing any incoming sound waves with whatever is stored in memory. Simple it may sound, simple it is not. Huge amounts of memory are required to store a significant number of sampled instructions and high processing speeds are needed to cope with shifting large amounts of data.

This relatively simple procedure of storing and comparing sound waves is old hat. Recent speech recognition techniques employ AI. Not only must the software be able to match incoming waves quickly and efficiently, but it must also be able to guess what the operator is trying to say when several words come in quick succession.

For some time the American airforce has been working on a retinal tracking system (RTS). At present this device comprises a huge helmet which the pilot wears. All important instrument readings are displayed on the inside of the helmet visor so that the pilot can keep tabs of the aircraft's progress while looking elsewhere – at the enemy for instance. The movement of the pilot's eyes are tracked by the circuitry in the helmet and relayed to the craft's computer. In the event that the helmet senses that the pilot is looking at a flight path of another plane, then the aircraft will go into pursuit mode and follow whatever the pilot is looking at. Naturally this sort of technology has a long way to go, and is still in early development.

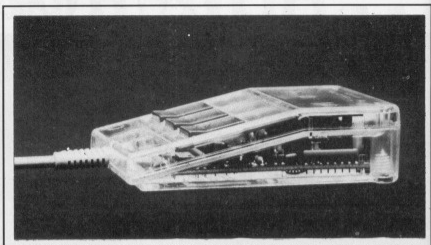
An off-shoot of RTS technology is a device for long distance drivers that fits to glass frames and checks to see that the driver's eyes are opened. If the device discovers that the drivers eyelids have drooped, an alarm is sounded. Effective.

### Shouting to the future

Very exciting things are going to happen in the next decade. With memory in personal machines increasing rapidly, it won't be long before a speech recognition OS will fit into games consoles. Imagine that. Instead of exercising your fingers, your vocal chords will take the punishment.

And after that? Thought waves of course. Just think (sorry) about it: you direct your thoughts towards the computer – or rather it reads your mind – and then it carries out your wishes. The machine would need to differentiate between instructions directed towards itself and passing thoughts; reasonable and unreasonable tasks. But that's something for the inventors of the system to worry about.

Don't discount the possibility of thought controlled devices; it's been portrayed in films enough times. As you know fiction often turns out stranger than fact. Probably the best known example is Firefox where Mitchell Gant, played by Clint Eastwood, steals a sophisticated thought-controlled warplane from Soviets. Not only did Clint have to concentrate hard to get the plane to do his will, but he also had to think in Russian! ■



■ *Even after 10 years of existence, the mouse is still the most popular input device after the keyboard. AMS can sell you a designer mouse, with see-through casing, if the fancy takes you.*

## OH THOSE MAGNIFICENT MEN

**Among the brilliant input inventions are a number of turkeys – completely brainless ideas that failed almost before they hit the drawing board. Here's a look at a few of the crackpot ideas that have made the computer industry what it is today, an interesting – if not amusing – place.**

**Remote control input devices were all the rage at one time. Apricot provided the greatest amusement with their infra red keyboard PCs. If anything got between the keyboard and the main unit then data would get lost. Perhaps more worrying was the fact that when two or more machines were in the same room, crosstalk was often experienced. You could be typing away at your machine only to find your text appearing on a machine belonging to someone else. Remote control mice have also been tried... and, largely, killed off.**

**Joysticks in particular take more than their fair share of stick. It's hardly surprising considering the design of some of these gameplaying adjuncts. There's the *Stick* (a rod with a suction pad at one end and a firing button at the other), the *Terminator* (a hand grenade-shaped thing), *Trickstick*. The list really is endless.**

**Way back Spirit Software sold a plastic steering wheel with their *Formula* racing game for the Spectrum. This great device used to slide across the top row of keys depending on the direction you turned. However, the winner of the most crass input device goes to the ill-fated New Concepts who created *Surfchamp*. This incredible gadget consisted of a plastic fulcrum which fitted across the central key of the keyboard. Over this lay a small surfboard. The idea... yes, you've got it, was to ride the waves using your finger tips.**

■ *After a paper was published by John von Neumann in 1946 describing how to build a computer that could store a program, the race was on. Cambridge Univeristy had EDSAC while Manchester had the Mark I (pictured above). The Mark I is generally credited with running the first computer program on the 21st of June 1948. Consultant to the project was Alan Turing, veteran of the MI5 wartime codebreaking team.*

# Personal Finance Manager

£29.95

## –The Worlds Most Sophisticated Personal Finance Program–

If you run a personal bank account and have an Atari ST then you need "PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER".

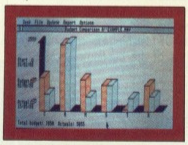
**AS EASY TO USE AS A CALCULATOR**
PFM makes full use of the ST's Gem interface, if you need to amend or update an entry or Standing order simply click on it. Your screen looks just like a bank statement!

**STANDING ORDERS & DIRECT DEBITS EATEN ALIVE**
PFM handles Credit and Debit — Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly and even complicated regular payments like 12 payments of £52.99 followed by one of £12.50, PFM will check the date and automatically insert standing orders as they become due.

**BUDGET WITH EASE, AT THE CLICK OF A MOUSE**
If you're the type that likes to look ahead then PFM allows you to set budgets for both expenditure and income. Up to 10 budgets can be set over a year, a quarter or a month and then displayed either in figures or as a bar graph for a given period. Income/expenditure for these budgets can also be shown as a pie chart so you can tell at a glance where your money's gone. PFM also allows you to display or print your budget groups selectively so you can see your expenditure quickly and easily.

**BALANCING WITH YOUR BANK ACCOUNT IS NO LONGER A JUGGLING ACT**
When you get your bank Statement or a balance from an autobank machine you can confirm it with PFM quickly and easily. Simply select PFM's unique "Auto Balance" option and type in the balance as given by the bank and PFM will attempt to balance and highlight entries that have not yet been processed through the bank.

MAIN ACCOUNT SCREEN



BUDGET COMPARISON BAR-GRAPH SHOWING BUDGETS & ACTUAL EXPENDITURE OR INCOME

**OTHER FEATURES**

* The number of entries is limited only by memory size
* You define the file size
* Old entries are automatically deleted
* Automatically places entries in date order
* European or U.S.A. date formats
* Balance of account graph
* Moveable and re-sizeable windows
* Run multiple bank accounts by simply using different file names
* Facility to check off items against statements
* Locates cheques written months ago in seconds
* Selective print features for dates/statements/standing orders and budgets

MichTron®

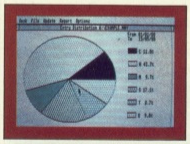
## Home Finance Program By Peter Veale.

Here's what the critics say:

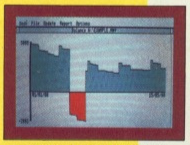
**"PFM is one of those rare programs with which it is easy to feel comfortable from the first time you run it."**
*Ron Massey, ST USER*

**"Personal Finance Manager is a sophisticated home financial package, it will probably help you save money."**
*ST UPDATE.*

**"PFM is just the ticket if your expenditure is as disorganised as mine."**
*POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY.*



PIE CHART SHOWING SELECTED ENTRIES OVER CHOSEN DATES



BALANCE DISPLAY SHOWING HIGHS & LOWS OVER SELECTED DATES

**Free 30-Day Trial**
Order direct from MICHTRON and if you are not 100% satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

**TO ORDER:**
SEND TO: MICHTRON
PO BOX 68, St. Austell,
Cornwall. PL25 4YB.
Allow 28 Days for delivery.

BY PHONE:
WITH CREDIT CARDS.
TELE: (0726) 68020.
£30.95 (incl P&P).

Please send me **Personal Finance Manager** at £30.95 (incl P&P)
☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to MICHTRON
☐ Please debit my credit card account:
☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Expiry date:
Name _____
Address _____
_____ Signed: _____

REVIEW

# IBM PC EMULATION

# ANYTHING YOU CA

**If you can't beat it, emulate it! We all know the ST and Amiga are the best computers you can get – but once in a while it would be nice to be able to use the vast range of software around for the other machines. With only a little effort you can get IBM PC, BEEB and MACINTOSH software up and running... in many cases better than the 'real thing'.**

Although the ST and Amiga have a lot going for them as computers in their own right, there are some things they can't do, like running many of the major business software packages. This is because by far the largest range of software is designed specifically for the IBM PC and its clones.

## PC DITTO

**£79.95 ■ All STs ■ Power Computing, 44a Stanley Street, Bedford MK41 7RW (0234 273000)**

This software emulator for the ST is supplied as a single 3.5" disk, with a thin but adequate manual. A configuration menu lets you select the type of PC screen (colour or mono), the number and type of drives and the type of PC mouse the program should emulate. The colour emulation is only 'CGA' (640x200 pixel resolution), which means for the most part any graphics will only appear in black, white, cyan and magenta!

You don't need any additional hardware to run *PC Ditto*, as the program will happily use your current monitor, serial and parallel ports and disk drive. The system expects the disk drive to be single sided 360K, the PC standard. If you have a double-sided drive fitted to your ST you can persuade MS-DOS to read that too.

Your main problem is to get hold of an MS-DOS boot disk. Since this is copyright PC software, *PC Ditto* doesn't include it. You'll have to find somebody with a PC and, er..., borrow it.

The first thing you notice about *PC Ditto* is that it's very slow. This is hardly surprising considering how software emulation works (see the box). In fact using the Norton SI program, which is commonly used to assess the speed of PCs, the ST with *PC Ditto* clocks in at 0.3, ie. less than one third the speed of a standard PC/XT.

In its favour, *PC Ditto* runs virtually any piece of PC software which fits in the available memory (most PCs are now supplied with at least 640K, so a 1040ST or Mega is recommended). Most of the big-name programs like WordStar, dBase and Lotus 1-2-3 are listed as working, and we tested normally problematic memory resident programs (like Desk Accessories under GEM) without trouble.

*PC Ditto* is a compromise solution that will suit for certain jobs but not for others. If your main task is not processor intensive; if, for instance, you intend to use your ST to word process, then *Ditto* runs tolerably quickly and will run most of the software you're likely to need. If you thought about running graphic-based PC packages, it's too slow to be useful.

**Simon Williams**

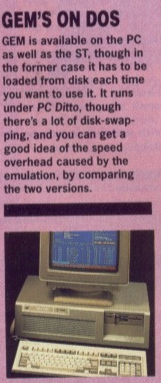
| PC DITTO | |
|---|---|
| features | 4.0 |
| performance | 2.5 |
| ease of use | 3.0 |
| manuals | 3.0 |
| format value | 3.0 |

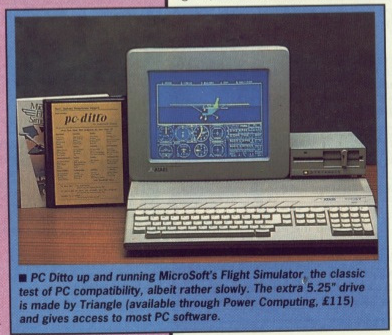
## PC DISK FORMATS

**Transferring software between ST and PC is very easy, as long as you have access to one of the newer PCs with a 3.5" drive. As long as you format a disk on a PC, then both ST and PC can read and write to it with their normal file copying commands. The PC can't read disks formatted by the ST though.**

## GEM'S ON DOS

**GEM is available on the PC as well as the ST, though in the former case it has to be loaded from disk each time you want to use it. It runs under *PC Ditto*, though there's a lot of disk-swapping, and you can get a good idea of the speed overhead caused by the emulation, by comparing the two versions.**






■ *PC Ditto up and running MicroSoft's Flight Simulator, the classic test of PC compatibility, albeit rather slowly. The extra 5.25" drive is made by Triangle (available through Power Computing, £115) and gives access to most PC software.*

## A2088 XT BRIDGE BOARD

**£607.20 ■ A2000 only ■ via Commodore Business Centres (ring 0628 770088 for your local)**

The Bridge Board is Commodore's attempt to make the Amiga a truly multi-purpose machine by running PC software too. It is effectively a complete PC on a card that plugs into your A2000.

For your money you get: a 8088 PC processor board with 512K of RAM; a 5.25" disk drive which fits snugly inside the A2000; and (hooray!) complete system disks for booting MS-DOS v3.20, with 600 pages of comprehensive manuals. Installation involves taking your A2000 apart, and is not a simple process – get a dealer to do it.

To 'run' the Bridge Board, you start the Amiga normally and click an icon in the PC drawer. At this point you have to put the 5.25" MS-DOS boot disk in. All mono output appears in a standard AmigaDOS window on the screen, which can be resized and closed like any other. The Bridge Board runs in mono by default, but you can also work in 16 colour mode, so it should be EGA compatible.

Because the Bridge Board is a PC in its own right, the clever thing is

# TTING CAN DO

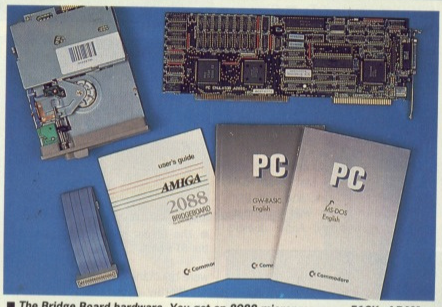
that the Amiga can go on running its own tasks unhindered. In action, everything goes very smoothly. Every piece of software we tried ran, including autobooting games (the Bridge Board can be rebooted with [Ctrl][Alt][Delete] without affecting the Amiga). The Norton tests clocked the performance at 1.0, exactly the same speed as a PC/XT.

However, there are two flies in the ointment. The Norton test only measures processing speed - because the display is being shared between Amiga and the Bridge Board, performance can slow down during graphics work on either machine.. Text scrolling particularly is slow in colour mode.

If you want to expand memory to 640K, use a mouse or serial interface, you've got to buy standard PC expansion cards (which slot into the A2000). You can't use the Amiga's own mouse, memory, or disk drives..

So does the Bridge Board do its job? It's certainly the best Amiga PC emulator there is, but at a price. You could easily buy a complete standalone PC for that much. And because the 8088-based PC/XT is an ancient standard, a performance of 1.0 on the Norton tests is still way below today's PCs. However, it's a neat and reliable one-box solution for anybody who needs a PC *and* and Amiga.

**Ben Taylor**




■ *The Bridge Board hardware. You get an 8088 microprocessor, 512K of RAM, MS-DOS disks and 5.25" disk drive. The board slots into an A2000 and shares its keyboard, screen and parallel printer port (but not the serial port or mouse). With some effort, hard disks can be shared too. Although you can transfer files between the PC and Amiga, this needs a special program – they can't access one another's disks directly.*

■ *The Bridge Board in mono and colour modes. Mono output appears as a standard window on the normal screen; in colour mode, you get a whole new display screen. We've pulled it down a bit to prove that the Workbench screen is still active beneath it.*

## TRANSFORMER GONE

As part of the Amiga 500 promotion last summer, Commodore were giving away a software PC emulator called *Transformer*. This is no longer being sold in this country, although some dealers may still have copies. Be warned: it can only run purely text based PC programs. There's no graphics emulation at all.

As with *Ditto*, no MS-DOS boot disk is provided, so you'll have to copy one. On the Norton tests, it clocks at 0.2 – modern PCs go ten times as fast. On an A500 you haven't got enough memory to run serious size programs anyway.

## AT BRIDGE BOARD

The PC/XT that the A2088 Bridge Board emulates is old hat these days. Modern PCs – called PC/AT compatibles – use at least the faster 8086 chip and run twice as fast (2 or more on the Norton scale). Commodore are working on an AT-type Bridge Board based on the even better 80286 chip, the A2286, but it looks to be a couple of months away yet The spec is an AT Bridge Board, 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive, 640K RAM - all at £999+VAT.

| BRIDGE BOARD | |
|---|---|
| features | 4.0 |
| performance | 3.0 |
| ease of use | 4.0 |
| manuals | 4.0 |
| format value | 3.5 |

## MS-DOS - KILLS ALL KNOWN BUGS?

MS-DOS is the operating system of the IBM PC and all its clones. It is a command-based system where, for instance, to copy a file you type `COPY FRED.DOC ETHEL.DOC`[Return] rather than dragging nice friendly icons from disk to disk with a mouse. Like the ST's GEM, MS-DOS allows eight character filenames with three character extensions.

The default screen mode is just text characters, unlike the graphics screens of the ST and Amiga. This means you're limited in the characters you can use, but that screen updating is comparatively fast.

MS-DOS limits the maximum amount of memory it can address to 640K, and most recent PC programs use all of that. Many software companies now fiddle their way around the limit to run even larger applications.

## BRIDGE OF SIGHS

**Readers of old will have read of our ongoing saga to get hold of an Amiga XT Bridge Board to review (see last month's roundup of '88 for the gory details!). Its presence here doesn't mean we succeeded... Commodore's marketing department insist they are still out of stock, but they 'expect a shipment in any day now'. Thanks, therefore, to our friendly Bath Amiga dealer STARCOL (0225 311276) for loan of the review kit.**

# APPLE MACINTOSH EMULATION

The Apple Macintosh is the Rolls-Royce of personal computers. It's got class, but you pay for that – prices start at around £1500 for a single disk drive mono screen system. If you've got a mono screen ST, you can get access to a whole world of DTP and design software – for a fraction of the price of a pukka Mac system.

**ALADIN 2.10**
**£200 ■ Mono STs ■ Signa, Trevenen House, Cricket Hill Lane, Yateley, Camberley, Surrey GU17 7BA (0252 875031)**

Back in 1986 a program called *Magic Sac* tried to emulate a Mac on an ST – it proved more trouble than it was worth, since you needed to buy 'under the counter' Macintosh ROM chips to make it work, and even then much Mac software was incompatible. Not surprisingly, Apple dealers were reluctant to assist ST owners.

Worthy competition came in 1987 with a German hardware Mac emulator which smoothly ran over 95% of all Mac software on the ST. The program was *Aladin*. The current version – 2.1 – includes a set of Mac ROMs, which accounts for the rather high price tag. These ROMs are the old 64K ROMs, not the Mac SE compatible 256K versions.

Once you've slotted the *Aladin* box onto the cartridge port, you get to the screen which requests the Mac system boot disk. Here you come across the biggest problem of Mac emulation. Macs have a very perverse disk format, and the ST cannot directly read their disks. Therefore you've got to find yourself a Mac and transfer all the files you need via a serial link and special transfer program onto *Aladin's* special hybrid format disks. It takes about 4 minutes per disk.

Once done, the performance is superb. In fact, the ST's performance is in many ways superior to a real Mac since you have the benefit of running Mac software on the ST's crisp 640x400 pixel screen as opposed to the Mac's tiny 512x342 version.

*Aladin* also runs Mac software up to 20% faster than a Mac. This is in part because the Macintosh's 68000 CPU operates at 3.7 MHz, whereas the ST's runs at 8 MHz. Another speed improvement is that *Aladin* uses a special RAM disk called the SuperDisk which allows the vital Macintosh system file, which is accessed continually during most operations on a Mac, to be stored in RAM instead of on disk.

Pressing [Control]-[Alternate]F5 allows you to exit Macintosh mode and go to Atari's own GEM and back. ST text and picture files can be transferred to the Mac environment (although you can't transfer Mac-type files to the ST environment).

Other features include support for the ST's clock on Megas, both serial and parallel ports, and a generous supply of 'Patch files'. These are needed because several popular Mac programs don't follow Apple's guidelines for legal programming, and the rogues need to be modified in order to run properly.

Though £200 is a bit steep, almost the price of the bottom of the line ST alone, it still is an amazing way off the price of a new Macintosh. *Aladin* makes the ST a truly all-round computer. The only problem is not being able to read and write Mac format disks.

**Elliott Stein**

## ABOUT THE MAC

**In 1984, the Macintosh was the first computer to introduce the user friendly 'WIMP' interface of pull down menus, icons, and mouse controlled operation. The ST and the Mac use the same microprocessor, the 68000, so the task of software emulation is eased.**

**One of the best features of the Macintosh is its proportionally spaced screen fonts which are supported by the operating system. It makes it the best personal computer for desk top publishing. The ST's clumsy GDOS font system cannot compete with the beautiful copy produced by a Macintosh print-out.**

**One of the biggest differences between Macintosh and the ST lies in the fact that Macintosh is a heavily disk based computer. Because of the small 128K memory on the original Macs, instead of loading entire programs and desk accessories into memory the disk is accessed for information continuously throughout a computing session.**

**The Mac has much innovative and expensive quality software. Its desk top publishing programs are yet to be surpassed. In fact, it is the well designed Macintosh software which makes a Mac emulator a worthy investment.**

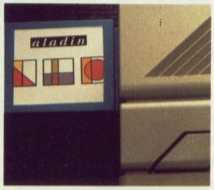
## HOW DO YOU DO IT?

**What do emulators actually do then? Hardware emulators like the Amiga's A2088 Bridge Board and the ST's *Aladin* work by effectively bolting on the chip set of the machine to be emulated, and handing over control to it.**

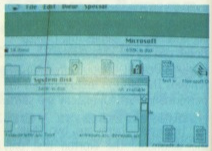
**Software emulators have a tougher task. There are two problems with running software designed for one machine on another. First, the two computers may have different microprocessors. The BBC uses an 8-bit 6502, whereas the Amiga uses a 16-bit 68000. The emulator is a program which reads an instruction from the 'foreign' program, works out what is the equivalent instruction on the 'host' machine, runs that instruction, reads the next, and so on. A slow process.**

**The second problem is that the two computers' hardware differs. An instruction to POKE a value to location 12345 might print a character on the BBC's screen, but that area of memory certainly won't control the screen on an Amiga. Programs which do this kind of very low level machine access usually can't be emulated.**

**So how is it that some emulators can actually run faster than the original machine? Let's take the BBC and Amiga again: the Amiga's 68000 microprocessor and blitter chip are more powerful than the 6502, and some things that take an age to do on the Beeb (like filling an area of the screen with a colour) can be done with a single instruction on the Amiga.**




■ ***The Aladin cartridge plugged into the ST's port.***



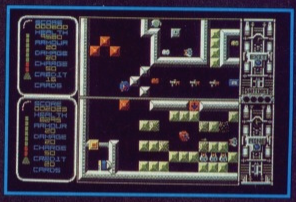
■ ***The distinctive Mac desktop as viewed on the ST screen under Aladin. The screen area is bigger , and the Apple Desk Accesory icon is different – otherwise you'd never know.***

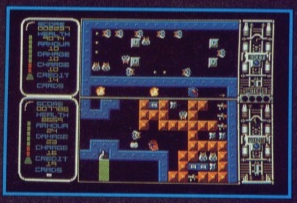
**ALADIN 2.10**

| | |
|---|---|
| **features** | **4.0** |
| **performance** | **4.0** |
| **ease of use** | **4.0** |
| **manuals** | **3.0** |
| **format value** | **4.0** |

# CAPTAIN FIZZ

## MEETS THE BLASTER-TRONS





**CAPTAIN FIZZ Meets The Blaster-Trons**
**The message is simple: co-operate or die!**

It's double fun and double trouble all the way in Captain Fizz, the most exciting simultaneous two-player game you and a friend are ever likely to play. It's a whole new world of split-screen, high-speed action, as **both** of you take on the nasty Blaster-Trons infesting the planet Icarus.

Yup, it's a tough mission alright, but you might just be able to do it if between you you've got the right blend of co-operation, courage, laser-hot reflexes, tactical sense... and brains. The action is fast and furious in Captain Fizz, but if you can't work out the right tactics you'll both be dead meat.

There are 22 levels of savage and relentless action to battle through before you reach your objective, the central computer that's causing the evil infestation. You'll never get there, though, unless you put your heads together and co-operate; your buddy can't do it on his own, and neither can you. This is one program where even the easy games are hard. So remember — united you stand, but divided you fall...

**Warning: this game is *Impossible* to beat on your own.**

Two joysticks required for two-player game
Screen Shots are from the Atari ST. Version

**ATARI ST./AMIGA — £14.95**


**PSYGNOSIS**
**FREEPOST**
**LIVERPOOL L3 3AB**
**UNITED KINGDOM**
**Tel: 051-207 0825**


ACCESS VISA

PSYGNOSIS

## MACAMIGA TOO?

**Amiga owners may soon be able to reap the benfits of Macintosh software too. Rumour has it that David Small – who wrote the original *Magic Sac* Mac emulator for the ST – is working on an enhanced version for the Amiga.**

## UPGRADE NEWS

**Yet another update to *Aladin* has just been announced, and Signa promises version 3.0 by early 1989. New features include hard disk support, use of Mega ST's blitter chip, full Macintosh sound compatibility, a new chip in the cartridge to speed up operation and the new ROMS with the ability to use Mac System 4.1. Aladin 2.0 users may update to the new version for £25.**

# BBC EMULATION

You'll already find Amigas being used extensively within school art departments all around the country. Most notably within the last year, the Somerset education authority had at least one Amiga installed in every secondary school. The problem is that although the Amiga is seen as the choice for art and design departments, the Amiga has still to break into the BBC dominated classroom. In an attempt to break Acorn's monopoly, Commodore have released the Amiga BBC emulator.

**BBC EMULATOR**
**£49.99 (£10 off to schools) ■ All Amigas ■ James Associates, Hazlitt Mews, London W14 0JZ (01-602 0806)**

The BBC Emulator, or Beebulator as Commodore would prefer, aims to be an almost complete emulation of the operating system of a model B BBC micro. Nearly everything is there, the old BBC BASIC that many a computer user was weaned on, the BBC disk filing system (called 'Disk Furtling System' by Commodore to avoid copyright problems with Acorn) and all the different screen modes and resolutions of a standard beeb.

Any program written in standard BBC BASIC should run perfectly on the Beebulator. Being aimed specifically for use in the education market, the Beebulator will not run machine coded games such as *Elite* and Superior Software's Repton series. The vast majority of educational software is written primarily in BASIC with the odd machine code routine to give that bit of extra turbo charging. All software written in a 'legal' manner, should work without problems.

The emulator uses a 'layered' software approach. At the lowest level is the ordinary Amiga operating system, on top of which is a 6502 microprocessor emulator (the BBC uses a 6502 chip, not a 68000 like the Amiga). The BBC BASIC emulator is then loaded on top of this.

The version of BASIC included in the package is a complete implementation of the BBC's infamous BASIC. The only omission is the lack of support for sound generation ENVELOPE commands. 99% of the *FX and *VDU commands that make the operating system calls are catered for.

The first thing that strikes you about the BASIC is its blinding speed, who ever said emulators are slow? Programs written in BASIC run up to eight times faster under the BBC emulator than they would on a BBC. This considerable achievement is made possible by allowing the Amiga's operating system and dedicated hardware to handle all the hard work. When you write a program to draw boxes in BBC BASIC, the emulator passes control to the more capable hands of the Amiga's graphics hardware.

If you wish to use it to run BBC software and have no intention of eventually moving over to the Amiga completely, you're best advised to stick to your BBC. Only one machine can run all BBC software, and that's a BBC. What the emulator does provide is a way of easing the pain of upgrading from the Beeb to the Amiga.

**Jason Holborn**

```
BBCEmulator

Ariadne DFS

BASIC

>*CONNECT
Enter on slave micro:
 *FX 2,1
Then press any key on Amiga.
Connecting...Ok
>
>*IMPORT 0 0
Initialising drive 0
Importing disk  MINI OFFICE
Importing files :0.*.*
$.CONVERT    L   FF1900 FF8023 001400
$.MINIG      L   FF4E00 FF4E00 002E00
$.MINIS      L   FF5980 FF5980 002200
```

■ *The Amiga's screen as the Beebulator drags a diskful of goodies from the BBC to the Amiga.*

```
>LIST
   10 MODE 7:PRINT
   20 PRINT CHR$(157);CHR$(141);CHR$
);"DOUBLE HEIGHT CHARS!!!!"
   30 PRINT CHR$(157);CHR$(141);CHR$
);"DOUBLE HEIGHT CHARS!!!!"
   40 PRINT
   50 PRINT CHR$(129);CHR$(157);CHR$
);"TELETEXT SUPPORT"
   60 PRINT CHR$(134);CHR$(157);"TEL
T SUPPORT"
>*.
MINI OFFICE (01)
Drive 0                 Option 2 (RUN)
Dir. :0.$               Lib. :0.$
>_
```

■ *A BBC BASIC program making beautiful colours on the Amiga screen with the Beebulator*

## NEWS FROM THE BBC

**At the moment, there's no way of reading BBC disk from the Amiga – although Commodore are working on it. So the first thing you will need is a lead to connect the Amiga and BBC via the serial interface. Things are not that simple, however, as the BBC uses awkward RS423 sockets whereas the AMiga uses the standard RS323. Most BBC retailers (if you can find them!) should be able to provide you with the appropriate lead. It would have made sense if Commodore themselves had included the RS423 to 232 in the package.**

**Once you've connected the Amiga and BBC, just typing `*CONNECT` on the Amiga and `*FX 2,1` on the BBC will get the two machines talking. To transfer the contents of an entire BBC disk to an Amiga disk, the *IMPORT command is used. For example, if you typed `*IMPORT 0 0`, this would transfer to contents of a disk in drive 0 on the BBC to drive zero on the Amiga. Then you can get running the programs.**

## PD EMULATORS

**Although our three main reviews are all commercial products, emulators seem to hold a fatal fascination for the public domain programming fraternity.**

**One of the best known PD emulators is on the ST. Many STs come with a set of PD disks including a CP/M emulator. CP/M was a command line operating system widely used in the '70s, and still around on Amstrad CPCs and PCWs. Your main problem is getting CP/M software onto the ST – no current CP/M machines can write 3.5" disks, so you're reduced to serial links and comms programs again. Speed isn't too bad, since the 68000 runs several times faster than the CP/M-standard Z80 microprocessor.**

**On the lighter side, there's an ST 'emulator' on the Amiga which just displays a standard ST desktop screen then crashes whenever you click the mouse; there's supposed to be an Amiga emulator on the ST, but we've never seen it and our suspicions are aroused by the fact that it claims to require a blitter to be in your ST, but was written in 1986 about 18 months before you could get blitters.**

**A variety of other emulators abound, for Atari XLs, C64s and more, but these are only of passing interest since it's virtually impossible to transfer cassette games from a C64, say, and an ST or Amiga's disk drives.**

## TO RUN OR NOT TO RUN...

**The Beebulator was tested using the most popular BBC educational programs used in schools. As we've said in the main text, 'clever' machine code programs and games like *Elite* will not run on the emulator. Below is a list of some of the programs which will work fine:**

**SchoolSoft's range of software**
***SnakeWorks***
**The Longman series of programs such as *Tray*, Cars' *Maths in Motion MicroDiet, Explorer, Other Worlds: The Visitor***

**BBC EMULATOR**

| | |
|---|---|
| features | 3.5 |
| performance | 4.5 |
| ease of use | 4.5 |
| manuals | 3.5 |
| format value | 4.0 |

# MICROMART

**Dept. ST. AMIGA FORMAT**

37 SEAVIEW ROAD, WALLASEY MERSEYSIDE L45 4QN

## COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| 520 STFM/1Mg. inc MOUSE | £289.00 |
| 520 STFM/1Mg. inc MOUSE | £249.95 |
| 520 STFM/1Mg DRIVE WITH £450 WORTH OF SOFTWARE AND JOYSTICK | £394.50 |
| AMIGA A500 + DISCS + MODULATOR | £399.95 |
| SINCLAIR +2 inc games & Joystick | £139.95 |
| PC1512/PC1640 | BEST PRICES |
| *PCW9512 | £559.00 |
| *PCW8256 | £439.00 |

* Both above include starter pack of discs & fanfold paper

| | |
|---|---|
| AMSTRAD 464 inc colour including modulator, clock radio & desk | £399.95 |
| AMSTRAD 6128 + 17 games + joystick + mono monitor | £299.95 |
| COLOUR MONITOR VERSION | £399.95 |
| AMSTRAD 6128, colour + modulator, clock radio & desk | £499.00 |

## MONITORS & LEADS

| | |
|---|---|
| PHILIPS 8833 COLOUR MONITOR | £239.95 |
| COMMODORE 1901C COLOUR | £199.95 |
| STOCART LEAD | £11.95 |
| STAMSTRAD COLOUR MONITOR LEAD | £9.95 |
| SPEC 128/SCART (State Monitor) | £9.95 |
| COMPUTER/TV LEAD | £1.99 |
| MP1-AMSTRAD 464 MODULATOR | £14.95 |
| MP2-AMS-6128 | £29.95 |
| UNBADGED 8833 monitor | £229.00 |

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| PANASONIC KX-P1081 | £179.95 |
| STAR LC-10 COLOUR | £259.95 |
| STAR LC-10 MONO | £219.95 |
| CITIZEN 120D inc Interface | £149.95 |
| DMP 2160 AMSTRAD +3 or CPC LEAD | £159.95 |
| MP 135 DOT MATRIX | £145.00 |

## REPAIRS AND SPARES

| | |
|---|---|
| SPECTRUM ZX/SP+ | £19.95 |
| +2 | £24.95 |
| CBM 64 | £35.00 |
| ZX-MEMBRANES | £3.99 |
| QL-MEMBRANE | £5.95 |
| SPEC+/128 MEMBRANE | £8.95 |
| SPEC KEYBOARD TEMPLATE | £3.99 |
| CBM 64 PSU | £24.95 |
| SPECTRUM 48 PSU | £9.95 |
| 128K PSU | £14.95 |

## BACK-UP DEVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| FREEZE MACHINE C64/128 | £24.95 |
| ATARI ST-FREEZE FRAME | £47.50 |
| MULTIFACE 1 (SPEC) | £39.95 |
| 128 | £44.95 |
| MULTIFACE 3 | £44.95 |
| MULTIFACE 2 (AMS)+ | £44.95 |
| MULTIFACE (DISCIPLE) 128 | £44.95 |

## QUALITY COVERS

| | |
|---|---|
| PC1512 MONITOR/SYSTEM COVER | £12.95 |
| PC1512 KEYBOARD COVER | £5.95 |
| SPEC+ | £4.99 |
| SPEC+2/+3 | £5.99 |
| ATARI ST FM | £7.95 |
| STM | £7.95 |
| AMIGA A500 | £7.95 |

## JOYSTICKS

| | |
|---|---|
| CHEETAH 125+ | £5.50 |
| CHEETAH STARFIGHTER | £13.50 |
| QUICKSHOT II | £5.95 |
| MOONRAKER | £3.99 |
| KONIX SPEEDKING | £10.95 |
| KONIX NAVIGATOR | £14.99 |
| DATEX ALIEN BLASTER | £5.99 |
| ST. 4 Player Adaptor | £4.99 |

## GRAPHIC DEVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| ST MOUSE | £24.95 |
| POW KEMPSTON MOUSE (inc Write Handman) | £84.50 |
| AMX MOUSE (SPEC) inc ART | £64.50 |
| KEMPSTON MOUSE inc ART STUDIO | £54.50 |
| TROJAN LIGHTPEN (specify make) | £19.95 |
| TROJAN POW LPEN | £29.95 |
| TROJAN IBM LPEN | £19.95 |

## SOUND DEVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| RAM MUSIC MACHINE SPEC or AMS* (*Inc std (?) | £47.50 |
| DK STEREO SPEECH AMS464/6128 (Tape) | £27.95 |
| DK-STEREO SPEECH AMS464/6128 ROM | £37.50 |
| DK-3 CHANNEL SOUND (spec) | £29.95 |

## DISK MEDIA

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 SONY 3½" DSDD | £14.95 |
| 10 NASHUA 5¼" SSDD | £8.95 |
| 25 BULK DS 5¼" | £9.99 |
| 10 ATHANA 5¼" DSDD | £6.95 |
| 10 AMSOFT 3" CF2 | £21.95 |
| 10 3M 5¼" DSDD | £9.95 |
| DISK BOX—HOLDS 20 3½" | £4.99 |
| LOCKABLE BOX HOLDS 20 3" | £7.50 |
| LOCKABLE BOX HOLDS 40 3½" | £7.50 |
| LOCKABLE BOX HOLDS 100 5¼" | £8.95 |

## DISK DRIVES

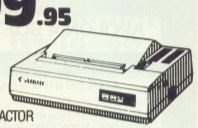
| | |
|---|---|
| AMIGA 3½" DRIVE | £95.00 |
| ATARI ST 2nd DRIVE | £89.95 |
| ST 5¼/3½" DUAL DRIVE | £199.95 |
| CBM 64 1541C | £169.00 |
| CBM 64 1581-3½" | £199.00 |
| CUMANA ST 3½" DRIVE | £99.95 |
| CUMANA AMIGA 3½" | £99.95 |

## SCOOP PURCHASE!

### CANON A-60 18-PIN PRINTER

**MRP £458.95**

**£199.95**



- DRAFT 200CPS
- NLQ 100CPS
- NLQ PLUS 34CPS
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR
- CHOICE OF IBM OR EPSON PARALLEL
- 14K BUFFER CAPACITY
- 11 INDICATOR DISPLAY EVERY PRINTER MODE AND STATUS

Our Auction Value — MAIL ORDER — COMPUTER DOUGLAS

LOMBARD CREDIT CHARGE — LICENCED CREDIT BROKER

**MAIL ORDER PRICES TO PERSONAL CALLERS PRODUCING ADVERT**

Postage and Packing
UK Under £50 add £2.00 Under £100 add £5.00. Over £100 add £10 Courier Delivery Europe — Full price shown covers carriage. Non-Europe add 5%. Visa Mastercharge Postgiro International accepted NOT Postbank Postcheque.
UK PAYMENT by cheque welcome. Write cheque guarantee number on back of cheque. Failure to do so may cause delay.

FREE
SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES LIST WITH FIRST ORDER
PROBABLY THE LARGEST RANGE OF COMPUTER PRODUCTS ANYWHERE

051-630 3013
24 Hr. CUSTOMER ENQUIRIES
051-691 2008 MAIL ORDER
051-630 5396 ACCOUNTS
051-639 2714 FAX NUMBER

## NEW

| | ST | Amiga |
|---|---|---|
| Batman | 12.95 | - |
| Helter Skelter | 9.95 | 9.95 |
| Purple Saturn Day | 16.25 | - |
| Wanted | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| Joan Of Arc | 14.95 | - |
| Heroes Of Lance | 17.50 | 17.50 |
| Dream Zone | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| TV Sports Football | - | 18.95 |
| Soldier Of Light | - | 16.25 |
| Dun. Master (Amiga) | - | *(reg/meg) |
| Bismark | 16.25 | - |
| M Mouse (Amiga) | - | 14.95 |
| Adv. Rug Sim | 12.95 | - |
| Man Hunter N.York | 18.95 | - |
| Tsuit Manager | 12.95 | 12.95 |

## COMPILATIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Computer Hits | 18.95 | 18.95 |
| Hit Disks Vol 1 | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Mega Pack | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Super Six | - | 16.25 |
| Triad | 18.95 | 18.95 |

## GAMES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2000 Leagues | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| Alien Syndrome | 12.95 | 16.25 |
| Backlash | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| Barbarian (Pal) | 9.95 | 12.95 |
| Barbarian (Psy) | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Bards Tale | 17.25 | 17.25 |
| Bards Tale II | - | 17.25 |
| Battle Chess | - | 17.25 |
| Buggy Boy | 12.95 | 16.25 |
| Captain Blood | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Carrier Command | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Chuckie Egg | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| Circus Games | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Corruption | 16.25 | 16.25 |

## GAMES

| | ST | Amiga |
|---|---|---|
| Cybernoid | 14.95 | 14.95 |
| D.Thompson Oly Chall | 12.95 | 16.25 |
| Def Of Crown | 18.95 | 18.95 |
| Double Dragon | 12.95 | 16.25 |
| Driller | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Dung Master | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Elite | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Emp. Strike Bk | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| Espionage | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| F16 Falcon | 16.25 | 18.95 |
| Fish | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Flight Sim II | 29.50 | 29.50 |
| Fball Man | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| Fusion | - | 17.25 |
| Garfield | 12.95 | 16.25 |
| Gauntlet | 14.95 | - |
| Ghosts 'n Goblins | 12.95 | - |
| Guild Of Thieves | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Gunship | 16.25 | - |
| Heroes Of Lance | 17.50 | - |
| Hostages | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Hotball | 16.25 | - |
| Ikari Warriors | 9.95 | 16.25 |
| Leaderboard Birdie | 14.95 | 17.50 |
| Legend Of Sword | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Lombard RAC Rally | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Menace | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| Mickey Mouse | 14.95 | 14.95 |
| Mini Golf | 14.95 | 14.95 |
| Munsters | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| N Mansells G. Prix | 17.25 | 17.25 |
| Netherworld | 14.95 | 14.95 |
| Nebulus | 14.95 | - |
| Obliterator | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Outrun | 14.95 | 14.95 |
| Pacmania | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| P Beardsley | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| Quest Of Sport | 12.95 | - |
| Rambo | 12.95 | - |
| Return Of Jedi | 12.95 | 12.95 |

## GAMES

| | ST | Amiga |
|---|---|---|
| Shadowgate | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Sidewinder | 7.25 | 7.25 |
| Silent Service | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Speedball | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Spitting Image | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| Starglider | 16.25 | 16.25 |
| Technocop | 12.95 | 16.25 |
| Test Drive | 17.25 | 17.25 |
| Thunderblade | 14.95 | 17.50 |
| Time & Magik | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| Turbo Cup(W/O Car) | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| Virus | 12.95 | 12.95 |
| Xenon | 12.95 | 12.95 |

## ART

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Degas Elite | 17.25 | - |
| Quantum Paint | 13.95 | - |
| Photon Paint | - | 49.95 |
| Spectrum 512 | - | - |
| Comic Setter | - | 48.95 |

## MUSIC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Delux Music | - | 48.95 |
| Instant Music | - | 17.25 |
| Music Cons Set | 17.25 | - |
| Music Studio | 24.95 | - |
| Digi Drum | 17.95 | - |

## LANGUAGES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| G.F.A. Basic V.3.0 | 45.50 | 45.50 |
| Hi-Soft Basic | 54.95 | 69.95 |
| Power Basic | 27.97 | - |
| Fast ST Basic-Rom | 62.95 | - |
| Forth M/T (While Stocks Last) | 39.95 | - |
| Devpac 2 | 41.95 | 41.95 |
| MCC Pascal | 62.95 | 62.95 |
| Absoft AC. Fortran | 206.50 | |

*** Please Phone For Details**

## BYTEWARE Ltd

**9 Maritime Terrace**
**SUNDERLAND**
**SR1 3JT**
**(091) 514 4222**

**UP TO 40% OFF**
**Advance Orders Taken**
**Despatched On Release**

**Prices include P&P in UK.**
**Overseas £2 per title for first two titles.**
£1 per title thereafter.
Orders despatched within 24 hourS.

### ORDER FORM

Access — BARCLAYCARD VISA

| TITLE | PRICE |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Please make Cheques/PO's payable to: BYTEWARE LTD.
Remember to include name and address with order.

# THE BEST REASON FOR BUYING AN ATARI ST

## MAIL ORDER ONLY POOLS-SYSTEM !! (TM) TRADE WELCOME

## INCORPORATING - POOLSBUSTER & POOLSPLANNER

**OTHERS CALL THEIR POOLS PROGRAMS ULTIMATE... WE CALL OURS "THE" POOLS PROGRAM.**

There were and still are a couple of pools programs for the Atari ST that guarantee to you performance better than chance (?) or promise to you power? to forecast the pools the way you want. Others are asking you for disk for free demos while weeks are going by and you are missing your chance for a dividend. Nevertheless **pools-system** still remains the only one in the market that delivers the goods. Lets have a look at some facts. **Fact** user friendly and still the only one that does not require you to be some kind of a football expert or hot shot system analyser. **Fact** pools systems is the only one that performed even slightly during the difficult & unpredictable Australian season. **Fact 13/8/88**. 4 aways out of the recommended first 6. 10 homes out of the recommended first 15. **20/8/88** Start of the English season, the system trapped 9 out of the 14 score draws & all 4 no score draws. **27/8/88** 9 out of the 12 score draws & 3 out of 6 no score draws. 4 homes out of the recommended first 6. **3/9/88,** 6 homes out of the recommended first 7, 4 aways out of the recommended 6. 5 out of the 7 score draws & 2 out of the 3 no score draws. 40 correct results out of the 58 possible. **Fact**, all forecasted printouts available at any time for any checks. So do not waste your time with any other programs or systems. They are not going to entertain your hopes or wishes. And to top all the facts, we guarantee the **Pools-System** performs better than any other pools program in the market on any computer, because we **guarantee** to you that using the **Poolsbuster in cooperation with Poolsplanner you are going to win the pools more than once a year.**

**STOP PRESS!!** What does the customer say: "I was very impressed with the general standard of the progams & their ease of use. I had a look around the program & worked out how to input the data without the use of the manual which shows just how good the program structure is set out. To get to the point, the very first entry I did came up trumps with 2 lines of 21 1/2 points. It brought me a win of £11.88. Not bad for a first attempt. Thanks for an amazing program. Regards P.J.L.Solihull. (Name & Address with held for obvious reasons.

☆☆ Pools System (Poolsbusters & Poolsplanner) cost £40.00 inclusive. ☆☆

*APOLONIA SOFTWARE (TM) PRESENTS: COMPUSHOP 1 - THE BEST PRICES FOR ATARI ST AND AMIGA HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. JUST HAVE A LOOK AT POST CHRISTMAS PACKAGES*

## APOLONIA SOFTWARE

### ATARI 520 STFM SUPERPACK

plus extra joystick, plus mouse mat, plus Compushop I starter disks, plus tutorial book and basic language disk .....**£349.00**

### ATARI 520 STFM (new) 1BM DRIVE

with **FREE** £400 worth of Software, plus Compushop1Starter Kit.....**£349.00**
**ATARI 520 STFM** as above plus Pools-System .....**£359.00**

### ATARI 1040 STFM

plus VIP Professional, plus Superbase Personal, plus Microsoft Write, plus Mouse Mat, plus Compushop Starter Disks.....**£449.00**

### ATARI 1040 STFM

plus VIP Professional, plus Superbase Personal, plus Microsoft Write, plus Mouse Mat, plus Compushop Starter Disks, plus Pool System .....**£459.00**

### ATARI 1040 STFM

plus VIP Professional, plus Superbase Personal, plus Microsoft Write, plus Mouse Mat, plus Compushop Starter Disks, plus Pool System, plus Mono Monitor.....**£549.00**

## POST CHRISTMAS PACKAGES

### ATARI MEGA ST4 DTP

plus Mono Monitor, plus Laser Printer, plus Fleet Street Publisher, plusTime Works DTP, plus VIP Professional, plus Superbase Personal, plus Microsoft Write, plus First Word, plus Mega File 20, plus Compushop 1 Starter Disks, plus Mouse Mat .....**£2699.00**

### AMIGA 500 SUPERPACK

(Modulator plus joystick, plus Mouse Mat, plus Photon Paint, plus 15 games).....**£380.00**

### ☆☆ HARDWARE ☆ ☆

| | |
|---|---|
| Atari 1040STFM(New)+Compushot 1 Starter | £449.00 |
| Atari 1040STFM as above + Pools-System | £459.00 |
| Atari 104 STFM + Mono Mon. | £533.00 |
| Atari 1040STFM + Mono + PLSTM | £549.00 |
| Atari Mega ST2 + Compushot 1 Starter | £775.00 |
| Mega ST2 as above + Pools-System | £785.00 |
| Mega ST2 + Mono + Starter | £865.00 |
| Mega ST2 + Mono + Starter + Pools-System | £875.00 |
| Mega ST4 (4MB RAM ) + Starter | £1050.00 |
| Mega ST4 + Starter + Pools-System | £1070.00 |
| Mega ST4 + Mono + Starter | £1140.00 |
| Mega ST4 as above + PLSSTM | £1150.00 |
| Mega ST2 + Mono + Laser Printer + Fleet St Publisher + 1st Word + Starter | £1999.00 |
| Mega ST2 as above + Pools-System | £2009.00 |
| Mega ST4 + Mono + Laser Printer +Fleet St. Publisher 1st Word+20MB Hard Disk+Starter | £2698.00 |
| Mega ST4 as above + PLSSTM | £2710.00 |
| Triangle 1MB 2nd Drive-Atari | £95.00 |
| Triangle Dble 3.5" Drive-only for the Atari STs and STMs-not for the STFMs | £179.00 |
| Triangle 2.5" Drive 40/80 Track Atari | £130.00 |
| Triangle 5.25" with PC Ditto Atari | £199.00 |
| Triangle IBM 2nd Drive Amiga | £85.00 |
| Triangle Internal A2000 3½" Kit | £79.00 |
| Cumana IMB 2nd Drive Atari | £112.90 |
| Cumana IMB2nd Drive Amiga | £125.00 |
| Atrari 20MB Hard Disk Drive (SH205) | £540.00 |
| Triangle 20MB Hard Disk Drive-Atari | £435.00 |
| Triangle 40MB Hard Drive-Atari | £603.18 |
| Supra 20MB Hard Drive | £502.97 |
| Supra 30MB Hard Drive | £633.40 |
| Miracle WS2000 MODEM (Atari-Amiga) | £115.00 |
| Miracle WS4000 MODEM (Atari-Amiga) | £169.00 |
| Linnet MODEM (Atari-Amiga) | £140.00 |
| Series Four 2123S MODEM (Atari-Amiga) | £260.00 |
| Nightingale MODEM (Amiga) Man. Dia | £110.00 |
| RS232 MODEM Cable (Atari-Amiga) | £12.00 |
| Printer Cable (Amiga/ST) | £12.00 |
| ST To SCART Cable | £12.00 |
| Atari SLM804 Laser Printer +SLMC804 | £1129.99 |
| Epson NLX800 DOT Matrix 9 Pin Print | £277.50 |
| Star LC10-Mono/DOT Matrix/ 9 Pin | £240.00 |
| Star LC10-Colour/DOT Matrix/ 9 Pin | £260.00 |
| Star LC24-10/24 Pin-Multifont | £387.55 |
| Star Laser Printer 8 (IMB Standard) | £1740.89 + VAT |
| Eider Soft Graphic Tablet - Atari/Amiga | £239.03 + VAT |
| Amiga 500 + Starter Kit | £318.00 + VAT |
| As Above + Modulator | £336.00 + VAT |
| Amiga 500+1084Colour Mon+Starter | £548.30 + VAT |
| Amiga 500 Business Pack (A500 + Mono Monitor +Printer + The Works+Transformer | £559.23+ VAT |
| Mono Text IBM-PC EMUL) | £559.23+ VAT |
| Amiga 500 as above but with A1084 colour monitor instead of the Mono Monitor | £674.00 + VAT |
| Amiga Modulator A520 | £23.50 |
| A501 EXP Board with Clock | £110.00 |
| Amiga 1084 Colour Monitor | £245.21 + VAT |
| Amiga 2000 | £976.50 + VAT |
| Amiga 2000 -1084 Colour Mon | £1151.75 + VAT |
| Amiga 20MB Hard Drive for 2000 | £520.00 |
| Micron 2MB Mem.Expansion -A2000 | £370.42 + VAT |
| Micron 2 MB Mem.Expansion - A500/A1000 | £391.72+VAT |
| Pro RAM2000 (8MB RAM) Unpopulated | £196.00 +VAT |
| Flicker Fixer | £281.50 +VAT |
| Genlock A5000/A2000- (A8802) | £212.60 +VAT |
| Proff. Genlock A500/A20000-(A8806) | £605.00 + VAT |
| Perfect Vision (Real Time VID Digit) | £151.13 + VAT |
| A1010 1MB 2nd Drive (All Amigas) | £117.94 + VAT |
| Midi Interface (Standard Serial) -Amiga | £25.00 |
| Philips CM8833 Stero Col Mon | £239.10 + VAT |
| Philips CM8852 High Res Col Mon | £269.20 + VAT |
| Amiga 1900M Mono Monitor | £84.10 + VAT |
| Monitor Station (Tilt & Swivel) for all 12" & 14" monitors | £18.95 |
| Monitor Master (Best in the market for any Atari ST,520,1040 Mega STs-Colour/Mono Switch Box. | £30.00 |
| Mouse Master (Unique Mouse & Joystick Switch. Allows connection of 2 Joysticks & a Mouse or any other Controller with any combination you'll require. No unplugging cables. The best Mouse/Joystick Port Controller) | |
| Atari/Amiga | £21.00 |
| Mouse Path (The best Mouse Mat around. Special anti-static & unique surface for a better grip & short distance travel. Perfect for any Mouse on any Computer) | £5.50 |
| Monitor Stands ( Very elegant and specially made to fit any Atari or any Amiga computer) | £24.00 |
| Unistand Printer Stand | £9.50 |
| PVC Dust Cover - Mega STs | £7.50 |
| PVC Dust Cover - 520STFM, 1040STFM | £4.00 |
| PVC Dust Cover - SC1223, SM125 | £5.00 |
| Disk Boxes: 40 * 3.5" Disks | £8.95 |
| Disk Boxes: 80 * 3.5" Disks | £10.95 |
| Disk Boxes: 100 * 3.5" Disks | £12.95 |

**New** Atari PC3 IBM-PC compatible with switchable clock speed-4.77 MHZ or 8MHZ 8088 Micro Processor. EGA,CGA+Hercules Graphics Modes. Built in Twin Drive. 640KRAM. MS DOS 3.2 Operating System. Optional 8087 Maths Co-Processor Socket. Detachable XT Style Keyboard. Includes Parallel & RS232 Serial Ports. 256K Screen RAM . Supplied with Mouse Mono Screen Resolution of 720*350. Colour Screen Res. 640*350. Palette of 64 Colours. 16 can be displayed at the same time. Works with any CGA. MDA.EGA or Multi Frequency Monitor. Comes with **FREE** Software & **FREE** Manual. R.R.P. = £647.49. Our price is only £580.00 inclusive! Atari PC3 as above + EGA Mono Monitor .R.R.P.= £747.49. Our price is only £670.00 inclusive!!! Atari PC3 + EGA Mono Monitor + 30 MB Hard Disk R.R.P. = £1092.49. Our price is only £819.99 + VAT!!! All prices are inclusive of VAT & Delivery unless otherwise stated. .

Prices inclusive of VAT & deliver unless otherwise stated.These are only some examples, for more information call : ***COMPUSHOP 1 ON : 01-738-8400***

**If you do not see it, it does not mean we do not have it. Please call us and you will not regret it.**

Prices are always fluctuating up or down. Call for the latest information and for availability. Mail Order Only. Speedy Delivery. No Hidden Extras.

**STOP PRESS.** Look 3 1/2" Disc(DSDD): 10 for £11.00. 20 for £21.00. 40 for £40.00, and 50 for £47.50. For the best prices for all Atari-Amiga Hardware (Computers, Peripherals and Accessories ) call:

**Compushop 1 at 01-738-8400.** (Make Chqs/P.O.s payable to **Apolonia Software**) and send to:

**Apolonia Software. DPT STAM 2, 11 South Bank Business Centre, Unit 25(M). Thames House. 140 Battersea Park Road. London. SW11 4NB.**

# APOLONIA SOFTWARE -THE COMPANY THAT CARES

# GOLD DUST

**Steve Gold hunts out the latest state-side news and views. Commodore's European MD leaves, US on-line charges rise and Atari cuts its losses.**

The New Year lethargy among US on-line computer users has been disrupted by Telenet, the packet switching company, which has revised its tariffs for *PC Pursuit*.

*PC Pursuit* is a system whereby modem users in one part of the US can access BBs in other areas for the price of a local telephone call, plus $30 a month. This saves many long distance phone calls.

The bad news is that Telenet is now 'capping' *PC Pursuit* user's accounts to 30 hours of usage a month before surcharges apply. Many subscribers have threatened to resign the service.

This will result in a stagnation in the public domain/shareware software scene here in Europe, as the software channels will 'dry up.' Telenet is currently considering the many thousands of complaints from subscribers.

**BUY BUY AMERICA**

**As with most US programs, you will almost certainly find it cheaper to source programs direct from the manufacturer.**

**And with credit cards being so popular these days, there really is no reason not to buy your programs direct from the US. US software houses are geared up to deal with international users – remember that Canadian ST users have the same problems as UK ones when dealing by mail order.**

### Prodigious talents

On the utility program side, Marathon Computer Press has released the *VDOS Prodigy System* at $69.95 for the Atari ST. The program is an innovative software librarian, DOS manager and operating system utility package for the ST.

Describing the package's capabilities in a nutshell is tricky. It has been likened to the *Norton Utilities*, *Norton Commander* and *Power Menu* packages for the PC, all rolled into one. The package supports up to 100 auto-executable programs, has a Unix-like interface language, and occupies just 42K of system RAM.

Shareware ST users may be familiar with *VDOS*, the forerunner to *VDOS Prodigy*. *VDOS Prodigy* is, in fact, a commercially-developed and expanded version of *VDOS*.

Further details of *VDOS Prodigy* from: Marathon Computer Press, Post Office Box 68503, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23455-9433, United States. Tel: 0101-804-460-5227 (24 hours)

### Send in the Feds

Finally for the ST this month, my sources say Atari may not have the shackles of the Federated Group, the troubled retail store chain Atari purchased back in 1987. Atari has taken the original owners to court alleging misrepresentation as to profitability, and looks like winning.

Whatever happens, the inside word is that Atari wants out, in order to concentrate on new products for the ST series, instead of pouring money into the retail outlets as the Federated Group continues to make a loss.

### Goings-on in AmigaLand

Commodore seems to be undergoing a number of management changes at the moment. Harold Speyer, the European senior general manager who has been with the company since its earliest days, left the company at the end of January.

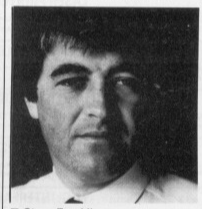
I had a word with Christian Anderson, Speyer's successor in Commodore's Frankfurt power base. He told me that Commodore UK will still continue to formally report to Commodore Europe in terms of its management. However, he revealed that the existing UK management, under the guidance of Steve Franklin, will forge a closer relationship with Irving Gould, Commodore's president in the US.

This is good news for Amiga owners in the UK, since it means that the chain of command when Commodore UK talking to the US has been shortened. This should result in the faster shipment of new Amigas from the US to the UK when they're released.

Talking of Irving Gould, it seems that his US headquarters has received indications that the A500 is beginning to catch up on the Atari 520 ST here in the UK. This seems to be due to the A500's price point compared to the 520ST. Watch out for an increasing number of Europe-first new products for the Amiga.

On the software front, apart from the usual diet of games, games and more games, there's little to report from the US scene. One package which have caught my eye, however, is *Expresscopy*, a $44.95 hard disk backup and file copying utility for all Amigas.

*Expresscopy* is interesting, since it can perform hard disk backups and copy files from hard disks to floppy disks at the rate of 1Mb a minute. Unlike many other hard disk backup utilities, *Expresscopy* retains the same directory structure and file attributes as the original files.



■ *Steve Franklin.*

The final version, which will ship from the end of February, 1989, onwards, can be accessed from the command line interface, as well as via Workbench. Further information from: Express Way Software, PO Box 10290, Columbia, MO 65202-4005, United States. Tel: 0101-314-474-2984.■

### Modem living

**ST users who have moved into the world of modem living with their machines may be interested to hear of new $59.95 communications package called *MasterLink* that is creating a lot of interest on the US modem scene.**

***Masterlink* can be paged in and out of the background. This is especially useful if, for example, you start a transfer and want to do something else on your ST. Other features include the ability to run programs remotely by modem. You can hook your home ST to the office PC – not bad if you want to play the ST version of *Marble Madness* at work!**

***Masterlink* will be available in the US from March. Further details of the package from: Intercept Software, 2828 Clark Road Suite 10, Sarasota Suite 10, Sarasota, Florida 34231, United States. Tel: 0101-813-923-8774.**

# S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

## COMMODORE HARDWARE

| PACK 1 | PACK 2 | PACK 3 |
|---|---|---|
| Amiga 500<br>Modulator/Mouse<br>Workbench +<br>Basic/Extras+<br>The Very first<br>2 manuals | Pack 1 + the following<br>Outrun, Obliterator, Better<br>Dead Than Alien, Atax,<br>Backlash, Stargoose,<br>Hellbent, Quadralien | Pack 1 + Pack 2<br>+ the following<br>Competition Pro 5000<br>Joystick<br>Mouse Mat, Dust Cover<br>5 x 3.5" DS/DD Disks |
| **£379.99** | **£399.99** | **£419.99** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Amiga 500 | £359.99 | Amiga 2000 | £POA |
| Amiga 500/1084S | RING | Amiga 2000/1084S | £POA |
| A1010 Floppy Disk Drive | RING | A2010 3.5" 1Mb Internal Disk Drive | £139.99 |
| A1084S Hi/Med Res Colour Monitor | RING | A2094 20Mb Amiga DOS Hard Drive | £499.99 |
| 1900M Hi Res Mono Monitor | £99.99 | A2092 20Mb MS-DOS Hard Drive | £476.99 |
| A501 Ram Expansion/Clock | £134.99 | A2052 2Mb Ram Expansion | £346.99 |
| A520 Modulator | £22.50 | A2088 PC XT Bridge Board | £459.99 |
| MPS1200 Printer | £149.99 | MPS1500C Colour Printer | £199.99 |

### CUMANA DRIVES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1Mb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive | £89.99 | 1Mb 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive | £121.99 |
| 1Mb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive + PSU | £116.99 | 1Mb 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive | £133.99 |

### SUPRA DRIVES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20Mb Hard Disk Drive A500/1000 | £584.99 | 20Mb Hard Disk Drive A2000 | £566.99 |
| 30Mb Hard Disk Drive A500/1000 | £629.99 | 30Mb Hard Disk Drive A2000 | £629.99 |
| 60Mb Hard Disk Drive A500/1000 | £1079.99 | 60Mb Hard Disk Drive A2000 | £899.99 |

### PHILIPS MONITORS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CM8801 14" RGB Colour | £196.99 | CM8833 14" RGB/CVBS Med Res Colour | £259.99 |
| CM8802 14" RGB/CVBS Colour | £208.99 | CM8852 14" RGB/CVBS Hi-Med Res Colour | £294.99 |

### MATRIX PRINTERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Amstrad DMP2160 | £142.99 | NEC P2200 | £389.99 |
| Amstrad LQ3500 | £349.99 | NEC P6 | £542.99 |
| Canon PW1080A | £309.99 | Panasonic P1081 | £218.99 |
| Canon A-60 F | £423.99 | Panasonic P1082 | £252.99 |
| Epson LX800 | £275.99 | Seikosha SP-108A | £169.99 |
| Epson LQ500 | £394.99 | Seikosha SP-1200A | £169.99 |
| Micro P MP135+ | £149.99 | Star LC10 | £221.99 |
| Micro P MP165+ | £199.99 | Star LC10 Colour | RING |

### LASER PRINTERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Canon LBP-8 A2 | £1790.00 | HP LaserJet II | £2199.00 |
| Epson GQ3500 | £1795.00 | Panasonic P4450 | £2030.00 |

### GRAPHIC TABLETS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CAP A4 Tablet | £372.99 | Cherry A3 Tablet | £534.99 |
| CAP A3 Tablet | £615.99 | Easy L A4 Tablet | £269.99 |

### VIDEO DIGITISERS/ENHANCERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DIGIVIEW Gold | £116.99 | VO3 Frame Grabber | £569.99 |
| DIGIPIC Frame Grabber | £199.99 | VO3+ Colour Fram Grabber | £822.99 |

### SOUND DIGITISERS/SAMPLERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pro Sound Designer | £67.99 | Sophus S5 | £126.99 |
| Pro Midi Plus | £24.50 | Perfect Sound | £69.99 |

### MIDI INTERFACES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ECE Midi Interface | £49.99 | Midi Master 500 | £30.99 |

### MODEMS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Demon II | £82.99 | Pace Linnet | £139.99 |
| Designer | £102.99 | Pace Series Four 1200IS | £389.99 |
| Mircom WS2000 | £109.99 | Pace Series Four 2123IS | £259.99 |
| Miracom WS4000 | £169.99 | Pace Series Four 2400IS | £487.99 |

### EMULATORS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 64 Emulator | £57.99 | Access 64 | RING |

### CABLES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Standard Centronics Printer Cable | £7.99 | 4-Way Adaptor | £4.99 |
| Deluxe Centronics Printer Cable | £9.99 | Midi Cable | £2.99 |
| Twin Mouse/Joystick Extension Cable | £4.99 | Modem Cable | £12.99 |

### DISK STORAGE/HEAD CLEANERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Disk Box for 40 x 3.5" disks | £7.99 | Disk Box for 50 x 5.25" disks | £8.99 |
| Disk Box for 80 x 3.5" disks | £9.99 | Disk Box for 100 x 5.25" disks | £10.99 |
| Disk Box for 120 x 3.5" disks | £11.99 | Disk Box for 150 x 5.25" disks | £12.99 |
| 3.5" Disk Head Cleaner | £4.99 | 5.25" Disk Head Cleaner | £4.99 |

### BLANK DISKS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 10 | £13.50 | SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 50 | £64.00 |
| SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 25 | £32.75 | SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 100 | £123.00 |

## SOFTWARE

### WORD PROCESSING

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Becker Text | £98 | LPD Writer | £98 |
| Excellence! | £159 | Pro Write V2.0 | £71 |
| Kind Words V2.0 | £40 | Text Pro | £47 |
| VizaWrite | £82 | | |
| Word Perfect 4.1 | £179 | | |
| Write & File (1 Mb) | £55 | | |

**Protext v4.0 from Arnor . . . Now available . . . £59.00**

### DATABASES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Acquisition V1.3 | £196 | K Data | RING |
| Data Retrieve | £36 | Mi Amiga File | £39 |
| Data Retrieve Prof | RING | Microfiche Filer | £63 |
| Superbase Personal | £69 | | |
| Superbase Prof | £173 | | |
| Superbase Personal | £42 | | |

### SPREADSHEETS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hai Calc | £47 | Logistix V1.15 | £94 |
| K Spread 2 | £60 | Maxiplan A500 | £76 |
| Maxiplan Plus | £113 | | |
| VIP Professional | £76 | | |

### DESK TOP PUBLISHING

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| City Desk V1.1 | £82 | Professional Page | £196 |
| Pagesetter | £63 | Publisher Plus | £82 |
| Publish/Partner Prof | RING | | |
| Shakespeare | £118 | | |

Pagesetter Laserscript/Postscript Module £26

### LANGUAGES/ASSEMBLERS/COMPILERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AC/Basic Compiler | £154 | Benchmark C Lib | £63 |
| AC/Fortran | £232 | Benchmark IFF Lib | £63 |
| AC/Fort/Turbo Amiga | £406 | Benchmark Simplifier | £63 |
| APL 68000 Amiga | RING | Cambridge Lisp | £113 |
| Assempro | £47 | Devpac | £45 |
| Aztec C Professional | £158 | Fortran Prof Pack | £150 |
| Aztec C Developer | £245 | K Seka Assembler V.5 | £36 |
| Aztec C Commercial | £409 | Lattice C V5 | £190.00 |
| Benchmark Modula 2 | £110 | Lattice C++ | £281.00 |
| MCC Pascal V2.0 | £62 | | |
| Macro Assembler | £49 | | |
| Modula 2 Standard | £69 | | |
| Modual 2 Developer | £118 | | |
| SAM Basic | £76 | | |
| MCC Shell | £35 | | |
| MCC Toolkit | £28 | | |
| True Basic | £57 | | |
| T/Basic Runtime Sys | £57 | | |

### UTILITIES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Amiga DOS Express | £26 | Gizmoz 2.0 | £41 |
| Award Maker | £31 | Goldspell 2 | £24 |
| Butcher 2 | £24 | GOMF V2.1 | £24 |
| Climate | £29 | Grabbit | £24 |
| Diskmaster | £39 | Interchange | £39 |
| Disk 2 Disk | £41 | Invotools | £50 |
| DOS 2 DOS | £31 | K Gadget | £23 |
| FACCII | £24 | K Roget | RING |
| Flipside | £24 | Lion Fonts | £31 |
| Maxidesk | £53 | | |
| Newsletter Fonts | £20 | | |
| Powerwindows 2.5 | £55 | | |
| Project D | £31 | | |
| Quarterback | £39 | | |
| Studio Fonts | £20 | | |
| Studio Magic | £55 | | |
| The Calligrapher | £55 | | |
| Transformer | £25 | | |

### ART/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aegis Animator/Images | £82 | Deluxe Print 11 | £35 |
| Aegis Impact | £50 | Deluxe Productions | £107 |
| Lights,Camera,Action! | £45 | Deluxe Video 1.2 | £49 |
| Aegis Videoscape 3D | £113 | Digi Paint | £47 |
| Aegis Video Titler | £87 | Express Paint V2.0 | £55 |
| Animate 3D | £99 | Fantavision | £32 |
| Animator Apprentice | £158 | Forms in Flight | £55 |
| Animator Appr Jnr | £47 | Modeler 3D | RING |
| Anim Appr Jnr Libs | £13 | Page Flipper + F/X | £91 |
| Deluxe Art Parts | £8 | Photon Paint | £49 |
| Deluxe Paint II | £49 | Photon Paint Exp Disc | £19 |
| Deluxe Photolab | £49 | Photon Video | £79 |
| Pixmate | £39 | | |
| Printmaster Plus | £38 | | |
| P.master Clip Art | RING | | |
| Prism Plus V1.2 | £47 | | |
| Pro Video | £126 | | |
| Pro Video Font Libs | £55 | | |
| Sculpt 3D | £67 | | |
| Sculpt 3D Animate | £99 | | |
| TV Text | £55 | | |
| TV Show | £55 | | |
| The Director | £47 | | |
| Turbo Silver | £110 | | |

### COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aegis Draw 2000 | RING | IntroCAD | £47 |
| Dynamic CAD V2.3 | £374 | Pro Board | £374 |
| Pro net | £374 | | |
| X CAD | £363 | | |

### MUSIC/SOUND

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A Drum | £28 | Deluxe Hot & Cool Jazz | £8 |
| Aegis Audiomaster | £36 | Deluxe Rock & Roll | £8 |
| Aegis Sonix V2.0 | £45 | Instant Music | £19 |
| Deluxe Music | £49 | Music X | RING |
| Pro Midi Studio s/w | RING | | |
| Pro Sound Designer s/w | £28 | | |
| The Music Studio | £26 | | |
| Ultimate Sound Tracker | £28 | | |

### COMMUNICATIONS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A Term | £36 | K Comm 2 | RING |
| BBS PD | £95 | Maxicomm | £38 |
| On Line | £38 | | |
| Ruby View/Term | £79 | | |

### EDUCATIONAL

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Descartes! | £24 | Aesops Fables | £20 |
| Galileo | £45 | Chicken Little | £20 |
| Mathamation | £41 | Little Red Hen | £20 |
| The Ugly Duckling | £20 | | |
| Three Little Pigs | £20 | | |
| Intelli-type | £20 | | |

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

**Most old and new titles available from stock.**
**Our prices may not be the cheapest, but our service is first class, as is our recorded delivery postal service!**

What you can't see – ask for

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SCC MAIL ORDER. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T. Courier/Overseas rates on request.
All prices correct at time of going to press. . . Please ring to confirm before ordering.
All Software orders over £30 P&P Free (UK only). Orders under £30, add £1 P&P. Carriage chargeable on all hardware/peripherals

VISA

We Accept FORMAT Vouchers

**S.C.C. MAIL ORDER**

**29 Crowtree Road, Sunderland SR1 3JU. Telephone: 091 565 5756**

We Accept FORMAT Vouchers

ACCESS

# DISK EXTRA

**ST Amiga Format's unique dual format disk gives you the best of both ST and Amiga worlds! JASON HOLBORN digs deep to bring you the very best in PD and reader-ware from the four corners of the globe.**

DISK

## ST

New to the ST? See page 42 for full loading details

### 38 JITTERBUG

Tired of the lonely world of single player games? Enter a new dimension of sociable gameplaying with *JitterBug* and challenge up to 32 fellow ST owners!

### 39 DISKMECH

In the immortal words of Jack Tramiel, *DiskMech* really delivers 'Power without the Price'. Within this little program you'll find a whole host of powerful utilities that are all you need to keep your disks in tip-top condition.

### 39 HANGMAN

What program is a powerful education tool as well as being a great game in its own right? *Hangman* of course! Build your own list of words on a subject of your choice. Music buffs will particularly like the included tunette.

### 40 CPANEL

Do you feel restricted by the standard ST Control Panel accessory which can be pretty boring even at the best of times? *CPanel* gives the kind of complete control over your ST that would have made even Stalin green with envy!

### 41 LINEUP4

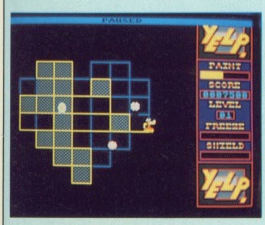
Do you remember that classic game *Connect 4*? No!? Where have you been? Whether you're a seasoned grandmaster or have never played the game before in your life, *LineUp4* will provide you with hours of fun.

## AMIGA

New to the Amiga? See page 42 for full loading details

### 38 YELP!

Fans of the old Dragon 32 will remember *Cuthbert Goes Painting* with affection. This vastly enhanced Amiga version features the same addictive gameplay that made the original such a hit but graphics and sound that are unmistakably 16 Bit!.



### 40 NEWZAP

*NewZap* is undoubtedly one of the shareware greats; ask anyone interested in PD and they are sure to agree. It's a full-featured file editor that puts at your disposal a whole host of powerful editing facilities.

### 39 UTILIMASTER

Are the intricacies of the Amiga's command line interface giving you nightmares? Do you feel baffled by the buffers and confused by the commands? With *UtiliMaster*, you can have the power of the CLI at your finger tips without ever having to type a single command.

### 41 DMOUSE

Give your mouse pointer the kind of turbo charging that would put a Testarossa to shame.

### 41 EXPLODING WINDOWS

Are your Workbench windows boring you to death? They pop open, they snap close, and that's it... how boring! Make your Amiga Workbench windows collapse and expand with this fun little program.

### 40 WBKALEID

If exploding windows weren't enough, load *WBKaleid* and your Workbench screen will be more entertaining than a episode of Neighbours!

DISK

## SHAREWARE

**Many programs published on our cover disk are quoted as being ShareWare by their authors. Shareware is Public Domain with a difference - you can freely copy and distribute shareware software but if, after evaluating it fully you feel it is useful then you are asked to send a donation to the author. He will often send you back a more up-to-date version with printed documentation. If a program is Shareware, please read the included documentation file carefully.**

## DISK DOCUMENTATION

**Many of the programs on *ST Amiga Format* disks are Public Domain. In such cases we've simply passed on their standard documentation files unchanged, as is required by the PD code of practice. Some of the phrasing is 'idiosyncratic', shall we say, so please don't blame us for misspellings!**

**AMIGA**

# YELP

**PROGRAM:**
**By S. Winstanley**
**MACHINE: All Amigas**
**FILES: YELP, YELP.DOC**

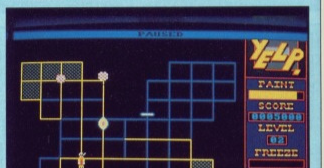
The land of paint brushes was a jolly place before *they* appeared. Every object, from sky scrapers to pebbles, was regularly painted in nice bright colours. However, just recently strange alien space craft have been landing and taking up residence all around the country. The people of Paint Brush Land are usually fairly hospitable but when the visitors refused to be painted in nice bright colours, war was declared.

You control our hero, Berty the bold, Paint Brush extraordinaire. Berty is the latest highly trained painting machine, trained under utmost secrecy in a high security military base. Armed with a supply of rapid drying paint, Berty must paint the ships of the alien visitors before the land starts to look unfashionable. Its going to be a struggle however, as the alien visitors chase you around their ships stealing all your ammunition in a desperate attempt to stay dull and boring.

Each ship is made up of distinct blocks that must be completely surrounded by paint before they will accept their new colour. Once all the blocks are filled, the alien craft is deemed fashionable and the aliens die from shock at your garish choice in colour schemes.

### Getting going

You can load *Yelp* by either inserting your cover disk at the 'Insert Workbench' prompt, clicking on the YELP icon on the Workbench or by selecting YELP from our cover disk menu, Click_Me. If you choose to run *Yelp* from the Workbench, the cover disk must be inserted into either drive DF0: or drive DF1:. Full instructions are available in the file, YELP.DOC.

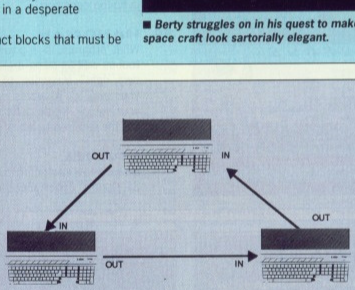



■ ***Berty struggles on in his quest to make drab alien space craft look sartorially elegant.***

**ST**

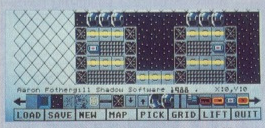
# JITTERBUG

**PROGRAM:**
**By A. Fothergill**
**MACHINE: Colour STs only**
**FILES: JITT_BUG.PRG, JITT_BUG.DOC, SHIPEDIT.PRG, SHIPEDIT.DOC**




■ ***JitterBug is one of the first games to take advantage of the ST's unique MIDI capabilities. Up to 32 players can play simultaneously by connecting their ST's together through MIDI. Each player must have their own ST for use as a terminal, all of which must be connected together by MIDI cables in a ring network arrangement. For example, with a two machine network, MIDI OUT from computer 1 would be connected to MIDI IN of computer 2 and MIDI iN on computer 1 must be connected to MIDI OUT of computer 2. The diagram above shows a three machine network.***

Far into the future, the very existence of the human race is under threat. A massive space freighter the size of our moon has been torn to pieces in a cosmic meteor storm and even as we speak, fragments have reached the earth's atmosphere and are all set to rain down on the inhabitants of Earth. On board the crippled craft are a multitude of alien life forms that unless rescued, will be roasted alive as the ship burns up in the atmosphere. It is your job to enter the stricken vessel and rescue the ship's inhabitants before it's too late. If this task seems too much for you, using *JitterBug's* unique multi-player option, you can employ the help of up to 31 other ST owners to aid you in this monumental task.

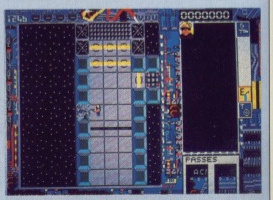



■ ***The Ship Edit program. Customise the SS JitterBug to your hearts content. The program can be used to modify the existing levels of create complete new ones. Once you've finished, just load up the JitterBug game and your customised ship will be brought into play.***

### Getting going

For full details of connecting together multiple STs, refer to the diagram and accompanying text. Even if you don't want to play multiplayer, or don't know anyone else with an ST, *JitterBug* still makes a great game when played with a single ST.

You can load *JitterBug* by clicking on the JITT_BUG.PRG on the desktop. After a short while, the game will load and you're away! Also included on our cover disk is a utility program to allow you to modify the spacecraft to your heart's content. Full instructions on both the game and screen designer are included within the JITTERBUG folder.




■ ***Rescuing stranded aliens is no push over. Many express their reluctance to leave by trying to kill you!***

AMIGA

# UTILIMASTER

**PROGRAM:**
**Public Domain**
**MACHINE: All Amigas**
**FILES: UTILIMASTER, UTILIMASTER.DOC**

Does the Amiga's Command Line Interface completely baffle you? Do you know the difference between your DIRs and your don'ts? If the answer is 'Yes' and 'No' respectively, then *UtiliMaster* will come as a godsend to you. No more 'Insert Workbench' requesters, no more 'Bad Args' and 'Unknown Command' messages, just plain sailing.

Designed to take the drudgery out of using the Amiga's CLI interface, how does *Utilimaster* do it? Easy, by completely replacing it, that's how matey! *UtiliMaster* allows you to carry out such wonderous operations such as:

- **Copy files:** Allows you to copy any files/directories from one disk to another at the click of a mouse button, whether they normally show up as icons on the Workbench or not. This'll help you copy your *Format* cover disks in future.
- **Display files:** Works much like the file reader we use for 'Read Me' files on our cover disk. Just select the file to be read and it will be displayed on screen.
- **Delete files:** Clean up your disk with the kind of ease of use and speed that only *UtiliMaster* can offer.
- **File Locking:** Works by changing the protection bits on a file so that it cannot be accidentally erased. You can also unlock files.

### Getting going

You can load *UtiliMaster* in two ways. Firstly, by double clicking on the UtiliMaster icon on the Workbench or secondly, by selecting UtiliMaster from our cover disk menu program, Click_Me. Some very extensive instructions are available within the UtiliMaster drawer. These are recommended reading if you wish to get the most from this excellent program.

■ ***The UtiliMaster screen. Using CLI commands has never been so easy!***

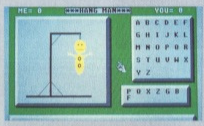
ST

# HANGMAN

**PROGRAM:**
**By S. Copland**
**MACHINE: Low Res. STs Only**
**FILES: HANGMAN.PRG, HANGMAN.DAT, HANGMAN.DOC**

*Hangman* is one of those games that have certainly been around for a long time, a lot longer thanboth the ST and Amiga that's for sure! You'll find it being played in both the home and in the classroom as it's a great learning tool and a challenging game.

The thing that most attracted us to the version included on this months cover disk is that is it both adaptable and, above all, fun to play. Using a standard text editor or word processor, you can build a list of words of your choice on any subject of your choice; from the anatomy of the armadillo to the effect of the Chinese social revolution on sales of 'stay-puft' marsh mallows. To build your own list of questions, all you have to do is to modify the file 'HANGMAN.DAT' in a standard text editor or word processor.



■ ***The chips are almost up for this poor fellow. Unless you get the next letter right, he's history.***

### Getting going

You can load *Hangman* by clicking on the HANGMAN.PRG icon on the Desktop. The datafile included on the cover disk will be of particular interest to all you music buffs. Full instructions are available within the Hangman folder.

ST

# DISKMECH

**PROGRAM:**
**Shareware (See Margin Note)**
**MACHINE: All STs**
**FILES: DISKMECH.PRG, DISKMECH.RSC, DISKMECH.DOC**

Does your ST disk drive have a tendency to chew up your valuable disk data? Have you lost hours of hard work slaving over your word processor just because the ST disk drive decided that is was going to do unmentionable things to your disk? If you're a victim of corrupt disks then *DiskMech* will be of great interest to you.

On a floppy disk, the filenames and location of all files on the disk are held in a fixed directory track. When you save a file to a disk, the filename and the place where the file was written onto the disk is automatically added to this list. When a disk becomes corrupt, the most common cause is very often that this directory track has been corrupted in some way. More often than not, some files can be rescued by merely patching up this corruption.

*DiskMech* is a powerful disk analyser/ archiver/editor that allows you to carry out all sorts of wonderful operations on your disk with relative ease. Features include:

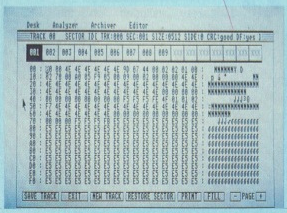
- **Sector Editor:** Edit individual bytes within any sector regardless of the size or track number. The Sector Editor is of particular use when patching up damaged data.
- **Format Editor:** Probably the most powerful facility. With it you can create any type of sector layout, customise ID fields and revel in other such techie disk drive jargon.
- **Disk Analyser:** Snoop into the darker recesses of your disks with the analyser. It allows you to analyse a disk's format, the information on individual tracks and even the data between sectors and ID fields.

### Getting going

You can load *DiskMech* by clicking on the DISKMECH.PRG icon. If you have more than one drive on your ST, disks must be in all drives or the program will not run. Further information on *DiskMech* is available within the DISKMECH folder.

## FORMAT WARNING!!!

***DiskMech* is most definitely a program for the techies among you. Directly editing the contents of a disk's sectors can seriously damage the data held on it if you don't take special care. As always, *Format* cannot be held responsible for any disasters that occur as a result of using *DiskMech*.**



■ ***The DiskMech sector editor. Here, sector zero on track zero is under scrutiny.***

AMIGA

# NEWZAP

**PROGRAM:**
**Shareware (See margin note)**
**MACHINE: All Amigas**
**FILES: NewZAP3.18, NewZAP.DOC**

Have you ever wanted to make a quick change to a program or data file without having to go through the long winded process of editing and then recompiling it from scratch? Or maybe it's a commercial program you want to alter and you just don't have the source code to go back to? Until now it was an impossible dream but with *NewZAP*, that dream becomes a reality.

Any of you who are interested in the Amiga public domain scene will instantly recognise the name *NewZAP*, based around the original *FileZAP* utility. It is a handy utility that allows you to quickly and simply make changes to any file on disk by directly 'zapping' (as the techies say) its bytes.

Say you wrote a program in C that printed your name on the screen but while writing it, you failed to notice that you had made a typing error in your own name. Once the program is compiled, usually the only thing you can do is edit the source code and then recompile; a time consuming task indeed. With *NewZAP*, all you have to do is load your program, locate the text in question, correct the mistake and then save your update. Simple eh!

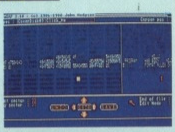
### Getting going

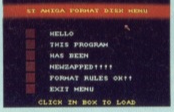
You can load *FileZAP* by selecting from our cover disk menu program, Click_Me, or alternatively, for the adventurous among you, you can click directly on the NewZAP3.18 icon on the Workbench. Full instructions are available within the NewZAP drawer.

**FORMAT WARNING!!!**
**Use *NewZAP* with care. It is not advisable to change bytes within a program unless you really know what you're doing. Any bytes incorrectly changed could cause the program to fail to work and your machine to crash.**

■ *Our Cover disk menu program before being NewZAP'ed.*

■ *Just search for the appropriate text, click on it and then enter the new text. Now save the changes and that's it!*






■ *After being NewZAP'ed..... and the credit can be all yours. Carry on like this and you'll have people thinking you wrote* Interceptor.

AMIGA

# WBKALEID

**PROGRAM:**
**Public Domain**
**MACHINE:**
**All Amigas**
**FILES: WBKaleid, WBKaleid.DOC**

It's fun time again on the cover disk. This month we present a rather strange program that produces and intriguing kaleidoscope effect on the Workbench while you carry on working.

We aren't going to tell you anything else about this program as that would ruin the surpise, so just load it up and sit back and enjoy. We think you'll be amused and above all, intrgued!

### Getting Going

You can load *WBKaleid* by double clicking on the WBKALEID icon on the Workbench. To turn off the Kaleidoscope effect, locate somewhere within the Workbench screen a small window title bar called 'WB Kaleidoscope' and click on its close gadget (the box at its top left). Full instructions are available as always within the same drawer as the program itself.

ST

# CPANEL

**PROGRAM:**
**Public Domain**
**MACHINE: All STs**
**FILES: CPANEL.ACC, CPANEL.DOC**

Do you often wish you had more control over your ST? While the Control Panel accessory included on the UK Language disk bundled with your ST is fine for changing screen colours and other simple tasks, that programs falls short of giving you complete control. Enter *CPanel*, the utility that all you Desktop users have been crying out for.

*CPanel* gives you all the features found in the Atari Control Panel plus a whole range of others. Features include:

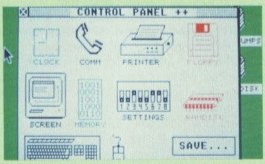
■ **CLOCK:** Allows you to set the system time and date for your ST. You can also adjust the way the date and time are displayed.

■ **COMM:** This menu includes a powerful terminal emulator and facilities for setting up both the RS232 and MIDI settings. A real must for all you comms enthusiasts.

■ **PRINTER:** Sorry, nothing has changed here. *CPanel* uses exactly the same printer menu as the Atari offering.

■ **FLOPPY:** Allows you to format floppy disks.

■ **SCREEN:** While this menu looks suspiciously like the Atari control panel, hidden away you'll find facilities to change the scan rate between 50 and 60Hz – could be handy if you want to use your ST in America. You can also change the Desktop colours to your heart's delight.




■ *CPanel proudly displaying its multitude of wondrous features.*

■ **MEMORY:** Shows you the memory configuration of your machine.

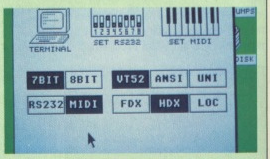
■ **SETTINGS:** Just one function is hidden within this menu, Box Type. Select On or Off to stop the desktop windows from expanding/collapsing as they are opened or closed.

■ **RAM DISK:** Install or remove a RAM disk with ease.

■ **KEYBOARD/MOUSE:** Does the ST keyclick annoy you? Turn it on or off and change the key repeat speed easily.

### Getting going

*CPanel* is a desktop accessory and cannot therefore be run in the normal point-double click manner. To use *CPanel*, you must first copy the file CPANEL.ACC to the root directory of your boot disk by dragging its icon from its folder onto the top of the icon for its disk. (There may not be room to copy the file on the master cover disk – use a copy with some of the files removed.) Once the file is copied, reset your ST with the disk that now has *CPanel* on it in the drive and the program will load. Once the Desktop appears, move the mouse pointer to the DESK menu and select the 'CPanel' menu item. Full instructions are within the CPANEL folder.




■ *The Comms set up page: From here you can configure both the RS232 and the MIDI ports.*

AMIGA

# EXPLODING WINDOW

**PROGRAM:Public Domain**
**MACHINE: All Amigas**
**FILES: EW, EW.DOC**

Do you ever get jealous of that nice window collapse/expand effect that ST users have on their desktop screen? If so, then you can stop looking on in wonder and add a similar effect to all your Workbench windows.

You can unleash exploding windows onto your Workbench screen by double clicking on the EW icon on the Workbench. Full instructions are available within the Exploding Windows drawer.

ST

# LINEUP 4

**PROGRAM:**
**by C. Dancey**
**MACHINE: All STs**
**FILES: LINEUP4.ACC, LINEUP4.DOC**

LineUp4 is a version of the classic board game *Connect 4* that was so popular within homes up and down the country a couple of years back.

The idea of the game is that your opponent (the computer in this case) and you take it in turns to drop counters into seven columns. The aim is to try and get four counters in a row, horizontally, vertically or diagonally while stopping your opponent from doing likewise.

### Getting going

*LineUp4* is a desktop accessory and therefore cannot be run in the normal point/double click fashion. To load it you need to drag the LINEUP4.ACC icon into the root directory of your boot disk. Once copied you'll need to reset your ST with the boot disk in the internal drive and *LineUp4* will be installed. Once the Desktop appears, move the mouse pointer over the DESK menu and select the 'LineUp4' menu item. Further instructions are available inside the LINEUP4 folder.

Those of you who weren't brave enough to attempt our DIY speech synthesiser in last month's issue of *Format* will be pleased to know that you can still have meaningful conversations with your ST with this great software based speech synthesiser. Just think, no soldering, no plugging in, just load *SpeakTex* and that's it!

*SpeakTex* is a simple but powerful speech synthesiser that will allow your ST to speak to you in plain english, in fact any language you choose! Just type in what you want the ST to say, press [Return] and as if by magic (clever programming actually), your ST will talk to you. It's not quite up to the same standard as our hardware offering but we think you'll agree, it's not bad.

ST

# SPEAKTEX

**PROGRAM:**
**Public Domain**
**MACHINE: All STs**
**FILES: SPEAKTEX.PRG, SPEAKTEX.DOC**

### Getting going

You can load *SpeakTex* by clicking on the SPEAKTEX.PRG icon found on the Desktop. Full instructions can be located inside the SPEAKTEX folder.

AMIGA

# DMOUSE

**PROGRAM:**
**Public Domain**
**MACHINE: All Amigas**
**FILES: DMouse, DMouse.Handler, DMouse.DOC**

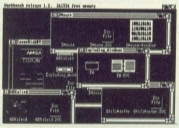
Do you ever feel slowed down by the comparatively lazy speed of the Amiga mouse pointer? While your hand flicks the mouse around at breakneck speeds on your tabletop, the poor old on-screen mouse pointer often seems to get left behind. Enter *DMouse*, a program that turbocharges your mouse pointer into one mean rodent.

In short, it's another one of those 'mouse accelerators' that are in such abundance within the Public Domain libraries. This one, however, caught our eye for two reasons. Firstly, its simple to get running. No complicated copying files from here to there, just double click and that's it. Secondly, it offers some nice extra features such as:

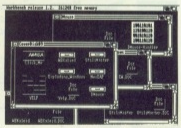
- **Automatic Activation of Windows:** Just move the mouse pointer over a window and it automatically becomes activated. No need to click on the window, *DMouse* does it all for you.
- **Click to Front:** If a window has several windows on top of it, just click anywhere within that window to bring it to the front – you don't need to find the Bring-to-Front gadget, which may be hidden anyway. Click on it again to send it back.

### Getting going

You can load *DMouse* by clicking on the DMOUSE icon on the Workbench. If you wish to copy *DMouse* to a disk other than the master cover disk, you must also use the CLI to copy the file `DMouse.handler` into the same destination directory as the *DMouse* program itself. Further instructions are available within the DMouse drawer.



***You want the window at the very back but can't access the window depth gadgets? What do you do?.....***



***▶ ...just click once in the window and it jumps to the front.***

## HAVING TROUBLE WITH THE DISK?

**We have done our best to check that the programs supplied on this month's disk are simple to use, error free and have no known viruses. However, we cannot answer telephone queries on using the software, and we do not accept liability for any consequences of using the programs.**

**If your *ST Amiga Format* disk is faulty – and out of over 50,000 duplicated some are unfortunately bound to be – you should send it back for a free replacement to:**

**ST AMIGA FORMAT MARCH DISK, DISCOPY LABS, 20 OSYTH CLOSE, BRACKMILLS, NORTHAMPTON NN4 0DY.**

**AMIGA OWNERS: if your Amiga refuses to accept the disk, try using the DISKDOCTOR utility on your Commodore Workbench disk to rescue it before sending off for a replacement. We covered DISKDOCTOR fully on page 93 of Issue 1. Don't worry if every track gives you a 'hard error', this is the Amiga being unable to read the ST software on the disk.**

**This replacement offer is open until the end of March 1989.**

DISK

# HOW TO USE THIS DISK

The *ST Amiga Format* cover disk is a special format disk which both the ST and the Amiga can read. Even if you are a seasoned computer user, please read these instructions carefully or you could permanently damage your copy of it.

The first thing you must do is make a back-up copy of the disk. Because of the special format, the normal disk-to-disk copying methods, as recommended in the Amiga and ST manuals, won't work. Instead you will need to format a blank disk and copy the files individually. Don't panic, this isn't at all difficult.

**ON THE ST** (assuming a single drive machine)

1. Take a blank disk and format it in the usual way.
2. With the blank disk still in the drive, double click on the A: drive icon to open up the (blank) contents window.
3. Now drag the icon for drive B: into the open window of disk A. This will copy all the files one by one off the master disk to your new disk. *Make sure that the master* ST Amiga Format disk is write protected (the sliding tab should be back so the hole is open) and put it in the disk drive when asked for-disk B.
4. You will now be prompted at various times to insert disk A and disk B while copying takes place. There will be a lot of swapping to do on a single drive ST! Disk B should be the master disk, disk A your newly formatted copy.

If you want to cut down on disk swaps, you can use the Eternal RAM disk program provided on issue 5's disk as an intermediate step.

Note that our special cover disk contains about 30K more files than will fit on a standard single-sided ST disk. If you own an old 520, you'll have to be selective and copy only the files you want.

**ON THE AMIGA** (assuming a single drive A500)

1. Start your Amiga up with your normal Workbench boot disk.
2. Take a blank disk and initialize it in the usual way.
3. *Make sure that the master* ST Amiga Format *disk is write protected* and put it in the disk drive. Double-click on the disk icon that appears. Drag any icons you see in the contents window onto the 'RAM disk' icon.
4. When the disk activity light has gone out, put your newly formatted copy disk in the drive instead. Double-click on the RAM drive icon to open its window, and drag program icons from that onto the new disk icon. This copies the files one by one.

The programs may not all fit in the RAM drive at once on an A500 – do whatever will fit, then after step 3 delete them from the RAM disk by clicking once on each and, holding the right mouse button down, selecting discard from the Workbench menu. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for the rest of the icons.

## USING THE PROGRAMS

### ON THE ST

When you turn the ST on and put your disk in the drive, you will see a window opened with the contents of the disk displayed.

Each program will have a number of files on the disk. A program called DOUGAL, for instance, will either have an icon named DOUGAL.PRG or there will be a folder called DOUGAL. If there is a folder, double-click the left mouse button on it to open it up, and you should see DOUGAL.PRG inside it. Just double-click on a program's .PRG file to run it.

Each program should have a corresponding .DOC file – double-click on this and then choose 'Show' from the box that appears to read the detailed info from the author. Always read the documentation before running the program.

Programs described as 'desk accessories' don't have .PRG icons to be clicked on – in this case special running instructions are given with the program descriptions.

### ON THE AMIGA

The main program will automatically run when you turn on your Amiga and insert the cover disk. To get at the rest of the items, you will need to run up Workbench first of all from your normal start-up disk. Once at the Workbench, put the *ST Amiga Format* disk in the drive and double-click on its icon to open it.

You should find on the disk an icon for a program called CLICK_ME; do just this, and after a few seconds the cover disk menu program will have loaded. While loading, the program may ask for the Workbench disk to be inserted: just follow the on-screen requesters.

Most of the programs on the disk can be executed from CLICK_ME by selecting them from the menu and choosing either to view the program's documentation or load the program. If a program fails to load from this menu (this sometimes happens through shortage of memory), you can load it from the Workbench instead, by first clicking open the drawer which contains it then clicking on its icon. For detailed comments from the program's author click on the .DOC file icon in the same folder; to run the program click on the main icon.

When you click on a documentation file, a new window is opened and the text is displayed a screenful at a time. Press any key to move from one screenful to the next, or click on the close gadget in the top left-hand corner of the window to cancel the display.

## WE WANT TO GIVE YOU MONEY!

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Phone: .....
(Daytime)
(Evenings)

My program name is.....

For ❑ ST ❑ Amiga

Approximate total size of files in kilobytes.....K
(we cannot use programs longer than 200K; shorter submissions, under 100K, stand the best chance of publication)

It is a:

❑ Game
❑ Business utility
❑ Music program
❑ Novelty
❑ Technical tool
❑ Art program
❑ Educational
❑ Other.....

BRIEF DESCRIPTION .....

.....

.....

.....

Checklist (please tick):

❑ Stamped addressed envelope for return
❑ README.DOC explanation file on disk
❑ Printout of README.DOC file (if possible)
❑ Name, address, machine type written on label
❑ Disk certified virus free

IMPORTANT – Please sign this declaration:

*This program is submitted for publication by* ST Amiga Format *magazine. It is my own work and has not been submitted for publication elsewhere. I claim my national fame and glory.*

*Signed* .....
*Date*...../...../.....

If you've got any programs for either ST or Amiga which you think other readers would find useful, interesting or amusing, we'd like to know

1. Make sure your program is foolproof to use.
2. Create a file called README.DOC on the disk which explains exactly how to use your program.
3. Fill in this form, sign it, and send it without delay to:
*Cover Disk Software*
*ST Amiga Format*
*4 Queen Street*
*BATH BA1 1EJ*

(Photocopies are fine if you don't want to damage the mag)

You could win a share of £800 prize money for the best progams each month.

# S.D.C. 60 Boston Road, London, W7 3TR

Other branches - 309 Goldhawk Road, London, W12 8EZ
18 Market Square, Leighton Buzzard, Beds
Unit 33-34 Rumford Shopping Mall, Market Place, Romford, Essex

**BUY BY PHONE**
01 741 1222, 01 995 3652
0525 371884

LATEST RELEASES AND SPECIAL OFFERS PHONE SDC
0898 654396*
* 25p per minute cheap rate, 38p all other times.

## PRICE PROMISE

If you wish to purchase any product from our list and find that you can buy the same product cheaper from another mail order company, simply enclose the lower amount, stating the name of the other company and where you saw the advert. (It must be the current issue). Price Promise does not apply to other companies "Special Offers".

**ENQUIRIES**
01 567 7621

| TITLE | ST | AMIGA |
|---|---|---|
| W.E.C. Le Mans | 13.99 | 15.99 |
| R-Type | 13.99 | 17.99 |
| Elite | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Blazing Barrels | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Thunder Blade | 16.99 | 17.99 |
| Dragon Ninja | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Motor Massacre | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Techno Cop | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Butcher Hill | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Cosmic Pirate | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Star Glider II | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| R.A.C. Lombard Rally | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Menace | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Robo Cop | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| SDI | 9.99 | 17.99 |
| Out Run | 14.99 | 14.99 |
| Flying Shark | 16.99 | N.A |
| Speed Ball | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Falcon | 16.99 | 21.99 |
| The Munster | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| LED Storm | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| War in Middle Earth | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Tiger Road | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Power Play | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Dandy | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Thunderbirds | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Running Man | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Microprose Soccer | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Pacmania | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Afterburner | 17.99 | 17.99 |
| Chrono Quest | 21.99 | 21.99 |
| Joan of Arc | 16.99 | N.A |
| Times of Lore | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Ultimate Golf | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Eliminator | 8.99 | 8.99 |
| Operation Wolf | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Baal | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Seuck | N.A. | 16.99 |
| Purple Saturn Day | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Zynaps | 8.99 | 8.99 |
| Jug | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Spherical | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Weird Dreams | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| The Paranoia Complex | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Garfield Winter Tale | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Live & Let Die | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Chuckie Egg | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Return of the Jedi | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Galactic Conqueror | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Int Soccer | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Pioneer Plague | N.A | 16.99 |
| Fantavision | N.A | 27.50 |
| Bombuzal | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Trained Assassin | 16.95 | 16.95 |
| Dark Fusion | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Mini Golf | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Manhattan Dealers | 13.99 | 16.99 |

| TITLE | ST | AMIGA |
|---|---|---|
| Scorpion | 16.95 | 16.95 |
| Hell Bent | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Hostages | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| D. Thompson Olympic Chall. | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Superman Man of Steel | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Kristal | 20.99 | 20.99 |
| 4 Soccer Simulator | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Talespin | 37.50 | 37.50 |
| Dungeon Master | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Leisuresuit Larry | 12.99 | 10.99 |
| Leisuresuit Larry II | 14.99 | 14.99 |
| Balance of Power | 19.99 | 19.99 |
| Sword of Sodan | N.A. | 20.99 |
| Carrier Command | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Corruption | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Flight Sim. II | 27.50 | 27.50 |
| Jet | 27.50 | 27.50 |
| Lancelot | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Hybris | N.A. | 13.99 |
| Captain Blood | 12.99 | 16.95 |
| T.N.T. | 7.99 | N.A |
| Warlock's Quest | 7.99 | N.A |
| Infidel | 9.99 | 9.99 |
| Kennedy Approach | 16.99 | N.A |
| California Games | 14.99 | 17.99 |
| Time & Magic | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| T Pursuit New Beginning | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Football Director II | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Maria Whittaker's Xmas Box | 10.50 | 10.50 |
| 2000 Leagues Under the Sea | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Barbarian II | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Side Winder | 7.45 | 7.45 |
| Helter Skelter | 10.99 | 10.99 |
| Ultima II | 8.99 | N.A |
| Pool of Radiance | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Trinity | 10.99 | N.A |
| Platoon | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Freedom | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Ik + | 13.99 | N.A |
| Silicon Dreams | 9.99 | 8.99 |
| Jewels of Darkness | 9.99 | 8.99 |
| Capone | N.A. | 18.99 |
| Driller | 13.99 | 15.99 |
| Incredible Shrinking Sphere | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Heroes of the Lance | 17.99 | 17.99 |
| Planetfall | 10.99 | N.A |
| World Darts | N.A. | 6.99 |
| Leaderboard Tournament Disc | 14.99 | 16.99 |
| Brian Clough Football Fortune | 9.99 | 9.99 |
| Mindshadow | 6.99 | N.A |
| Star Wars | 10.99 | 10.99 |
| Empire Strikes Back | 10.99 | 10.99 |
| Dead Line | N.A. | 10.99 |
| Colossus Chess X | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Star Cross | N.A. | 10.99 |
| Mind For Ever Voyaging | 10.99 | 10.99 |
| Suspect | 10.99 | 10.99 |
| BallyHoo | N.A. | 10.99 |

| TITLE | ST | AMIGA |
|---|---|---|
| King Quest Triple | 18.99 | 18.99 |
| F15 | 10.99 | N.A |
| Who Framed Roger Rabbit | N.A. | 20.99 |
| Borrowed Time | 5.99 | N.A |
| Where Time Stood Still | 11.99 | N.A |
| Music Studio | 16.99 | 22.99 |
| Gauntlet II | 12.99 | N.A |
| Savage | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Strike Force Harrier | 11.99 | 11.99 |
| Question of Sport | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Craps Academy | N.A. | 16.99 |
| Mortville Manor | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Spitfire 40 | 10.99 | N.A |
| Galdregon's Domain | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Strip Poker | 9.99 | 13.99 |
| Pro Pascal | 49.95 | N.A |
| Fire Power | N.A. | 16.99 |
| Crazy Cars II | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Airborne Ranger | 16.99 | N.A |
| Sorceror Lord | 16.99 | N.A |
| Zak McKracken | 17.99 | 17.99 |
| Captain Fizz | 10.99 | 10.99 |
| Shoot Em Up Construction Kit | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Football Manager II | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Fish | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| 19 Boot Camp | 13.95 | 13.95 |
| Skrull | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Armalyte | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Butcher Hill | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Cybernoid II | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Double Dragon | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Echelon | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Laser Squad | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Tass Times | 5.99 | N.A |
| Netherworld | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Rambo III | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Road Blaster | 16.99 | 21.99 |
| Boulderdash Const. Kit | 6.99 | N.A |
| Silent Service | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Stealth Fighter | 16.95 | N.A |
| TV Sports Football | N.A. | 19.99 |
| Victory Road | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Winter Olympiad 88 | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Triad incl:- Starglider, Barbarian, Defender of the Crown | 19.99 | 19.99 |
| 5 Star:- Crazy Cars, Rampage Wizball, Enduro Racer, Barbarian | 15.99 | N.A |
| Hawkeye | 14.99 | N.A |
| Gunship | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Guerilla Wars | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Live & Let Die | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Overlander | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Combat School | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Buggy Boy | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Return of the Jedi | 13.99 | 13.99 |

## S.D.C. ORDER FORM (STAM MARCH)

Please send the following titles. BLOCK capitals please!

**Type of Computer** _____

| | Amount |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Total Enclosed £ | |

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Tel. No. _____

ST ACTION featuring:- 3D Galax, Northstar, Trail Blazer, Deflektor, Masters of the Universe £13.99

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to **S.D.C.**
Prices include P&P within the U.K:
Europe please add £1.00 per tape:

Access VISA

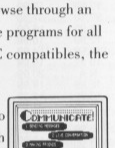
4 GREAT AMIGA TITLES including Joe Blade, Black Shadow, Golden Path, Tetris ALL FOR ONLY £10.99

# AT £9.95* WE'RE REALLY TALKING!

FREE MODEM with annual subscription

Turn your computer into a communications terminal that will download free software, access up-to-the minute computing information, play exciting multi-user games and talk to other people for only £9.95. Just join Micronet* before March 31st 1989 and you'll discover a whole new world for less than half the normal price.

**FREE SOFTWARE** Browse through an extensive software library of free programs for all popular machines, including PC compatibles, the ST and Amiga.




**COMMUNICATIONS** Use your computer to communicate with thousands of other users. With electronic mail, chatlines and teleconferencing, Micronet lets you do the talking.




**INFORMATION** Stay informed with Micronet's daily computer news, reviews and features, and then access the huge Prestel database.

**ENTERTAINMENT** Play a range of games, including the popular multi-user game, Shades, where the action is live and so are your opponents!

## LOW COST

Now, not only is your first quarter's membership to Micronet less than half price, but using Micronet starts at just 50p an hour, including telephone charges! And if you need a modem, we'll even give you one free when you take out a year's subscription.

**FREE DEMONSTRATION**

*If you have access to a modem (1200/75 baud) and viewdata communications software you can see a free demonstration of Micronet. Just Dial 021-618 1111 and use the ID 4444444444 and password 4444.*

*You can look up a local telephone number once on-line.*

Just phone our Sales Desk on 01-837 7872 or clip the coupon today for more information and a free brochure.

**Join Micronet, and get talking!**

Return to: Micronet, Telemap Group Ltd,
Durrant House, 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1R 5EJ.

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Tel. No.: _____ Age: ___ STA/SH/3 89

Machine Type: _____

* Price includes 1st quarter residential subscription by direct debit only (normally £20) and does not include hardware or software. Minimum subscription period 1 year. Offer available only in the UK to new members. Free modem offer available to first time UK subscribers while stocks last.

## Ruby-Comm Communications Software for your AMIGA

Y2 COMPUTING LTD

The Ruby-Comm package gives you the ultimate in easy to use communications software for your Amiga. The package includes Ruby-View and Ruby-Term. **Ruby-View** is an advanced multi- window Viewdata Terminal ideal for accessing Prestel and Micronet. **Ruby-Term** provides an extensive VT52/100 emulation and also includes XModem, XModem-CRC and Advanced Kermit Protocols. A Large number of modems are supported including operation at 1200/75. All for £99.00 inc VAT and P&P

**Ruby-Tel** The Complete Viewdata Host & BB
This package enables you to set up your own Viewdata BB for only £199.00 exc VAT.

*For further information on Ruby packages or other Amiga products, please phone us or call in at our showroom.*

**Y2 Computing Limited** **Telephone 0923-50161**
111 St. Albans Road, Watford, Herts. WD1-1RD

## SAMDALE COMPUTERS LTD

*"Better Than The Best of The Rest"*
Credit Card Hotline **0621-742617**

Access MasterCard *RING NOW !* BARCLAYCARD VISA

*** FREE Delivery in UK * Orders Despatched in 24 hrs ***
*** Some titles which are new releases may take more than 24 hrs**

*THE LATEST SOFTWARE FOR*

| ATARI ST | | AMIGA | |
|---|---|---|---|
| F-19 Stealth Fighter | £15.90 | Sword of Sodan | £23.90 |
| War in Middle Earth | £19.90 | Falcon | £23.90 |
| Pool of Radiance | £19.90 | War in Middle Earth | £19.90 |
| Dragon Ninja | £15.90 | Dungeon Master | £19.90 |
| Falcon | £19.90 | Purple Saturn Day | £19.90 |
| Night Hunter | £19.90 | Roger Rabbit | TBA |
| Purple Saturn Day | £19.90 | The Kristal | £23.90 |
| Powerdrome | £19.90 | Pioneer Plague | £19.90 |
| The Kristal | £23.90 | Rocket Ranger | £23.90 |
| Galdregons Domain | £15.90 | Dragons Lair | £35.90 |

....hundreds of other titles available....

***AT NEW LOW PRICES !***

**RING 0621-742617 NOW!**
**FOR YOUR FREE PRICE LISTS**

*or send us a letter or postcard stating your name, address and machine type*

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

*1a Austral Way, Highfield Rise, Althorne, Essex CM3 6DN.*

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

COMPUTING LTD
tensive
Modem,
cols. A
cluding
nd P&P
r own
r other
at our
50161
-1RD
LTD
LAYCARD
VISA
23.90
23.90
19.90
19.90
19.90
3A
23.90
19.90
23.90
35.90
ess
ACCEPT
RMAT
UCHERS

■ *The Pace Linnet is a popular choice largely because of the good deals available from commercial systems – Microlink have rebadged it and offer good get-you-going deals. For the advanced user there's the Series 4 range which hardly look like modems at all.*

COMMS

# BAUDING SCHOOL

**When the flashy graphics of your favourite game get too much for you, then what do you need? Pick up a modem and sample the magic of comms. MARK HIGHAM gives you the low down on exactly what you need to go shopping, explore your bank balance and meet members of the opposite sex.... all from the comfort of your keyboard.**

Modems are much maligned creatures. So what if they've been responsible for tapping into Prince Philip's Prestel mailbox? He never used it anyway. They had the starring role in Wargames which didn't help their image much, but it's not every bored fifteen year-old who picks up a modem and starts World War III. Most potential hackers would be lucky to find a way into the Open University computer who's only offerings to the computer scene are a shopping list of grossly expensive hardware and brief information on the magic of particle physics – great fun.

### Supply and demand

Way back in issue 4, we had a good long look at the plethora of on-line services you can amuse yourself with. But to get yourself set up for comms, you need four things: a telephone line, an ST or Amiga, a modem, and some software. Let's assume you've got the first two – it's the modem, and software that cause problems.

There are a thousand and one types of modem on the market, all offering subtly different features. What you've got to do is work out which dial-in services you want to use, find out the features they need, and match your modem to that – while leaving room for expansion, of course.

### What can you do?

As times have progressed the world of comms has grown from an elitist band of boring bulletin boards (BBs) and the now infamous Prestel to encompass a wide-ranging universe of intriguing hobbies.

The commercial systems are the easiest to use since most offer get-you-going deals which include a modem and usually some kind of reduced subscription. Micronet is the most popular commercial system. Besides Shades, its on-line game, it offers hugely popular chat-lines which allow users to telephone into the network and scatter messages from one end of the system to the other.

Compunet offers basically the same kind of system as Micronet with its own multi-player game, Federation. It's still very Commodore-based but with popular Party lines, a range of free programs and the specialised software now available for ST and Amiga machines, it's becoming one of the more popular commercial systems.

### Need to know

True viewtext communications software offering 1200/75 baud, isn't well supported on the ST. Atari's popular *Fastcom* is good value at £49.95 but it's viewtext capabilities are dodgy. On the Amiga side there's a problem handling split baud rates making connection to commercial systems on 1200/75 extremely difficult. Kuma resolved the dilemma with their *K-Comm* by forgetting about split baud rates altogether. You just can't connect to Micronet with *K-Comm*. However, other packages have tackled and resolved the difficulty. Products including Y2 Computing's *Ruby View* provide the Amiga with 1200/75 baud and true viewtext.

To use Compunet, you have no choice but to use their own software, although a good modem will ease matters.

### Under the baud walk

For the true comms aficionado, Bulletin boards are the jewel in the crown of communications. There aren't amorphous systems run by megacorporations so they offer a more extensive club forum for computer users to exchange ideas. There

## CORRUPTION IN HIGH PLACES

**Increasingly error-checking devices are being introduced into modems to overcome the problems of line noise. MNP error detection provides a check on data before it is sent and then compares receiving and transmitting data. If they are not the same then retransmission of data is requested. Nine levels of MNP detection exist offering varying methods of data compression. When two MNP modems get in touch with each other they transmit a signal requesting MNP detection and the required level. All of this takes place unknown to the user.**

## HOW IT ALL BEGAN

**In the old days of comms, before BT discovered wall sockets, you connected computers to the phone line via an 'acoustic coupler'. This converted your data into audible whistles (the kind you hear if you dial up someone's Fax number by mistake), and when put through a loudspeaker the ordinary handset would then pick the signals up. Not surprisingly with this Heath Robinson system, it was prone to the slightest noise and so only slower speeds could be used. With the advent of the direct-connect modem plugging into the wall socket, external noise was minimised, higher speeds and autodialling techniques materialised.**

**Modems have made a dramatic leap forward in the last few years and with System X now being installed across the country, the infamous BT gremlins may well be laid to rest and really high-speed systems could become a reality.**

## BELLS AND WHISTLES

**IOkay, so what does all the jargon do for you? Here's all the main features which you're likely to find in a modem:**

**BAUD RATES – 300 is largely redundant now and the higher speeds are the way forward. 2400bps is rapidly becoming a major contender, although most modems need to be able to work at 1200 baud.**

**AUTO ANSWER – automatically answers the telephone quicker than your sister. Not much use unless you intend setting up a BB yourself.**

**AUTO DIAL – extremely useful finger-saving device. It will automatically dial the telephone number as stored in your comms software, work out what baud rate the line you've dialled is working at, and configure itself accordingly.**

**ERROR DETECTION – only available on the higher-priced modems. When connected to a similar modem, invisible checks are inserted in the data so mistakes can be detected and retransmitted.**

**BATTERY BACKUP – allows you to customise your modem to make a note of the settings and return to them next time you turn on.**

**HAYES COMPATIBLE – the industry standard used to tell the modem what it ought to be doing. Unless a modem incorporates this then forget it.**

**SPEED BUFFERING – allows the modem to detect the incoming speed and then transmit data back to your computer at the baud rate for which your software is configured. Great if your software's pretty useless.**

■ *Manual-dial modems, such as Miracom's WS2000, come reasonably cheap. Being manual-dial you'll need to pull out your trusty index finger to dial the number.*

## WHAT WAS THAT AGAIN?

**If you missed the mind-blowing expose of the world of comms in issue 4, here's a brief recap of what goes on...**

**When you dial an on-line service up with your modem, the speed at which you can send and receive data is called the baud rate. The higher the baud rate the cheaper your phone bill will be, but the more error-prone the link. The current 'baud rates' in operation are 300, 1200/75, 1200 and 2400. 300 baud would be 300 bits per second (bps) or 30 characters per second. Many of the commercial systems are running on the split baud rate of 1200/75. You receive data at 1200bps and send it at 75bps.**

**Commercial systems offer more than just scrolling pages of text – Viewtext is the name for systems that offer teletext-style block graphics. Beeb boffins amongst you will probably remember mode 7 graphics. Any viewtext terminal software should be able to emulate these codes, providing flashing, colourful screens.**

**With the cost of a telephone call being one of the major expenses in comms, commercial systems usually have a local computer connection point ('node') in every city. Telecom's PSS network is the alternative offering inexpensive calls around the world. A simple telephone call will link you into the network and two passwords will then get you through to the system you want.**

are in excess of 200 boards listed around the country, and even more which go unpublicised largely because they serve an audience which wouldn't benefit from close BT scrutiny. BBs such as *The Lighthouse* provide news material for all range of interests. Once raided by the police after it was disclosed that it gave out controversial information, an investigation of the board followed. It was eventually applauded for its useful news features.

Emerging amidst the usual range of BB's is a new breed of specialist boards catering for minority interests. The CABB board provides a free on-line game for users as well as giving info about all other on-line multi-user games, useful telephone numbers of gaming systems and passwords providing access.

If you prefer more explicit subjects then there's a range of boards catering for most sexual deviants.

## THE SYSTEMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Micronet | Reg.: £12.99 per quarter. Min. 12 months. | 01-837-7872 |
| Compunet | Reg.: £12.00 per quarter. Min. 3 months | 01-997-2591 |
| Microlink | Reg.: £5.00 per quarter. Min. 3 months | 0625 878888 |
| MABBS | 300, 1200, 2400 | 021-444 8972 |
| Aardvark's Realm | 1200/75 viewtext | 0727 56939 |
| STABB | 300, 1200, 1200/75 | 0793 855176 |
| CABB | 300, 1200, 2400 | 01-773 0408 |
| Phoenix | 300, 1200, 1200/75 | 0249 817704 |
| Gnome at Home | 1200/75 viewtext | 01-888 8894 |

These are a little more tricky to locate but once you've logged onto one you can often get hold of the telephone numbers to other such systems. MABBS provides downloadable text files exploring a range of dubious sexual interests as well as offering picture files in Mac format. These can be viewed using the *Picswitch* program on Issue 1's cover disk – but be prepared for blushes! STABB caters for ST and Amiga owners offering further exploration into this field once you've registered.

■ *A typical viewtext screen from Micronet*

### Making contact

Accessing bulletin boards isn't generally very difficult. Most modern autodial modems will automatically sense the speed of the line and configure themselves to suit, so saving you worrying about baud rates. Just make sure your modem is capable of 300, 1200bps and 1200/75 operation. Increasingly boards are supporting the higher speeds of 2400bps which are more susceptible to line-noise but make downloading or uploading files much faster.

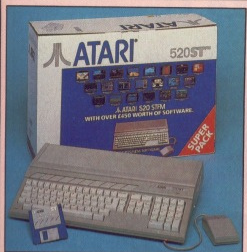
Most available software is adequate (except Kuma's Amiga versionof *K-Comm*) although the additional features of XMODEM transfer protocols are essential if you intend to download files. Packages should support this as well as some method of spooling incoming data to a file so that it can be viewed later. Again, Atari's *Fastcom* seems to be the best for handling spooled data because not only does information go off to a disk but a large window provides you with access to several pages of data.

**Continued on page 48**

■ *There are many modems erupting onto the market armed with a red triangle warning against connection to BT phone lines. These modems offer the same features as the approved ones but at a reduced price. Both Frontier's Supra modem and Datatronics' Discovery range offer 2400 baud rate, auto-dialling and auto-answer at fairly cheap costs. Be warned that, in theory, if BT discover you're using unapproved apparatus they could disconnect your phone line.*

# 520ST-FM SUPER PACK

**1Mb DISK DRIVE**
**£450 OF SOFTWARE**




### ARCADE GAMES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Arkanoid II | Imagine | £19.95 |
| Beyond The Ice Palace | Elite | £19.95 |
| Black Lamp | Firebird | £19.95 |
| Buggy Boy | Elite | £19.95 |
| Chopper X | Mastertronic | £9.99 |
| Ikari Warriors | Elite | £14.95 |
| Marble Madness | Electronic Arts | £24.95 |
| Quadralien | Logotron | £19.95 |
| Ranarama | Hewson Consultants | £19.95 |
| Return To Genesis | Firebird | £19.95 |
| Roadwars | Melbourne House | £19.95 |
| Starquake | Mandarin | £19.95 |
| Test Drive | Electronic Arts | £24.95 |
| Thrust | Firebird | £9.95 |
| Thundercats | Elite | £19.95 |
| Wizball | Ocean | £19.95 |
| Xenon | Melbourne House | £19.95 |
| Zynaps | Hewson Consultants | £19.99 |

### SPORTS SIMULATIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Eddie Edwards Super Ski | Elite | £19.95 |
| Seconds Out | Tynesoft | £19.95 |
| Summer Olympiad '88 | Tynesoft | £19.95 |

### PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Organiser | Triangle Publishing | £49.95 |

### JOYSTICK

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Atari CX40 Joystick | Atari Corp | £4.99 |

**FREE ATARI BUNDLE VALUE:£458.97**

The Atari Super Pack is ideal for you if you want to get off to a flying start with the best in entertainment software. The Pack includes a 520ST-FM with 1Mb RAM, a built-in 1Mb disk drive, over £450 of top games and a joystick. If you buy the Super Pack at Silica Shop, we will add our own ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for details.

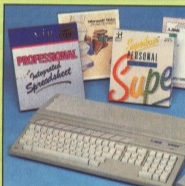
**£399** INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 INC VAT — With SC1224 colour monitor: £698 INC VAT

# 1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

## NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mbyte RAM and a 1Mbyte built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. (The previously available 1040ST-F was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator.) This modulator allows the 1040ST-F to be plugged directly into any domestic TV set, and comes complete with a lead to allow you to do so. The new 'Professional Pack' from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus four high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This 'Professional Pack' software will enable you to get straight down to business with your new computer. In addition to this software (worth £384.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further information.




**£499** INCLUDING VAT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ATARI 1040ST-FM | (Computer) | £499.99 |
| VIP PROFESSIONAL | (Spreadsheet) | £149.95 |
| MICROSOFT WRITE | (Word Processor) | £149.95 |
| SUPERBASE PERSONAL | (Database) | £59.95 |
| BASIC DISK & MANUAL | (Language) | £24.98 |
| | NORMAL RRP: | £884.82 |
| | LESS DISCOUNT: | -£385.82 |
| | PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE: | £499.00 |

With SM124 mono monitor: £598 INC VAT
With SC1224 colour monitor: £798 INC VAT

# 2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as as lightweight keyboard with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mbytes of RAM and the other with 4Mbytes. Each version has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA ST's do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the 'Professional Pack' software (worth £384.83) detailed above, plus Si- ick ST Starter Kit (worth over £200) both Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further details.

| 2Mb MEGA ST | 4Mb MEGA ST |
|---|---|
| **£899** INC VAT | **£1199** INC VAT |
| +mono monitor=£998 | +mono monitor=£1298 |
| +colour monitor=£1198 | +colour monitor=£1498 |

# DTP PageStream £149 +VAT =£171.35

Desktop Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful low cost package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream costs only £149 (+VAT=£171.35) and, because it works with an Atari 1040ST and a Seikosha SP-180AI printer, you can be up and running with a complete system for less than £1000. Some of the features of PageStream are listed to the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below, ticking the 'DTP' box in the corner.

* TEXT-FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
* ROTATION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
* SLANT OR TWIST ANY OBJECT
* POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE
* TAG FUNCTION
* AUTO/MANUAL KERNING & HYPHENATION
* GROUPING OF OBJECTS

# DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an ST user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist ST service that is second to none.

# SILICA SHOP:

**SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111**
*1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX*
*OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 9am - 7pm*

**LONDON 01-580 4000**
*52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA*
*OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: NONE*

**LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914**
*Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB*
*OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 8pm*

# ATARI ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or faultless presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the gamer, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now firmly established in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of different businesses. Software for the range stretches to cover applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT, ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

All prices correct at the time of going to press. E&OE

# 520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK

## WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE

The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack featuring the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM. The 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1 Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Ranarama, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200, FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

**£260** ONLY £2.51 PER WEEK — RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

+VAT= **£299**

+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 INC VAT — + SC1224 colour monitor: £598 INC VAT

# WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ST computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer and expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Atari ST related products in the UK, a full time Atari ST specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years with an annual turnover in excess of £8 million and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Atari service.

***SILICA STARTER KIT:*** Worth over £200, FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.

***PROFESSIONAL PACK:*** Free business software with 1040ST-FM and MEGA ST's bought from Silica.

***DEDICATED SERVICING:*** 7 full-time Atari trained staff with years of experience on Atari servicing.

***THE FULL STOCK RANGE:*** All of your Atari requirements from one place.

***AFTER SALES SUPPORT:*** The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best from your ST.

***FREE CATALOGUES:*** Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers as well as all of the new releases.

***FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:*** On all hardware orders shipped within the UK mainland.

***PRICE MATCH PROMISE:*** We will match competitors on a 'same product same price' basis.

***FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE:*** Full time team of Atari technical experts always at your service.

# FREE SILICA STARTER KIT WORTH OVER £200

**WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS**

ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept STAFO3-89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST**

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

Postcode: .....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? ..... STAF / 03/89 ☐

## FORMAT BEST BUYS

### FIRST TIMER'S BEST BUY

**Pace Linnet 1200 (good deals offered from commercial systems)**

### ADVANCED USER'S BEST BUY

**Miracom WS3000**

Silica Shop's *On-Line* for the Amiga handles high-speed baud rates as well as excellent spooling facilities, but it's the *Ruby-View* and *Ruby-Term* comms packages which remain the leaders in this field because of the extensive baud rates supported and their brilliant data handling routines.

### Setting up a BB

The first step in setting up your own bulletin board is to get BT to give you a telephone line. This usually requires you to grovel and then hand over a fee of around £115. Most auto-dial modems come with an auto-answer board as well so converting them to set up your own system is unlikely to be too much of a problem. With up to a 50% reduction for Sysops, the *WS3000* is largely regarded as the leader in this field although the Dowty *Quattro* modem is another popular contender. Some Sysops have suggested that the Dowty modem has a tendency to log users off of a system when it decides they don't sound friendly, so a lot of systems are steering clear of it.

Pace's answer to setting up your own system is the *Series 4* range of modems. These have changed the design so that instead of being a little black box with flashing lights it provides an LCD display of the various settings inset into a cream case. It provides an invaluable indication of the strength of the carrier signal and ultimately the reliability of the telephone line.

There's only a limited amount of software available for setting up your own BB so many Sysops have resorted to writing their own. However, Microdeal are coming to their aid by releasing *BBS ST v3* for ST users. It can run on an ordinary 520 but 1Mb of memory and a hard disk are recommended.

Amiga Centre Scotland's *Atredes* package gives a comprehensive system for Amiga owners intending to create their own BB. Both of these packages give you the opportunity to create the system that you want by allowing you to customise areas of the board so that you can control different levels of access to everything from your Aunty Mildred's recipe for jugged armadillo to the the address of President Reagan's retirement home. ■

■ ***The Miracom* WS3000, *Pace* Series 4 1200S *and Dowty* Minimo Plus 3 – *the ultimate choices for would-be Sysops setting up their own dial-in bulletin board systems.***

## THE MODEMS

| MODEM | 300 | 1200 | 12/75 | 2400 | Hayes | BT | BB | Err. Det. | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frontier Supra 2400 | y | y | - | y | y | - | - | - | £199.95 |
| Miracom WS2000 | y | - | y | - | N/A | y | N/A | - | £125.00 |
| Miracom WS4000 | y | - | y | - | y | y | - | - | £175.00 |
| Miracom WS3000 v22bis | y | y | y | y | y | y | y | - | £295.00 |
| Miracom Courier 2400e | y | y | y | y | y | y | y | 5 | £799.95 |
| Pace Linnet 1200 | y | y | y | - | y | y | - | - | £179.00 |
| Pace Series 4 2123s | y | - | y | - | y | y | y | - | £316.25 |
| Pace Series 4 1200s | y | y | y | - | y | y | y | Add on | £458.85 |
| Pace Series 4 2400s | y | y | y | y | y | y | y | Add on | £573.85 |
| Pace Series 4 2400s exec | y | y | y | y | y | y | y | 4 | £631.35 |
| Dowty Minimo Plus 3 | y | y | y | | y | y | y | 4 | £488.75 |
| Dowty Quattro | y | y | y | y | y | y | y | 2 | £914.25 |
| Datatronics Discovery 1200 CK | y | y | - | y | y | - | - | - | £155.25 |

**All Hayes-compatible reviewed included auto-dial and auto-answer boards.**
**BB indicates battery backup features which will maintain the settings during power-off.**
**BT approved modems are indicated by a y in the BB column.**

**Add on unites refer to a plug in board which can be fitted to the Pace RS 232 port, providing error detection up to MNP 4. It comes at a cost of £149.00**

***CONTACTS:***

**FRONTIER, PO Box 113, Harrogate, North Yorkshire, England. HG2 0BE. (0423 67140)**
**MIRACOM, Hadleigh Road Indstrial Estate, Ipswich. IP2 0HB. (0473 233888)**
**PACE, Allerton Road, Bradford. BD15 7AG. (0274 488211)**
**DOWTY, Steebek House, Newbury Business Park, London Road, Newbury, Berkshire. RG13 2PZ. (0635 33009)**
**DATATRONICS, 75 Willow Rd., Solihull, West Midlands. B91 1UF. (021-704 1399)**

## MARY'S ANGELS

**The law on transmission of sexually orientated text and picture files is sketchy but it seems that so long as people are informed about the nature of the files and cannot, therefore, take offence, then the Sysop has done his job. The bulletin board is the only area where you would find this type of material since commercial systems are largely reluctant to cater for such controversial subjects. However, that said, one of Micronet's most popular areas is the unpublicised gay section – a closed user group for gay users to exchange messages. Mary Whitehouse would not be amused.**

## MICROLINK

**Microlink is a text-based system aimed primarily at business users. It doesn't have the colourful viewtext graphics but with the opportunity to send fax messages and telexes all around the world it's used by many businesses. It has the advantage of being part of the PSS network which has local telephone numbers all over the country and allows users to contact it at baud rates of 300/300, 1200/75 and 1200/1200.**

# LAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**SHOW ROOM open Mon to Sat 10.30am to 5:30 pm Telephone 01-597 8851**

## ATARI SYSTEMS

520STFM ..... £239.00
1040STFM ..... £369.00
Please note 1040 now includes T.V. modulator at No Extra Cost!
ATARI MEGA SYSTEMS
Mega 2 ..... £699.00
Mega 4 ..... £999.00

**ATARI'S NEW 520 STFM WITH 1MB DRIVE £289 INC VAT IN STOCK**

**ATARI'S New Super Pack:**
**520STFM Computer with 1Mb integral drive + all this software**

Arkanoid 2 - Wizball - Black Lamp - Quadralien - Eddie Edwards - Super Ski - Starquake - Xenon - Return to Genesis - Zynaps - Test Drive - Explorer - Buggy Boy - Ikari Warriors - Beyond The Ice Palace - Thundercats - Chopper X - Thrust - Road Wars - Marble Madness - Summer Olympiad - Seconds Out

**All this for the incredible price of just £299.00 + VAT**

## PRINTERS FOR THE ATARI

Citizen 120d ..... £99.00 + Vat
Panasonic 1081 ..... £139.00 + Vat
Star LC10 Printer ..... £189.00 + Vat
Star LC10 Colour Printer ..... £233.00 + Vat
Star LC24 / 10 Printer ..... £299.00 + Vat
NEC PP2200 24 pin Printer ..... £279.00 + Vat
NEC P64 ..... £469.00 + Vat
Epson LX800 ..... £179.00 + Vat
Printer Cable ..... from £5.00 + Vat
Printer Stand ..... £19.95 + Vat
Printer Ribbons ..... from £33.00 + Vat

## DRIVES FOR ATARI

Cumana 1MB disk Drive ..... £109.95 inc VAT
Including all the connecting cables and power supply unit
FREE 10x3.5 DSDD disk ..... FREE Disk Drive Cover
FREE Mouse Mat ..... FREE Delivery in UK

20MB Hard Disk For the Atari £379.00 + Vat
Supra 30MB Hard Disk ..... £469.00 + Vat

5.25 1MB Disk Drive 40/80 Switchable ..... £139.95 inc VAT
Including all the connecting cables and power supply unit
FREE 10x5.25 DSDD disks ..... FREE Disk Drive Cover
FREE Mouse Mat ..... FREE Delivery in UK

## STAR LC 10

**LC - 10**
**COLOUR printer NOW IN STOCK**
**£233 plus VAT**

## MONITORS

ATARI SM 124 High Resolution Monochrome Monitor £99 + Vat
1084 Colour Monitor £199 + Vat
If ordered with Computer £189 + Vat
Philips CM8833 Monitor £219 + Vat
If ordered with Computer £209 + Vat

## TV TUNER

**TV TUNER**
Turn your monitor into a TV. 12 Programme selections complete with all cables. Switchable between TV and computer
£55.00 plus VAT
If ordered with monitor
£50.00 plus VAT

## ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat ..... £4.95
Printer Cable ..... £14.95
Disk Drive Dust cover ..... £3.95
Monitor Dust Cover ..... £4.95
Atari ST Dust Cover ..... £4.95
10 x DS 3.5" disks ..... £14.95
Atari Joysticks ..... from £9.95
Printer Stand ..... £19.95
Monitor Stand ..... £19.95
2000 sheets of paper ..... £18.95
Disk Cleaner 3.5" ..... £7.95
Disk Cleaner 5.25" ..... £7.95
20 DS 3.5" disks in lockable Box ..... £29.95

## HOW TO ORDER

Enclose letter with cheque, postal order or credit card number for amount including VAT and delivery charge. Credit card holders may order by telephone contact sales desk. Despatch normally within 24 hrs.

Official Orders from Educational Establishment, Local Authorities and Government Departments welcome. Contact Education Dept.

**EXPORT HOTLINES 01-597 8854**
**TELEX: 995548 FAX 01-590 6057**

Dealer and export enquires:
Contact Trade Dept.
ALL SOFTWARE AND BOOKS INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY
ALL HARDWARE SYSTEMS £10.00 COURIER SERVICE
Prices exclusive of VAT unless otherwise stated and Correct at time of going to press.
Education callers ask for Tony Judge or Mike Brown

Come in and see us at **1063 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex,** just around the corner to Chadwell Heath station or easy parking in Manstead Gardens, just opposite, or **PHONE** 01-597 8851 show room open Mon to Sat 10.30 am to 5.30.pm.

**WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE**
**1 Bridge Street**
**Galashiels TD1 1SW**

BARCLAYCARD VISA

# WORLDWIDE ·SOFTWARE·

Access MasterCard

**WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE**
**49 Stoney Street**
**Nottingham NG1 1LX**

### Commodore Amiga Software

1943 Battle Of Midway.....£17.95
Afterburner.....£16.45
Baal.....£14.95
Barbarian II.....£13.25
Bards Tale II.....£17.95
Batman.....£16.45
Battle Chess.....£17.95
Better Dead Than Alien.....£16.45
Butcher Hill.....£14.35
California Games.....£17.95
Carrier Command.....£16.45
Chrono Quest.....£21.95
Corruption.....£16.45
Cosmic Pirate.....£16.45
Daley Thompson Olym Chall.....£16.45
Double Dragon.....£16.45
Dragon Ninja.....£16.45
Dragon Slayer.....£21.95
Dream Zone.....£16.45
Dungeon Master.....£16.45
Echelon.....£17.95
Eliminator.....£14.35
Elite.....£16.45
Empire Strikes Back.....£13.25
Espionage.....£13.25
F.O.F.T.....£24.95
F16 Combat Pilot.....£15.95
F16 Falcon.....£20.95
Fish.....£16.45
Flight Simulator II.....£28.95
Football Director II.....£13.25
Football Manager II.....£13.25
Fusion.....£17.95
Gary Linekers Hot Shot.....£14.35
Guerilla War.....£16.45
Heller Skelter.....£11.25
Heroes of the Lance.....£17.95
Highway Hawks.....£13.25
Hostages.....£16.45
Ikari Warriors.....£16.45
Impossible Mission II.....£17.95
Ingrids Back.....£13.25
Interceptor.....£17.95
Int Karate +.....£14.35
Jet.....£28.95
Joan Of Arc.....£17.95
Lancelot.....£13.25
Leaderboard Collec Birdie.....£17.95
Led Storm.....£14.35
Lombard RAC Rally.....£16.45

### Atari ST Software

1943 Battle Of Midway.....£14.35
Airborne Ranger.....£16.45
Alien Syndrome.....£13.25
Arkura.....£14.35
Baal.....£14.95
Barbarian II.....£11.20
Batman.....£13.25
Better Dead Than Alien.....£13.25
Bismark.....£16.45
Black Tiger.....£14.35
Blazing Barrels.....£13.25
Butcher Hill.....£14.35
California Games.....£14.35
Captain Blood.....£16.45
Captain Fizz.....£11.20
Carrier Command.....£16.45
Chrono Quest.....£21.95
Colossus Chess X.....£16.45
Corruption.....£16.45
Cosmic Pirate.....£13.25
Crazy Cars II.....£16.45

### Atari ST Software

Galdregons Domain.....£14.35
Games Over II.....£15.99
Games Winter Edition.....£17.95
Gary Lineker Superskills.....£14.35
Gary Linekers Hotshot.....£14.35
Guerilla War.....£13.25
Gunship.....£16.45
Heller Skelter.....£11.25
Heroes Of The Lance.....£17.95
Hollywood Poker (Adults Only).....£7.25
Hostages.....£16.45
Incredible Shrinking Sphere.....£13.25
Ingrids Back.....£14.95
Int Rugby Sim.....£14.35
Int Karate +.....£14.35
Jet.....£28.95
Joan Of Arc.....£14.35
Kennedy Approach.....£16.45
Leaderboard Collection Birdie.....£14.35
Legend of the Sword.....£16.45
Leisuresuit Larry (Adults Only).....£13.25

### Atari ST Software

R-Type.....£16.45
Rambo III.....£13.25
Robocop.....£13.25
Rolling Thunder.....£14.35
S.T.O.S.....£22.95
Savage.....£13.25
Silent Service.....£16.45
Sinbad Throne Of Falcons.....£21.95
Skychase.....£13.25
Space Harrier.....£13.25
ST Adv Creator.....£26.55
ST Five Star.....£16.45
Star Ray.....£13.25
Star Wars.....£13.25
Starglider II.....£16.45
Speedball.....£16.45
Super Hang On.....£12.50
Techno Cop.....£14.35
The Deep.....£14.35
The Kristal.....£21.95
Thunder Blade.....£14.35

### Commodore Amiga Software

Legend of the Sword.....£16.45
Leisuresuit Larry (Adults Only).....£13.25
Live And Let Die.....£16.45
Manhattan Dealers.....£16.45
Menace.....£13.25
Mini Golf.....£13.25
Motor Massacre.....£14.35
Navcom 6.....£16.45
Nebulus.....£17.95
Night Raider.....£14.95
Operation Wolf.....£16.45
Outrun.....£14.35
Overlander.....£16.45
Pacmania.....£13.25
Peter Beardsley Football.....£13.25
Pioneer Plague.....£16.45
Platoon.....£16.45
Pool Of Radiance.....£17.95
Powderdrome.....£17.95
Pro Soccer Simulator.....£13.25
Purple Satin Day.....£17.95
Robbearr.....£13.25
Robocop.....£16.45
Rocket Ranger.....£21.95
Sex Vixens From Outer Space.....£16.45
Shoot Em Up Const Kit.....£16.45
Speedball.....£16.45
Star Ray.....£16.45
Starglider II.....£16.45
Superman.....£16.45
T.V. Sports Football.....£21.95
Techno Cop.....£14.35
The Deep.....£16.45
The Kristal.....£21.95
Thunder Blade.....£17.95
Tiger Road.....£14.35
Time And Magik.....£13.25
Track Suit Manager.....£13.25
Triad Volume I.....£21.95
Ultima V.....£21.95
Ultimate Golf.....£14.35
Univ Mil Sim.....£16.45
Victory Road.....£16.45
Virus.....£13.25
WEC Le Mans.....£16.45
Weird Dreams.....£16.45
Who Framed Roger Rabbit.....£21.95
Zynaps.....£14.35

**North, Scotland, N. Ireland, Overseas**
**0896 57004 (24 hours)**

**Fast Delivery On All Stock Items By 1st Class Mail In UK.**
**Special Overseas Service By Air Mail Worldwide.**
**Credit Card Orders Accepted by Phone Or Mail.**
**Credit Card Order Telephone Lines**

**South, Midlands, Wales**
**0602 252113**

### Atari ST Software

Cybernoid.....£14.35
Daley Thompson Olympic Chall.....£13.25
De Luxe Scrabble.....£13.25
Double Dragon.....£16.45
Dragon Ninja.....£13.25
Dragon Slayer.....£21.95
Dream Zone.....£16.45
Dungeon Master.....£16.45
Eliminator.....£14.35
Elite.....£16.45
Espionage.....£13.25
F.O.F.T.....£24.95
F16 Combat Pilot.....£15.95
F16 Falcon.....£15.50
Fish.....£16.45
Flight Simulator II.....£28.95
Flying Shark.....£10.50
Football Director II.....£13.25
Football Manager II.....£13.25
Fusion.....£17.95

### Atari ST Software

Live and Let Die.....£16.45
Mickey Mouse.....£14.35
Manhattan Dealers.....£13.25
Mini Golf.....£13.25
Motor Massacre.....£14.35
Navcom 6.....£16.45
Nebulus.....£14.35
Nigel Mansel Grand Prix.....£15.95
Operation Wolf.....£13.25
Outrun.....£14.35
Overlander.....£13.25
Pacmania.....£13.25
Paperboy.....£13.25
Peter Beardsley Football.....£13.25
Platoon.....£13.25
Pool Of Radiance.....£17.95
Powerdrome.....£17.95
Pro Soccer Simulator.....£13.25
Purple Satin Day.....£17.95

### Atari ST Software

Tiger Road.....£14.35
Time And Magik.....£13.25
Times Of Lore.....£16.45
Triad Volume I.....£21.95
Ultima V.....£16.45
Ultimate Golf.....£14.35
UMS Scenery Disk 1 or 2.....£9.99
Universal Military Simulator.....£16.45
Victory Road.....£13.25
Virus.....£13.25
WEC Le Mans.....£13.25
We are giving away a free catalogue with full details of the above P.D. disks,
totalling over 1000, all you have to do is send a Stamped Self Addressed Envelope to either Purple or ST UK at:
1 Bartholomew Road, Bishop's Stortford, Herts, CM23 3TP. Or telephone (0279) 757692.
We can't offer you the earth, but what we've got is your domain.

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to **WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE**
All prices include postage and packing in the UK. Overseas please add £1.50 per cass/disk for AIR MAIL delivery. Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail.
**ADVERTISED PRICES ARE FOR MAIL AND TELEPHONE ORDERS**

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

You won't believe what he's been through to bring you what is rightly yours.
Amiga and ST Public Domain software from £2.00 a disk fully inclusive. The Public Dominator has gathered these Commodore Amiga collections: AMICUS, APDC, Slipped Disk, Softville, Panorama,FAUG , Fred Fish, MUSIC, AMUSE, TBAG, AUGE, and others. In association with ST UK he's collected large amounts of the latest Atari ST Applications, Word Processors, Games (including Budgie), Graphics Packages, Music, Midi, Languages, Demos (including digi sound) etc and many more

10x3.5" DS/DD hi Qual Disk.....£9.95

# PD UPDATE

**Have you grown bored of all those games Granny Gertie bought you as a Christmas present? Where can you get quality software for nowt? It's tough keeping your computer happy these days so there's only one thing to do – saunter down the PD libraries of course!**

## AMIGA

**The programs listed in this month's Amiga PD Update were taken from the TBAG collections of public domain software. Most can also be found in other libraries but the numbers quoted refer only to the TBAG collection. As far as we are aware, George Thomson Associates are the only PD supplier to support the TBAG range of disks, but check the advertisements within *Format* for others.**

### CHET SOLACE SHAREWARE EXTRAVAGANZA

As a break from tradition, the Chet Solace *Shareware Extravaganza* is not a single program but an entire disk packed with the very best of Public Domain programs. This little gem is currently only available from George Thomson Associates at the reasonable price of £4.99.

As the name suggests, all the programs on the Chet Solace disk are Shareware.

Many of the Chet Solace programs are completely new to the PD circuit and have therefore never been seen in this country before. Even the popular Fred Fish – he of Fish disk fame – hasn't seen them!

One particularly good thing about the Chet Solace collection is the way each program is presented. As well as the disk being completely self-booting (always a useful feature), the programs are crunched to allow as much material to be crammed onto one disk as possible. In addition, all the program documentation files are presented with up to eight colours being manipulated on the standard Workbench screen. Eight colours? I hear you ask. Yep, the Chet Solace disk even includes a program to increase the number of colours available under Workbench.

Programs on the disk include the now famous *Pointer Animator* which, as the name suggests, allows you to animate your mouse pointer. Another program is a rather obscure molecular structure viewer called *MicroView*. It might appeal to the physics boffins out there but your average armadillo wouldn't think too much of it. The Chet Solace collection is certainly an offer not to be missed.

### TILES
### Tbag disk 21

On a not so serious note, the next offering is an excellent game which has kept most of the *Format* team going during these cold February nights. *Tiles* is a version of the classic chinese game of *Mah-Jong*, made famous by Activision's *Shanghai*.

If you've never played *Mah-Jong*, then you just don't know what you've been missing. *Mah-Jong* is a bit like looking at a photgraph of Edwina Currie – one glance and you'll fall head-over-heels in love.

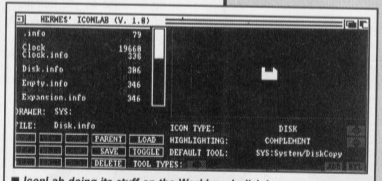
The objective is to remove tiles which have been stacked in the shape of a pyramid. This can be achieved by locating matching tiles which can be freely moved either to the left or right. In the event that both sides have been blocked then the tile cannot be removed. Once all tiles have been successfully taken out then the game's over and you've earnt yourself a kiss. Sounds easy? Don't bet on it!

### ICONLAB
### Tbag disk 22

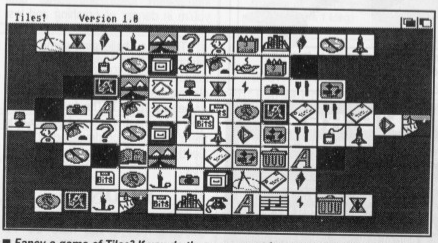
Do Amiga icons baffle you? If so, IconLab could be just what you've been looking for. It allows you to create and modify Workbench icons with ease.

We've already featured some excellent icon utilities on the *Format* cover disk but *IconLab* includes several powerful facilities which make it stand out from the rest. For example, any icon can be loaded up and with a mere click of the mouse button the icon attributes may be changed quicker than Joan Collins can have a new face-lift.

It doesn't include any facilities for creating icons from scratch, so you're




■ *IconLab doing its stuff on the Workbench disk icon.*




■ *Fancy a game of Tiles? If you do then reserve at least a couple of days and arm yourself with piles of rice - you'll need it to get through the night!*

probably better off using *IconLab* only in conjunction with an icon designer such as *IconMaker* which appeared on cover disk five.

## SetKey

## TBAG – Disk 22

This is definitely a program for the techies amongst you. *SetKey* is designed to allow you to create customised keymap files. Using the *SetMap* command on your Workbench, you can have the keyboard configured precisely to your liking. Just think, you could have every key displaying the letter 'A' – and that's got to be useful!

This was actually once a commercial product but due to lack of sales,it was decided to release it into the public domain network. It's a very useful program which is probably the reason Commodore didn't put a similar one onto the new Workbench release, 1.3.

Using *SetKey* is simplicity itself. The customised keymap can be created by loading the program at which point you're presented with a picture of an Amiga keyboard. Alterations are made by clicking on the key you want to change and entering a new value.

**Jason Holborn.**

## THE SUPPLIERS

**In the UK, the following companies are responsible for distribution of ST and Amiga PD software. To find their full addresses, give them a ring or scan our advertisers index:**

**AMIGA**

**George Thomson Associates – 077 082 234**
**Amiga PD Unlimited Softville – 0705 266509**

**ST**

**The ST Club – 0602 410241**
**Goodman PD – 0782 335650**
**FloppyShop ST – 0224 691824**
**Page 6 – 0785 213928**
**Softville – 0705 266509**
**Star UK – 0224 593024**
**B-Soft – 0734 416492**

# ST

**Christmas is the season to be jolly and February is the month to pay off those Christmas debts. So, especially for those of you who found a computer in your Xmas stocking but not much money to buy all those exciting games with, this month's PD article is a round up of the very best in PD games.**

## JUMPSTER

First up is *Jumpster*, a reasonable conversion of the great arcade favourite *Qbert*. You control an odd creature who looks, like a cross between a human being and a spring. This creature is placed on assorted game surfaces made up of different coloured squares on varying levels. The object is to jump from cube to cube and change their colours while avoiding an assortment of different nasties and traps that are out to stop you in your tracks.

The colourful graphics are equal to the arcade version of *QBERT* itself and the game play remains just as challenging because as you complete one screen you progress onto another, more difficult level.

The only criticism is one which many multi-level games share: the inability to begin playing on another level other than the first. Every time a game ends you must begin again at the first level and this level begins to be overly familiar and monotonous.

## BLITZ

The next game is *Blitz*, written by the respected UK PD software house, Budgie UK. Budgie are responsible for a large number of quality PD games which can be found scattered throughout the PD libraries.

The object of *Blitz* is to attempt to land three biplanes. Unfortunately, the ground below is not ideally suited to smooth landings and even a Boeing 737 pilot would be hard pushed to find a safe place to crash. Not to put too fine a point on it, your intended landing strip has a city built on it! The only sensible way of landing is to first flatten the buildings by dropping bombs on them.

This isn't as simple as it sounds since correctly aiming the bombs takes skill and concentration. It also becomes increasingly dangerous since your three airplanes travel increasingly lower and faster until you're in danger of crashing and losing.

This is a challenging game which might not win any Format Gold medals but it's certainly similar to playing one of the top quality 8-bit games on the ST. The levels of difficulty become harder and harder and there's a skill to be developed in proficiently passing as many levels as possible.

## BOUNCE

Owners of a mono-monitor (or a colour screen if you have the PD mono emulator) will be able to benefit from *Bounce* which is one of the best *Invaders* type games seen on the ST either commercially or in the PD libraries.

You control a cannon which can be moved across the bottom of the screen. You must use it to shoot bouncing balls and eliminate them before they smash into you. Should they stop bouncing, they'll begin to roll and steamroller your cannon into oblivion.

After different screens featuring more and more frantically bouncing balls, those bouncing aliens start to give you a taste of your own medicine by arming themselves with high-power laser cannons. The action continues with screen after screen of vicious aliens hell-bent on your destruction.

## ORBIT

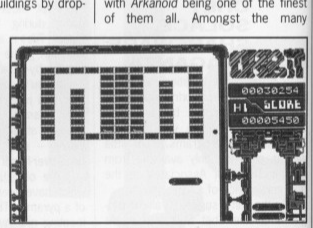
The original *BreakOut* has probably earned the title of most imitated game with *Arkanoid* being one of the finest of them all. Amongst the many *Arkanoid clones* in the PD is *Orbit*, a game which is also given away with the new STOS games language as an example of its capabilities.

*Orbit* is played in a similar to its forefather with one major difference – it's infinitely more challenging; It takes pin point accuracy and strategic planning to succeed in this game.

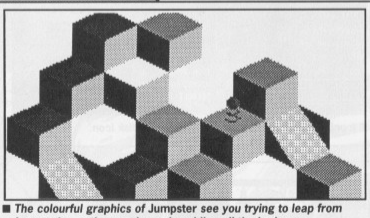
For those who can get past the many different screens in the game, there's a construction set built in which allows you to design your own playing areas.

All in all, *Orbit* is an excellent game in the customarily popular *Breakout* vein. If this had been created before *Arkanoid* it's possible that it might have received similar commercial success. But it wasn't which is why you can get your hands on it all for the minimal price of a PD disk.

**Elliott Stein.**




■ ***Yet another Breakout clone rears it's head on the PD scene. Orbit is considerably more challenging with pin-point accuracy an essential requirement. With a special construction set you can even design your own screens.***



■ ***The colourful graphics of Jumpster see you trying to leap from cube to cube, acting macho and avoiding all the bad guys.***

## BEST OF THE REST

**Here's a list of the titles worth looking out for next time you take a stroll into the Public Domain libraries:**

**PD WORKSHOP LIBRARY PACK – Another disk full of programs. This is only available from George Thomson Associates. For £4.99 you get two disks crammed with the very latest and greatest in PD software. One particularly good program is 'Orbit3D', a three-dimensional game which comes with a pair of red/blue glasses, essential to appreciate the startling 3D effects.**

# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

## FROM MJC SUPPLIES

## ST

### GAMES

Afterburner ..... 14.95
Baal ..... 13.95
Barbarian II ..... 13.95
Batman ..... 13.95
Busmark ..... 16.95
Carrier Command ..... 16.95
Corruption ..... 16.95
Cybernoid ..... 15.95
Double Dragon ..... 14.95
Dragonscape ..... 13.95
Driller ..... 15.95
Dungeon Master ..... 16.95
F-16 Combat Pilots ..... 16.95
Falcon F16 ..... 16.95
Federation of Free Traders 19.95
Football Director II ..... 14.95
Fish ..... 16.95
Freedom ..... 13.95
Galdregons Domain ..... 13.95
Garfield ..... 14.95
Guild of Thieves ..... 16.95
Gunship ..... 16.95
Incredible Shrinking Sphere 13.95
Ingrids Back ..... 14.95
Int. Karate + ..... 14.95
Iron Cord ..... 16.95
Jinxter ..... 16.95
Lancelot ..... 12.95
Legend of the Sword ..... 15.95
Lombard RAC Rally ..... 14.95
Operation Wolf ..... 14.95
Pacmania ..... 14.95
Purple Saturn Day ..... 16.95
Return of the Jedi ..... 14.95
Speedball ..... 16.95
Spitting Image ..... 14.95
Starglider II ..... 15.95
Star Quake ..... 14.95
Strip Poker II ..... 9.95
Superman ..... 16.95
Time & Magik ..... 11.95
Trained Assasign ..... 15.95
Trantor ..... 11.95
Turbo Cup ..... 14.95
U.M.S. ..... 15.95
Victory Road ..... 13.95
Virus ..... 13.95
Wanted ..... 13.95
Whirligig ..... 13.95
K-Word 2 ..... 38.95

### WORD PROCESSING

K-Spell ..... 13.95
K-Roget ..... 32.95
First Word Plus ..... 58.95
Protext ST ..... 64.95
Protext Filer ..... 17.95
Protext Office ..... 24.95
K-Data ..... 31.95

### DATABASES

Data Manager ..... 29.95
Data Manager Pro ..... 49.95
Superbase Personal ..... 68.95
Digi Calc ..... 28.95

### SPREADSHEETS

Swift Calc ..... 29.95
K-Spread 2 ..... 38.95
K-Spread 3 ..... 59.95
Quantum Paint (V2.05) .16.95

### GRAPHICS

Spectrum 512 ..... 44.95
Easy Draw 2 ..... 59.95
Cyber Studio ..... 59.95
Cyber Paint II ..... 149.95
3D Dev Disc ..... 22.95
3D Cad ..... 22.95
STOS ..... 19.95
Timeworks DTP ..... 68.95
GST C ..... 15.95

### PROGRAMMING

K-Seka ..... 32.95
Hisoft Wercs ..... 21.95
Hisoft Wercs+ in GDOS 33.95
Nevada Cobol ..... 33.95
Hisoft Basic ..... 58.95
Power Basic ..... 28.95
Devpac ST V2 ..... 41.95
Metacomco Pascal ..... 59.50
Metacomco C ..... 74.95
Prospero Pascal ..... 74.95
Prospero Fortran ..... 95.95
Turbo ST ..... 29.95
Hisoft Twist ..... 28.95

**SPECIAL OFFER**
War in Middle Earth
RRP 24.95 OURS 14.95

**MULTIFACE ST**
The latest Ultimate back-up utility.
MJC Price £44.95

**DISCS**

Bulk 3.5" x 10 ..... 9.95
x 20 ..... 18.95
Sony 3.5 Branded x 10 ..... 15.95

**COLOUR MONITOR**
Philips CM8833, Stereo
Inc lead for ST or Amiga
Our Price £229.95

**Panasonic 1081 Printer**
Friction & Tractor Feed
Best Budget Printer
Our Price £169.95

**All Printers include lead and delivery.**
Add five pounds for next day delivery.

## AMIGA

### GAMES

Afterburner ..... 17.95
Annals of Rome ..... 15.95
Art of Chess ..... 15.95
Baal ..... 13.95
Batman ..... 16.95
Bombuzal ..... 16.95
Carrier Command ..... 15.95
Chronoquest ..... 19.95
Cybernoid ..... 15.95
Double Dragon ..... 14.95
Driller ..... 16.95
Elite ..... 16.95
Falcon F16 ..... 19.95
Fish ..... 16.95
Freedom ..... 13.95
Gauntlet II ..... 13.95
Hellbent ..... 14.95
Hostages ..... 16.95
Hybrys ..... 15.95
Incredible Shrinking Sphere 16.95
Jinxter ..... 16.95
Lancelot ..... 14.95
Legend of the Sword ..... 16.95
Lombard RAC Rally ..... 15.95
Menace ..... 14.95
Outrun ..... 16.95
Pacmania ..... 14.95
Purple Saturn Day ..... 16.95
Pioneer Plague ..... 15.95
Rocket Ranger ..... 19.95
Roger Rabbit ..... 16.95
Soccer ..... 14.95
Speedball ..... 16.95
Spitting Image ..... 14.95
Starglider II ..... 15.95
Super Hang On ..... 16.95
Superman ..... 16.95
Sword of Sodan ..... 15.95
T.V. Sports Football ..... 19.95
Thunderblade ..... 16.95
Time & Magik ..... 11.95
Track Suit Manager ..... 13.95
Trained Assasign ..... 15.95
Turbo Cup ..... 14.95
Virus ..... 13.95
Wanted ..... 13.95
War in Middle Earth ..... 15.95
Whirligig ..... 13.95
World Leaderboard ..... 14.95

**SPECIAL OFFER**
Dragons Lair
RRP 44.95 OURS 27.95
(requires 1 Meg)

**STAR LC10**
Friction & Tractor feed
Front Panel Font selections
4 NLQ fonts
Our Price £195.95

**Star LC 10 Colour**
As above plus colour
Our Price £245.95

### WORD PROCESSING

Micro Text ..... 15.95
Kind Words 2 ..... 39.95

**SPECIAL OFFER**
Protext Amiga
RRP £99.95 Ours £64.95

### DATABASES

Micro Base ..... 15.95
Omega File ..... 18.95
K-Data ..... CALL
Superbase Personal ..... 69.95

### SPREADSHEETS

Digicalc ..... 26.95
K-Spread 2 ..... 49.95
VIP Professional ..... 79.95

### GRAPHICS

Digi Paint ..... 41.95
Photon Paint ..... 49.95
Deluxe Paint II ..... 54.95

### PROGRAMMING

K-Seka ..... 34.95
K-Gadget ..... 21.95
Metacomco Pascal ..... 68.95
Hisoft Depac V2 ..... 39.95
Hisoft Basic ..... 54.95
BFA Basic 3 ..... 49.95

### SOUND

Adrum ..... 27.95
Aegis Sonix ..... 44.95
Music Studio ..... 24.95

### BOOKS

Pro Sound Designer ..... 64.95
Amiga for Beginners ..... 10.95
Amiga Basic Inside & Out ..... 18.95
Amiga Tricks & Tips ..... 12.95
Kickstart Guide ..... 12.95
Elementary Amiga Basic ..... 14.95
Amigados Reference Guide .. 14.95
Advanced Amiga Basic ..... 16.95
The C Language (K&R) ..... 23.95
Pascal Beginners Guide ..... 6.50

### ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat (ST/Amiga) .3.95
Keyboad Cover (ST/Amiga) .3.95
Printer Lead (ST/Amiga) ..... 6.95
Quickshot Turbo J/Stick ..... 9.95
Comp Pro 5000 J/Stick ..... 12.95
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner ..... 5.95
Spike Protector Plug ..... 11.95
ST Joy & Mouse Ext ..... 5.95

All prices include Postage, Packing & VAT. *Please send Cheques/PO's to:*

**M.J.C. SUPPLIES (STF)**

**40A Queen Street, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 9TS**

**Tel: (0462) 420847 or 421415 for enquiries / Credit Card Orders**

BARCLAYCARD VISA

NEWS

# SCREEN PLAY

**It's been a good month for the Amiga, gaining both Format Golds – well, last month the ST swept the board. Dragon's Lair lives up to and exceeds expectations and War in Middle Earth provides great cerebral entertainment. MARK HIGHAM and GARY BARRETT delve into jiffy bags and come up with the best games of the month and the shape of things to come.**

## PREVIEWS

### BATTLEHAWKS 1942

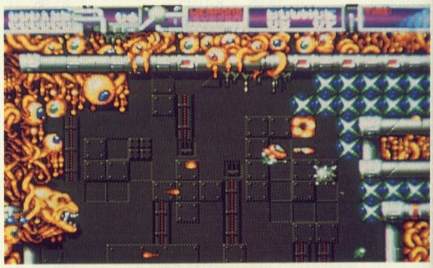
**LUCASFILM ■ ST & Amiga**
**£24.95 ■ End of March**

Lucasfilm have always had a reputation for bringing out very good games and that looks set to improve with their next release, *Battlehawks 1942*. A flight simulation with dogfights galore, three different types of Japanese aircraft and three American planes do battle over the Coral Sea, Midway Island, the Eastern Solomons and Santa Cruz. There are thousands of flying hours to log and you can even see an action replay of your success or failure.

### CYBERNOID II

**HEWSON ■ ST & Amiga**
**£19.99 ■ Due April**

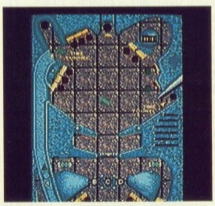
Tony Cooper, author of Hewson's much-loved *Cybernoid*, is currently finishing off a sequel with the mindblowingly unique name of *Cybernoid II*. Those cuddly pirates are back, but with a revamped ship incorporating loads of extra weapons you should be able to blast through them far more easily. There are countless levels to complete and still plenty of tricky hazards to avoid.



▲ *The early stages of* Cybernoid II *on the Amiga.*

### TIMESCANNER

**ELECTRIC DREAMS ■ St & Amiga**
**£19.99 /£24.99 ■ Due April**



▲ *A new twist to pinball in* Timescanner

Pinball has been in existence since the dawn of time, and computer pinball has been around almost as long as computers. *Timescanner* is a conversion of the Sega arcade game, with four levels divided into two screens and with smooth-scrolling between the levels. It claims to have a realistic tilt feature – if so, it'll be a first.

### DRAGONSCAPE

**SOFT. HORIZONS ■ ST & Amiga**
**£19.95 ■ ST February/Amiga March**

Dragons get some good publicity in Software Horizon's new game; well pet ones do anyway. Garvan is the name of the reptilian pet and you ride on his back over a multi-directional scrolling landscape of the world of Tuvania.

The King of Kaos has dispatched legions of nasties to destroy your kingdom and you have to deal with them in the usual manner – gratuitous violence. With five levels, each one covering 40 screens, you'll have plenty to do.

### THUNDERWING

**ARTRONIC ■ ST & Amiga**
**£19.95 ■ February**

If you have a tendency to destroy everything in sight, including your joystick, when playing shoot-em-ups then Artronic's next release may cause you some problems.

In *Thunderwing* you have to fly over a vertically scrolling landscape blasting away at enemy bases, but at the same time doing your utmost to leave the civilians in one piece, and preferably not a dead piece. Lots of levels, lots of enemies and lots of innocent bystanders to massacre.

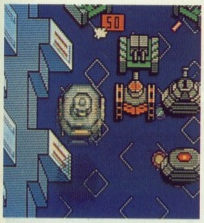
▲ *Slay the enemy, but don't hurt the civilians in* Thunderwing

▲ *From Bullfrog, the authors of* Fusion, *comes* Populous, *a new game with divine overtones. Two nations are born: one good and the other evil (same old story). each has their own deity, and guess what? Both nations seek to exterminate the other. You can choose to play either God or the Devil, which mostly includes beating up the other nation. Options cover multi-player games between two STs, two Amigas, an ST and an Amiga, or even by modem for the comms freaks. We've got the definitive review lined up for next month – watch this space.*

## VINDICATOR

**TENGEN ■ ST & Amiga**
**£19.95 ■ Due April**

*Vindicators* is the first ever release under the new Tengen label. It's been converted from the addictive Atari coin-op game of the same name and offers 3D, multi-directional scrolling.

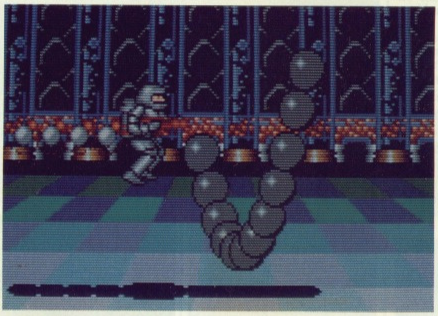


▲ *Play at tanks in* Vindicators.

It's set in the year 2525 outside the galaxy TR15. As team commander of an SR-88 strategic battle tank you take control of your own destiny in the fight to destroy the evil Tangent Empire.

Options to customise your tank so that it can support an arsenal of weapons and super-powers look set to make it the typical type of bloodlust game which always gets you salivating.

◀ *Titus are releasing* Knight Force *for the ST and Amiga sometime in April. The game sees you playing the son of Krohn, a warrior, and you have to wander through unlikely landscapes in an attempt to annihilate the different dragons and sorcerors. Twelve levels, digitised sound effects and 3D animation make up the action.*



▲ *Be Mr Nasty for a change in* Guardian Moons

## GUARDIAN MOONS

**MICRODEAL ■ ST**
**£19.95 ■ February**

Mrs. Whitehouse, read on... *Ridiculax* is the incomprehensible word recently conjured up by Microdeal to describe the multi-layer, multi-directional, parallax scrolling of their new game.

For a change you get to be a nasty piece of work – the most sadistic and psychotic terrorist of them all who can go round causing havoc and destruction everywhere – sounds like a trip to Sainsbury's. Your objective is to destroy the eight guardian moons that protect the peaceful planet of Gargamadua and trash those pesky do-gooders. Sounds like lots of mindless violence, but isn't that what computer games are all about?

## MIXED ASSORTMENT

**This month saw the arrival of 18 games for the ST and 16 for the Amiga in the Format offices. After hours locked away in a darkened room, our dedicated testers declared *War in Middle Earth* and *Dragon's Lair* as the victors. The superb graphics of *Dragon's Lair* demonstrate just what an Amiga can do and it's all without the aid of a laser disk – pure unadulterated bliss. *War in Middle Earth* is based on Tolkien's *Lord of the Rings* (see the film at Christmas?) and features plenty of strategy and some excellent graphics.**

**But onto the cutting room floor fell Infogrames' titillation for the Amiga, *Teenage Queen*, a strip poker game. It comes with loads of pictures and some cute French giggles. Don't expect to get the young lady in question undressed quickly though – she's a good card player.**

**On the update front, Amiga versions of *Live and Let Die* by Domark and Gremlin's *Mickey Mouse* appeared this month, both being very similar to their ST forefathers. Also on the Amiga there's *Phantom Fighter* from Martech, a shoot-em-up in the *Menace* vein, although nowhere near as good. *Spaceball* from US Gold is nothing more than a cross between breakout and tennis. In a refreshing change to the usual hype, a US Gold personage (who shall remain nameless to protect the innocent) told us, "I can't see why we bothered working on it at all." Nor could we.**

**ST games that didn't make it this month include *Advanced Rugby Simulator* (pretty awful, even for Codemasters), *Highway Hawks* by Anco (no, there aren't any naked women in it), *Times of Lore* from Microprose and *Superman* by Tynesoft (great graphics, shame about the underpants).**

## GAMES INDEX


### FORMAT GOLD

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Dragon's Lair | Entertainment International | 56 |
| War in Middle Earth | Mastertronic | 60 |

### REVIEWED

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Hybris | Gainstar | 64 |
| Crazy Cars II | Titus | 69 |
| Sword of Sodan | Gainstar | 70 |
| Custodian | Hewson | 73 |
| Dream Zone | Gainstar | 74 |
| Last Dual | US Gold | 74 |

### CHEAT ZONE

| | |
|---|---|
| Gamebusters | 66 |

# DRAGON'S LAIR

ENTERTAINMENT INTERNATIONAL

**Amiga – £44.95. Joystick/Kbd. A500/A2000 with 1Mb, A1000 with 512K.**

**ST – No version planned**

**First there was the laser disk game which spawned an arcade revolution; then there was the ST adaptation which created Atari revulsion. Now the Amiga version has reared its green, fire-breathing head. Computer animation was never intended to be easy – otherwise everyone would be doing it – and *Dragon's Lair* offers the Amiga owner a costly but stunning insight into the fiendishly evil world of colourful Dragons and misshapen maidens.**

▲ *Daring Dirk negotiates some way of getting into the castle but whoever built this place has obviously been watching too many BBC DIY programmes.*

▲ *Cling onto the bridge and wave your sword around as if you know what you're doing.*

▲ *Once you've scared off the purple fiend you can pull yourself up through the hole and dash off to the next scene.*

## STRATEGY

With bottles of poison scattered around, weird blue-rinsed tentacles hanging across the moat and a whole army of crazy bats, the only sensible way to defeat them is to pull out Dirk's trusty sword. This might be okay but it doesn't tend to have too much effect if it's not drawn at precisely the right moment.

By pressing the fire button you're instructing Dirk to draw the sword, and you must then trust to his own aim. This is the way most of the scenes work. You don't have any command over Dirk until specific points when you're required to perform the right moves with the joystick. For example, when you wander into a room you cannot steer Dirk around except along a few predefined paths, and you can't pull out the sword until the Dragon gets close to you.

As you progress through a room, inanimate objects – usually doors – begin to flash. By heading towards these you can beat a path to the next level. However, if you see something flashing on one of the creatures then avoid it like the plague – it's a sign of instant death.

With only three lives you don't get much of a chance to negotiate with the monsters. Despite the fact that each level only requires a few simple movements of the joystick at the correct time, it's no easy task discovering which moves to make and when. However, seasoned Lair players should find a welcome similarity to the original arcade game.

## LASERS ON THE ST

Although there's no ST version of *Dragon's Lair* planned, the game has already made an appearance on the Atari.

Early last year, Microdeal arranged a scheme whereby owners of a special video disc player could buy the *Dragon's Lair* disc and control the game from your ST. The laser disc player needed its own TV screen, and the ST connected to the player. At strategic points in the action the motion would stop and your ST's screen would ask you to press a key to go left or right, draw your sword, and so on. Then Dirk would carry on – hardly gripping interactive stuff.

▲ *Don't think Daphne's down here somehow. It might look like a yuppie wine bar but it's one of the hardest obstacles – one mistake and you're through the floor.*

▶ *Strange how the place crumbles when you put your foot down.*

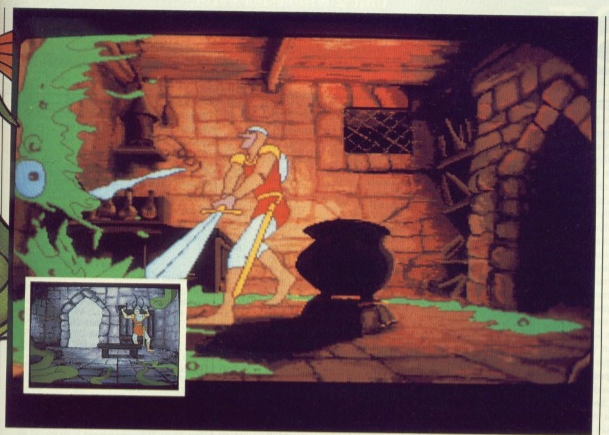
## GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The animation is spell-binding. It's the sort of thing that programmers would gaze at in awe and Granny Gertie says "I saw this on TV yesterday afternoon." The characters are animated so smoothly and with accurately moving limbs that you won't know you're not watching a conventional cartoon.

The game comes on six disks and claims to incorporate, in compacted form, a massive 130 Mb of brilliant action.

Monsters look great. Singe isn't exactly the most frightening Dragon you'll ever meet but since you don't get to see too many of the fellows whilst you're wandering around the Sainsbury's battle-field you'll probably find him an intriguing foe. With an extraordinary resemblance to the original arcade game you'll quickly find that it's a far cheaper way of locating the desirable Princess Daphne.

Sound is fairly extensive as well. With atmospheric background effects and a range of squeals and screams as duelling Dirk meets his end, it's the sort of thing which Mary Whitehouse would spend a lifetime denouncing.



▲ *Always beware of an empty room – Singe and his mates have a burning desire to pop up all over the place and cause havoc and mayhem at inopportune moments.*

◀ *Considering he hasn't had his morning dose of Listerine yet, he's in a pretty friendly mood but it's still hard dealing with Singe especially when he has this nasty desire to act macho and bite your head off. (inset) Flashing inanimate objects like this door point the way to the next level, but can dozy Dirk make it in time? It's tough being a hero.*

## AIM

What d'you mean you never played the arcade game? OK, here's the plot: That courageous and flat-footed hero, Dirk the Daring, takes to the Dragon's Lair like a duck to the roasting skewer to rescue the sullen Princess Daphne. Given that he's about to confront fire-breathing Dragons and a castle in such an appalling state of repair that it crumbles under every footstep, you can hardly blame him that he looks decidedly unhappy.

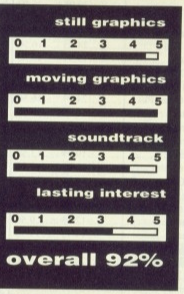
The game starts with Dirk venturing off to the castle and marching blindly over a bridge riddled with holes which don't appear until he falls through them. Now dedicated Dirk is nothing if not strong. He clings onto the bridge with all his might, kicking at the purple tentacled monster about to wrap its loving arms around his neck.

◀ *After a hard day rescuing Daph you see a chance to down a lager. Keep him off the blue potion – it might look like a pint of Castlemaine XXXX but it'll kill you far quicker.*

This is your first obstacle and it's only by pulling out the sword at the right moment and moving up on the joystick that you progress any further. If you haven't played *Dragon's Lair* before then you're going to spend some time wondering how on earth you get any further but perseverance usually brings repeated death followed by eventual success – a bit like eating eggs!

After a bout of poisoning, Dirk enters a room populated by some friends of Singe the Dragon, who just happened to pop over to indulge in a bit of evening maiden-eating. But these chaps aren't too fussy and Dirk will do just as well. Being lovingly strangled to death just about bursts every blood vessel in his face – out pops his tongue and up pops the Remaining Lives message.

This is where your stamina is taxed pretty much to the limit. Other screens which follow are likely to take hours of play to master, especially the stairwell which looks damned near impossible. With only a single sheet as a manual you must go back again and again if you're going to resolve each obstacle. Once you've managed to overcome them all then devilish Dirk is in for a treat from the delectable Daphne.



▲ *One drop and it's bye bye, Dirk.*

▲ *At last your prize, Dirk you lucky boy*

## CONCLUSION

The game is not exactly well-documented but that's largely because once you've learnt how to overcome a problem then it will never be a problem again. For example, in the poison bottle room, all you need to do is hold the joystick to the right as soon as you enter and you'll magically get through to the next room without any hassle at all.

Considering that the game is supplied on six disks, the number of disk swaps is not too bad. The game is arranged with about fifteen seconds of action followed by twenty seconds of disk accesses to load the next level. This can become tedious and certainly tends to reduce the addictive quality, but considering the amazing graphical animation it's hardly surprising.

*Dragon's Lair* is far ahead of its time and it's definitely like nothing else you've seen on the Amiga. It's the best argument yet for going out to buy that memory upgrade you need.

# clik-ST

**Unit 2 Willowslea Farm,**
**Spout Lane North, Stanwell Moor,**
**Staines, Middlesex TW19 6BW**
***Telephone: (0753) 683965***

| TITLE | S.S.P | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| Alien Syndrome | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Arcade Force Four | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Arkanoid | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Armageddon Man | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Altair | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Aaargh | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Barbarian | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Barbarian (Palace) | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Baker St 221B | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Bards Tale 1 | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Bards Tale 2 | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Better Dead Than Alien | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Beyond the Ice Palace | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Bionic Commando | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| BMX Simulator | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Bubble Bobble | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Buggy Boy | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Black Tiger | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Blood Brothers | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Blood Valley | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Bomb Jack | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Borrowed Time | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Brave Star | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Beauraucracy | 34.99 | 26.50 |
| Captain Blood | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Casino Roulette | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Chessmaster 2000 | 24.99 | 17.50 |
| Chubby Gristle | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Corruption | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Carrier Command | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Combat School | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Crucified | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Crystal Castles | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Catch 23 | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Championship Wrestling | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Championship Water Ski | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Chess | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Chopper | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| Crash Garrett | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Dark Castle | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Defender Of The Crown | 29.95 | 19.50 |
| Dungeon Master | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Deflector | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Daley Thorns. Olympic | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Deluxe Scrabble | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Dick Special | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Deja Vu | 29.95 | 19.50 |
| Diablo | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Dizzy Wizard | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Elf | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Eco | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| E. Edwards Ski Jump | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Elite | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Empire Strikes Back | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Emlyn Hughes Int-Soccer | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Extensor | 9.95 | 7.50 |
| Epyx | 29.95 | 19.50 |
| F18 Eagle | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Fire and Forget | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Flight Sim 2 | 49.95 | 26.50 |
| Football Manager 2 | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Flintstones | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Foundation Waste | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Fernandez Must Die | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Formula One | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Fright Night | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Guild of Thieves | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Gunship | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Gambler | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Get Dexter 2 | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Gauntlet | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Gold Dragons Domain | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Games Winter Edition | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Garrison | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Gary Linekers Hot Shot | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Gary Linekers S/Skills | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Gauntlet 2 | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Gee Bee Air Rally | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Giganoid | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Gold Runner 2 | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Grysor | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Garfield | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Hollywood Poker Plus | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Hunt For Red October | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Hardball | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Hitchhikers Guide | 29.95 | 19.50 |
| Hollywood Hijinx | 29.95 | 19.50 |
| Hollywood Poker | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Hacker 2 | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Hawkeye | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Helter Skelter | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Hercules | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Heroes of the Lance | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Hopping Mad | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Hostage | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Hot Shot | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Ikari Warriors | 14.99 | 10.50 |
| Impact | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Impossible Mission 2 | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Insanity Fight | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Int Soccer | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| IK+ | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| I Ball | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| Jet | 39.95 | 26.50 |
| Jewels of Darkness | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Joe Blade | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| Karate Kid 2 | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Killdozer | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| King Of Chicago | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Knight Orc | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Kings Quest Pk | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Knightmare | 14.99 | 10.50 |
| Las Vegas | 9.95 | 7.50 |
| Leather Goddess | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Leatherneck | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Leisure Suit Larry | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Little Computer People | 34.95 | 26.50 |
| Living Daylights | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Lamb of Havoc | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Liberator | 12.95 | 9.50 |
| Levithan | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Lurking Horror | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Legend of the Sword | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Mach 3 | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Mercenary Compendium | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Mickey Mouse | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Mind Fighter | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Moonmist | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Metrocross | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Missing One Droid | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| Mission Genocide | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| Mortville Manor | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Mouse Trap | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Netherworld | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Night Raider | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Night Raiders | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Ninja | 9.95 | 7.50 |
| Northstar | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Nord and Bert | 29.95 | 19.50 |
| Obliterator | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Out Run | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Overlander | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Outcast | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| Pacland | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Pandora | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Pawn | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Peter Beardsley | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Phoenix | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Pink Panther | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Platoon | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Plutos | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Pool Of Radiance | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Power Play | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Predator | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Project Stealth Fighter | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Perfect Match | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| Plundered Hearts | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Power Struggle | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Perry Mason | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Quadralien | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Return to Genesis | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Rampage | 14.99 | 10.50 |
| Road Blasters | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Rolling Thunder | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Roadwar 2000 | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Roadrunner | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Roadwars | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Revenge II | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Rings of Ziffin | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Rockford | 19.95 | 16.50 |
| Shackled | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Shadowgate | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Side Arms | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Silent Service | 24.95 | 13.50 |
| Sapiers | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Seconds Out | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Shanghai | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Side Walk | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Sky Fox | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Sky Fighter | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Slap Fight | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Solomans Keys | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Space Pilot | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Space Port | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Space Quest 1 | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Star Trek | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Swooper | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Scenery Disk No 7 | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Scenery Disk No 11 | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Scenery Disk Europe | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Sentinal | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Side Winder | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| Space Harrier | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Spitfire 40 | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Starwars | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Starglider | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Starglider II | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Stealth Fighter | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Stellar Crusade | 34.99 | 26.50 |
| Stir Crazy | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| STOS | 29.95 | 19.50 |
| Street Fighter | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Street Gang | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| S F H | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Strip Poker | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Strip Poker II | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Summer Olympiad | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Super Conductor | 49.95 | 32.50 |
| Super Hang On | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Super Sprint | 14.99 | 10.50 |
| Space Ace | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Soccer Supremo | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Staff | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Sundog | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Star Fleet | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Tanglewood | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Tetris | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Thrust | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| TNT | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Tournament of Death | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Tracker | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Trail Blazer | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Trash Heap | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Trivia Trove | 9.95 | 7.50 |
| Turbo | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| Typhoon | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Thundercats | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Time and Magik | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Trivial Pursuit | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Terramex | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Terrestrial Encounter | 14.95 | 10.50 |
| Terrorpods | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Three Stooges | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Tour De Force | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Trinity | 34.99 | 26.50 |
| Ultima III | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Uninvited | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Universal Military Sim. | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Ultima IV | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Virus | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Vampire Empire | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Verminator | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Vegas Gambler | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Wanderer | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| War Games Con Set | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Warlocks Quest | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Where Time Stood Still | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Whirligig | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Winter Olympiad | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Wizball | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Worlds Greatest | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Warhawk | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| Warlocks | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Wizards Crown | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Wizards Warz | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Xenon | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Xevious | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Zynaps | 19.99 | 13.50 |

### UTILITIES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Adventure Art Studio | 69.99 | 50.50 |
| Animator | 79.95 | 60.50 |
| Art Director | 49.95 | 32.50 |
| Back Pack | 49.99 | 32.50 |
| CAD 3D V 2.0 + Cybermate | 89.95 | 62.50 |
| CAD 3D Fonts & Printives | 29.95 | 21.50 |
| CAD 3D Architectural Design | 29.95 | 21.50 |
| Degas Elite | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Dev-Pac Ver 2.0 | 59.95 | 45.50 |
| Digi Drum | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Deluxe Music Construction Set | 69.95 | 50.50 |
| Easy Draw II | 59.95 | 45.50 |
| Easy Draw II Supercharged V 99.99 | | 72.50 |
| Easy Draw II General Library | 29.95 | 21.50 |
| Easy Draw II Technical Library | 29.95 | 21.50 |
| Fast Assembler | 19.95 | 16.50 |
| First Word Plus | 79.95 | 60.50 |
| Film Director | 59.95 | 45.50 |
| Fleet Street Publisher | 115.00 | 95.50 |
| G.F.A. Artist | 49.95 | 32.50 |
| G.F.A. Basic Interpreter | 45.99 | 32.50 |
| G.F.A Complier | 45.95 | 32.50 |
| G.F.A Draft | 99.99 | 72.50 |
| G.F.A. Draft Plus | 139.95 | 115.00 |
| G.F.A. Sheet | 45.99 | 32.50 |
| G.F.A. Vector | 34.95 | 26.50 |
| Graphic Sheet | 59.99 | 45.50 |
| G.S.T. C Complier | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| K.Spread II | 79.95 | 60.50 |
| K. Data | 49.99 | 32.50 |
| K. Graph II | 49.99 | 32.50 |
| K. Minstral | 29.95 | 21.50 |
| K. Roget | 49.99 | 32.50 |
| K. Word 2 | 59.95 | 45.50 |
| K. Sega | 49.95 | 32.50 |
| K. Occam | 59.99 | 45.50 |
| Lattice C | Please Ring for Details | |
| Lisp | 89.95 | 69.50 |
| Macro Assembler | 29.99 | 17.50 |
| Maps & Legends | 29.99 | 21.50 |
| Modula II Developer | 149.95 | 110.50 |
| Modula II Standard | 99.95 | 72.50 |
| Music Studio | 29.99 | 21.50 |
| M.C.C. Pascal | 89.95 | 69.50 |
| Paintworks | 34.95 | 26.50 |
| Power Basics | 39.99 | 26.50 |
| Publishing Partner | 159.99 | 115.50 |
| Sage Accountant | 171.95 | 150.50 |
| Sage Accountant Plus | 228.85 | 175.50 |
| Sage Bookkeeper | 113.99 | 85.50 |
| Saved | 29.99 | 21.50 |
| ST. Data Manager | 79.99 | 60.50 |
| ST. Swift Calc | 79.99 | 60.50 |
| ST. Word Writer | 79.99 | 60.50 |
| ST. Doctor | 19.95 | 16.50 |
| ST. Replay | 79.99 | 60.50 |
| Super Conductor | 49.99 | 32.50 |
| Superbase Personal | 99.95 | 72.50 |
| Timeworks DTP | 99.95 | 72.50 |
| Timeworks Partner | 49.95 | 32.50 |
| Trimbase | 89.95 | 70.50 |

### NEW RELEASES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Baal | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Computer Maniac Diary | 19.95 | 13.50 |
| Double Dragon | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| F16 Falcon | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Flying Shark | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Galactic Conqueror | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| International Karate | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Mini Golf | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| The President is Missing | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| Thunderblade | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Times of Love | 24.95 | 16.50 |
| UMS Senario Disk 1 & 2 | 12.95 | 9.50 |
| Victory Road | 19.99 | 13.50 |

# clik AMIGA SPECIALISTS

CLIK CHRISTMAS PACK 1 ..... £395.00
CLIK CHRISTMAS PACK 2 ..... £410.00

| TITLE | HOUSE | S.S.P | OUR PRC |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aaargh | Melbourne House | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Adventure Con Set | Electronic Arts | 29.99 | 20.50 |
| Alien Syndrome | Sofsik | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Annals of Rome | P.S.S. | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Arcade Classics | Robtek | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Arkanoid | Discovery | 26.00 | 16.50 |
| Armageddon Man | Martek | 19.99 | 14.50 |
| Army Moves | Ocean | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Around the World in 80 Days | Pandora | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Artic Fox | Electronic Arts | 24.99 | 17.50 |
| Bad Cat | Rainbow Arts | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Balance of Power | Mirrorsoft | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Barbarian | Palace | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Bards Tale 1 | Electronic Arts | 24.99 | 17.50 |
| Bards Tale II | Electronic Arts | 24.99 | 17.50 |
| Battleships | Elite | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Bermuda Project | Mirrorsoft | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Better Dead Than Alien | Elekira | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Beyond the Ice Palace | Elite | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Bionic Commandoes | U.S. Gold | 24.99 | 17.50 |
| Black Lamp | Firebird | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Blackjack Academy | Microillusions | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Bomb Jack | Elite | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Bubble Bobble | Firebird | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Bubble Ghost | Ere Inf. | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Buggy Boy | Elite | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Capone | Actionware | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Carrier Command | Rainbird | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Championship Golf | Gamestar | 34.99 | 27.75 |
| Chessmaster 2000 | Electronic Arts | 24.99 | 17.50 |
| Chubby Gristle | Grand Slam | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| City Defence | Anco | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Corruption | Rainbird | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Crack | Linel | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Craps Academy | Microillusions | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Crash Garrett | Indgrammes | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| D.Thomps Olympic Challenge | Ocean | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Defender of the Crown | Mirrorsoft | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Deja Vu | Mindscape | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Divison One | Robtek | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Ebonstar | Microillusions | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Eco | Ocean | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Elf | Tynesoft | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Emerald Mines | Anco | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Empire | Interseal | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Empire Strikes Back | Domark | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Enlightenment | Firebird | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Faery Tale Adventure | Microillusions | 49.99 | 32.50 |
| Ferrari Formula One | Electronic Arts | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Fire and Forget | Titus | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Firebluster | Prism | 9.99 | 7.00 |
| Firepower | Microillusions | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Flight Sim II | Subligic | 39.99 | 26.50 |
| Football Manager II | Addictive | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Formula One Grand Prix | Microvalue | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Fortress Underground | Anco | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Fusion | Electronic Arts | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Garrison II | Rainbow Arts | 24.99 | 19.50 |
| Gee Bee Air Rally | Activision | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Getsydeny | S.S.I. | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Gigansol | S.C.A. | 14.95 | 10.25 |
| Ice Hockey | Mindscape | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Ikari Warriors | Elite | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Interceptor | Electronic Arts | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Iridion | King Soft | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Ist | Subligic | 39.99 | 26.50 |
| Jewels of Darkness | Rainbird | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Jinx | Rainbow Arts | 24.99 | 19.50 |
| Kampfgruppe | S.S.I. | 29.99 | 22.50 |
| King of Chicago | Mirrorsoft | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Lancelot | Level 9 | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Leatherneck | Microdeal | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Leatherneck 4 Player Adapter | Microdeal | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| Legend of The Sword | Rainbird | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Major Motion | Microdeal | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Marble Madness | Electronic Arts | 19.95 | 14.50 |
| Mean 18 | Accolade | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Menace | Psygnosis | 24.99 | 13.50 |
| Mindfighter | Absract | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Moon Mist | Infocom | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Mortville Manor | Lencore | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Motorbike Madness | Psygnosis | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Obliterator | Psygnosis | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Off Shore Warrior | Titus | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Othello | Robtek | 9.99 | 5.50 |
| P.D.W. | Actionwave | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Pandora | Firebird | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Passengers of The Wind | Glenet | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Phalanx II | Anco | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Phantasie III | S.S.I. | 24.99 | 19.50 |
| Pinball Wizard | Kingsoft | 9.99 | 7.00 |
| Platoon | Ocean | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Plundered Hearts | Infocom | 29.99 | 17.50 |
| Pool | Mastertronic | 9.99 | 7.50 |
| Ports of Call | Aegis | 39.99 | 25.50 |
| Powerplay | Arcana | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Protector | Prism | 9.99 | 7.00 |
| Quadralien | Logotron | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Red October | Argus Press | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Return to Atlantis | Electronic Arts | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Return to Genesis | Firebird | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Revenge II | Mastertronics | 9.99 | 7.00 |
| Rockford | Melbourne House | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Rolling Thunder | U.S. Gold | 24.99 | 19.50 |
| Romantic Encounters | Microillusions | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| S.D.I. | Mindcraft | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Sacrophaser | Players | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Sargon III | Subligic | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Scenery Disc II | Subligic | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Scenery Disc 7 | Subligic | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Scenery Disc Europe | Subligic | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Scenery Disc Japan | Subligic | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Scrabble | Leisure Genius | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Sentinal | Firebird | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Seven Cities of Gold | Electronic Arts | 24.95 | 10.25 |
| Shadowgate | Mindscape | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Sidewinder | Mastertronics | 9.99 | 7.00 |
| Sinbad and The Throne of Falcon | Mindscape | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Skychase | Imageworks | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Skyfox II | Electronic Arts | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Space Quest | Sierra | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Space Station | Prism | 9.99 | 7.00 |
| Star Glider 2 | Rainbird | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Star Wars | Domark | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Starfleet 1 | Interstel | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Starray | Logotron | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Sir Crazy (Bobo) | Infogrammes | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Stock Market | Tynesoft | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Street Gang | Players | 14.95 | 10.25 |
| Streetfighter | U.S. Gold | 24.99 | 19.50 |
| Strikeforce Harrier | Mirrorsoft | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Strip Poker II | Anco | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Strip Poker II Data Disc 1 | Anco | 9.99 | 7.00 |
| Summer Olympiad | Tynesoft | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Swooper | Robtek | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Tanglewood | Microdeal | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Temple of Apshai | U.S. Gold | 24.99 | 19.50 |
| Terrapods | Psygnosis | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Tetraquest | Microdeal | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Thexter | Sierra | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Three Stooges | Mirrorsoft | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Thundercats | Elite | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Time and Magic | Level 9 | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Time Bandits | Microdeal | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Tracers | Microillusions | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Ultima III | Origin | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Ultima IV | Origin | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Uninvited | Mindscape | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Vectorball | Mastertronics | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Virus | Firebird | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Vyper | Topdown | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Warzone | Prism | 9.99 | 7.00 |
| Whirligig | Firebird | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Wizzball | Ocean | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Witness | Infocom | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| World Darts | Mastertronics | 14.95 | 10.25 |
| World Tour Golf | Electronic Arts | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Xenon | Melbourne House | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Zoom | Discovery | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Zynaps | Hewson | 19.99 | 13.50 |

**IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ON THE LIST THEN PLEASE ASK. WE CAN'T LIST EVERYTHING AVAILABLE.**

**NEW RELEASES NOW IN STOCK**

| TITLE | HOUSE | S.S.P | OUR PRC |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hot Shot | Addictive | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Netherworld | Hewson | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Robocary | Anco | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Alternate Reality | Grand Slam | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Garfield | The Edge | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Wizard Wars | Canvas | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Thronequest | Psygnosis | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Battle Chess | Electronic Arts | 24.99 | 17.50 |
| T. Pursuit (New Beginning) | Domark | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Basketball | Epyx | 24.99 | 19.50 |
| Nebulus | Hewson | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Rocket Ranger | Mirrorsoft | 29.99 | 19.50 |
| Ingrids Back | Level 9 | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Impossible Mission II | Epyx | 19.99 | 16.00 |
| Quantox | Anco | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Spidertronic | Ere | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Football Director II | D & H | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Eddie Edwards Super Ski | Loriciels | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Mega Pack (6 in 1) | Tynesoft | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Fernandez Must Die | Imageworks | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Spacecracer | Loricels | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Tracker | Rainbird | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| International Soccer | Microdeal | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Driller | Incentive | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix | Martech | 24.99 | 17.50 |
| Pacmania | Grandslam | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Outrun | U.S. Gold | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Sorcerer Plus | Virgin | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Cybernoid | Hewson | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Reach for the Stars | Martech | 24.95 | 17.50 |
| Super Six | Anco | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Zero Gravity | E.A.S. | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Maria Whittakers Xmas Box | Anco | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Speedball | Imageworks | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Cosmi | Cosmi | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Microprimer | Microprimer | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Microprimer | Microprimer | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Mandarine | Mandarine | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Eclipse | Eclipse | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Eclipse | Eclipse | 14.99 | 10.25 |
| Origin | Origin | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Players | Players | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Exxos | Exxos | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Fish | | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Fish | | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Lombard RAC Rally | | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| U.M.P. | | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Double Dragon | | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Galactic Conqueror | | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Return of the Jedi | | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Bombuzal | | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Thunderblade | | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Mini-Golf | | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Hellbent | | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Eliminator | | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Turbo-Cup | | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Arkanoid Revenge of Doh | | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Computer Hits II | | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Hostages | | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Warlock Quest | | 19.99 | 13.50 |
| Spitting Image | | 24.99 | 16.50 |
| Side Arms | | 19.99 | 13.50 |

| TITLE | HOUSE | S.S.P | OUR PRC |
|---|---|---|---|

PLEASE CHECK AVAILABILITY ON SPECIAL OFFER PRODUCTS.

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A.C.../Basic | Absoft | 195.99 ..... 132.50 |
| Adrum | Bullfrog | 39.99 ..... 32.50 |
| Deluxe Print II | | 49.99 ..... 39.50 |
| Lattice C 5.0 | | 249.00 ..... 185.00 |
| Animator Images | Aegis | 103.50 ..... 75.50 |
| Arts Parts 1 | Electronic Arts | 9.99 ..... 7.50 |
| Art Parts 2 | Electronic Arts | 9.99 ..... 7.50 |
| Audio Master | Aegis | 46.00 ..... 32.50 |
| Award Maker | | 39.99 ..... 29.50 |
| Aztec C Professional | Manx | 199.99 ..... 132.50 |
| B.B.S.P.C. Coms Pack | | 119.99 ..... 89.50 |
| Butcher II | Eagle Tree | 29.99 ..... 21.50 |
| C. Library | Benchmark | 79.99 ..... 60.50 |
| Calligrapher | Interactive | 89.99 ..... 72.50 |
| C.L.I. Mate | P.S.S. | 39.99 ..... 29.50 |
| Comic Setter | | 69.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Comic Setter Library (each) | | 24.99 ..... 18.50 |
| Critics Choice | | 149.99 ..... 105.00 |
| Data Retrivo | | 57.99 ..... 42.50 |
| Deluxe Music Con Set | Electronic Arts | 69.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Deluxe Paint II | Electronic Arts | 69.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Dluxe Photolab | Electronic Arts | 69.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Deluxe Print | Electronic Arts | 24.99 ..... 18.50 |
| Deluxe Productions | Electronic Arts | 139.99 ..... 115.00 |
| Deluxe Video | Electronic Arts | 69.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Devpak Assembler | Hisoft | 50.99 ..... 45.50 |
| Diga | Aegis | 57.99 ..... 42.50 |
| Digicalc | Digita | 89.99 ..... 69.50 |
| Digipaint | Newtek | 59.99 ..... 42.50 |
| Digiview 3.0 | Newtek | 149.99 ..... 105.00 |
| Digiview Adapter | Newtek | 22.50 ..... 19.50 |
| Digidroid | Newtek | 59.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Digiview Stand | Newtek | 59.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Director | The Right Answer | 59.99 ..... 45.50 |
| Dos 2 Dos | Central Coast | 39.95 ..... 29.50 |
| Excellence | Microsystems | 228.99 ..... 175.00 |
| Express Paint | P.A.R. | 69.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Face II | | 29.91 ..... 21.50 |
| Fantavision | Bronderbund | 39.99 ..... 29.50 |
| Forms In Flight | | 69.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Futuresound | Applied Visions | Phone for prices |
| Goldspell 2 | | 29.99 ..... 21.50 |
| Gomf 2.0 | | 29.99 ..... 21.50 |
| Gubbin | Discovery | 29.99 ..... 21.50 |
| Hot and Cool Jazz | Electronic Arts | 9.99 ..... 7.50 |
| Home Accounts | Digita | 29.99 ..... 21.50 |
| I.F.F. Library | Benchmark | 79.99 ..... 60.50 |
| Impact | Aegis | 63.99 ..... 44.50 |
| Instant Music | Electronic Arts | 29.99 ..... 21.50 |
| Interchange | | 49.99 ..... 39.50 |
| Invocad | P.P.S. | 99.99 ..... 42.50 |
| K Spread 2 | | 79.95 ..... 60.50 |
| K Seka Assembler | Kuma | 49.99 ..... 32.50 |
| Kara Fonts | Kara | 49.99 ..... 45.50 |
| Kind Words | Disc Company | 49.99 ..... 32.50 |
| Latice C 5.0 | | Phone for Price |
| Light, Cameras, Action | Aegis | 57.99 ..... 39.50 |
| M.C.C. Pascal | Metacomco | 89.99 ..... 69.50 |
| Macro Assembler | Metacomco | 69.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Mailshot | Digita | 39.99 ..... 39.50 |
| Marauder II | Discovery | 39.99 ..... 29.50 |
| Mixiplan A500 | Oxxi | 99.99 ..... 72.50 |
| Mixiplan Plus | Oxxi | 149.99 ..... 102.50 |
| Microfiche Filer | S.V. | 79.99 ..... 62.50 |
| Modula II | Benchmark | 139.99 ..... 102.50 |
| Music Studio | Activision | 34.99 ..... 24.50 |
| On Line | M.S.S. | 113.46 ..... 99.50 |
| Organize II | M.S.S. | 69.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Perfect Sound | | 79.99 ..... 59.50 |
| Photon Paint | Microillusions | 69.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Pixmate | P.P.S. | 49.99 ..... 39.50 |
| Power Windows 2 | | 69.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Prism | | 99.99 ..... 45.50 |
| Pro Board | Prolific | 475.00 ..... 375.00 |
| Pro Net | Prolific | 475.00 ..... 375.00 |
| Pro Sound Designer (H/W & S/W) | Eidersoft | 34.99 ..... 29.50 |
| Pro Video CGI | J.D.K | 159.99 ..... 127.50 |
| Pro Video CGI Fonts | J.D.K | 69.99 ..... 50.50 |
| Pro Video Plus | J.D.K | 249.99 ..... 175.00 |
| Pro Video Plus Fonts | J.D.K | 99.99 ..... 72.50 |
| Professional Page | Gold Disc | 249.99 ..... 175.00 |
| Project D | | 39.99 ..... 29.50 |
| Publisher Plus | North East | 99.50 ..... 72.50 |

**HARDWARE ARE LIST AS FROM THE 1ST OF TOBER 1988**

| | S.S.P. | OUR PRC |
|---|---|---|
| A500 Computer (Built-in Disk 3 1/2" Disk Drive AMIGA DOS Kickstart, Workbench 1.2, The very first) | 399.99 | 350.00 |
| A500 (As above) with 1084 Colour Monitor | 699.00 | 620.00 |
| A500 Business Pack | 803.85 | 750.00 |
| A500, 1084 Colour Monitor and AF880 | 703.99 | 665.00 |
| AF880 (On/Off Switch thru Port) Disk Drive | 110.00 | 95.50 |
| MPS1200C Disk Drive | 140.99 | 125.50 |
| 1084 Colour Monitor | 349.99 | 290.00 |
| 1084 Colour Monitor & T.V. Tuner | 305.99 | 287.00 |
| T.V. Tuner | 99.99 | 91.50 |
| Cumana Amiga Drive Cax 354 | 99.99 | 91.50 |
| Cumana Amiga Drive Inc P.S.U. Cax 354 | 125.00 | 115.00 |
| Amiga Genlock (A500) | 299.99 | 260.00 |
| RF302C Slimline Amiga 2nd Drive | 105.99 | 98.50 |
| A501 1/2MG Ram Upgrade | 175.99 | 150.00 |
| A2000 (B) | 1489.25 | 1275.00 |
| A2000 (B) with 1084 Colour Monitor | 1782.50 | 1439.00 |
| A2058 (8MB Ram Board-Populated with 2Mb) | 746.33 | 620.00 |
| A2088 XT Bridgeboard | 607.20 | 555.00 |
| A2286 At Bridgeboard | 1148.85 | 995.00 |
| A2092 20Mb MSDOS Hard Disk | 402.50 | 350.00 |
| A2300 Internal A2000 Genlock | 286.35 | 250.00 |
| A2010 Internal 3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive | 182.85 | 159.00 |

**NEW PRODUCTS**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A2024 HT RES Mono Monitor | 764.75 | 701.00 |
| A2620U Unix Card | 1936.15 | 1755.00 |
| 14" Cotron Hi Res Colour Monitor | 747.50 | 650.00 |
| 20" Cotron Hi Res Colour Monitor | 2070.00 | 1879.00 |
| Cherry Pad A3 Digitising Tablet | 632.50 | 565.00 |
| Video Driver (Can be sold with cotron) | 395.00 | 350.00 |

**A2000 SPECIAL OFFER (WHILST STOCKS LAST)**

A2000B Computer with 1084 Colour Monitor and A2090/2092 20MB Amiga Hard Disk ..... 2241.35 ..... 1970.00

**PERIPHERALS.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Disk Box (Holds 50 Disks) | 22.50 | 10.50 |
| Disk Box (Holds 100 Disks) | 32.95 | 13.50 |
| Clik Mouse Mat | | 5.00 |
| Pro 5000 Joystick | 23.99 | 14.50 |
| Ram Delta Joystick | 15.99 | 9.50 |
| Speed Kings Joystick | 19.99 | 12.50 |
| Alsop Universal Printer/Monitor Stand | 19.95 | 9.50 |
| Citizen 120D Printer Ribbon | 9.99 | 3.50 |
| 10 Blank disks with box | 25.99 | 13.50 |
| Disk Drive Head Cleaner | 14.99 | 8.50 |


**Clik Amiga Specialists**
**Unit 1C, (Dept NCE)Willowsea Farm, Spout Lane North, Stanwell Moor, Staines, Middx TW19 6BW**
*Telephone: (0753) 682988*


WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS


WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

# WAR IN MID

MASTERTRONIC

**Amiga – Mouse. Reviewed. £19.99** | **ST – Due end of February**

**Mastertronic's latest incarnation of the classic fantasy novel *Lord of the Rings* is a wargame with a difference. With Frodo and his mates wandering off to destroy the One Ring you just know that if left to his own devices he'd have that ring melted down in no time at all, and still get back home in time for tea and crumpets. Unfortunately you've got to control him and make sure the ring doesn't get to Sauron – an evil guy who's got no right to wear jewellery.**

▲ *On their way to Rivendell, Frodo and Aragorn, meet up with a Nazgul. If the Nazgul wins the ring will be taken to Sauron and the war will end abruptly.*

▲ *Mount Doom, Frodo's ultimate destination, the only place where the One Ring can be unmade and Sauron's defeat assured.*

▲ *Saruman the White, once head of the order of the Wizards, is now an enemy, his home is the tower of Orthanc.*

▲ *Theoden, king of the mark, lives in the golden halls of Edoras. Riders of Rohan make excellent warriors.*

## AIM

Long ago in the early years of the second age the Elven Smiths forged rings of power: three for the Elven Kings, nine for mortal men and seven for the Dwarf Lords. Sauron, the Dark Lord, forged a master ring, the One Ring, which would rule them all. With it he could control Middle Earth. When the One Ring was finished he put it on his finger and the wearers of the other rings were aware of Sauron's aim.

A great war was fought and many died, but eventually Sauron was defeated by the forces of elves and men. The Ring was taken from Sauron and should have been destroyed but was it was not. The One Ring fell into a river and there it lay for hundreds of years.

The ring was eventually found by Bilbo Baggins, who passed it on to his nephew, Frodo. Meanwhile Gandalf the wizard had been wandering all over Middle Earth trying to find out more about the ring and not realising that it was the One Ring. As soon as he found out he returned to the Shire and told Frodo that it must be destroyed.

*War in Middle Earth* begins as Frodo leaves the Shire with his friends Sam and Pippin on their journey to end the ring's magical powers. Under your command his first problem is to reach the temporary safety of the House of Elrond in Rivendell. The action is played on two levels: the ring quest and a tactical wargame.

▲ *Gandalf the Grey (blue?) rests for night. It's a tiring job trying to motivate the forces of good.*

## THE RING QUEST

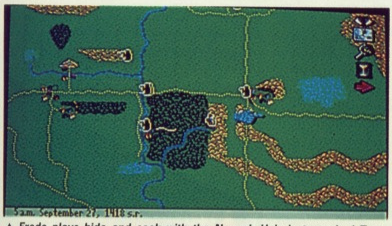
The ring can only be unmade in the burning fires at the heart of Mount Doom's volcano. Frodo must be guided from his home in the Shire to the land of Mordor, realm of the Dark Lord.

The early stages of the game involve getting Frodo, Sam and Pippin to Rivendell in one piece. This is where the Fellowship of the Ring is formed – a sort of later day Freemason's without the lessons in sheep castration. On your way you'll join up with Merry and Aragorn and spend so much time avoiding Nazgul, the most powerful of Sauron's servants, that you'll start wondering whether you wouldn't prefer to slip the ring on and disappear altogether.

On the tactical side you have to move the forces of men, elves and dwarves to stop all the evil dross that fight for Sauron and Saruman, a turncoat wizard. Initially you have only a few armies who obey your orders, but more begin to respond and war breaks out on a larger scale as Sauron shows his hand.

# IDDLE EARTH

FORMAT GOLD



▲ *Frodo plays hide and seek with the Nazgul. He's just reached Tom Bombadil's house.*

▲ *Erebor, the Lonely Mountain, once home to a red/gold dragon by the name of Smaug the Magnificent. Now the dwarves have it, but if they're not careful it'll just become another orc hole.*

▲ *Sitting upon his black steed sits one of the nine Ring Wraiths or Nazgul. Beware these fell beings, they may not look as fearsome in the game as they do on the title screen, but they're still deadly.*

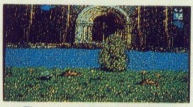
## GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The graphics are in three different stages – world map, detailed map and the individual location. Armies on the scrolling world map are only indicated by flashing dots. When you zoom into the detailed map you're presented with small graphics to represent each army. There's no problem at all in working out when you've been killed – you flop on the ground and look thoroughly dead.

The main map is scrolled swiftly and smoothly by clicking on a pointer until you find an army. Zooming in again lets you see impressive detail and lots of colourful scenery. The sprites of the various characters are adequate, but more effort could have made them vaguely realistic. All text messages appear in yellow-edged scrolls which give the game an atmospheric feel.

▲ *Middle Earth, a world on the brink of war.*

There are plenty of tunes, but the Amiga is capable of performing more than you're actually given. Sound effects are average, but not in abundance, a few battle spot-effects and a liberal scattering of others are all on offer.



▲ *The gate to Moria, within lurks Gollum, orcs and the fiery Balrog. Enter at your own risk.*

▲ *The first battle of the Hornburg has been won. But will in stand up to more assaults from Saruman's orcs of the white hand?*

## CONCLUSION

War in Middle Earth is one of a rare breed of wargames that looks as good as it plays. The computer forces moves logically so your enemies don't just wander around the map randomly obliterating you. It'll take you hours to play a game from start to finish so a Save Game option comes in pretty handy although a feature to play at hasty or very hasty speeds allows you to skip through any tedious battles. However, when it comes to a vital confrontation, such as the battle of the Hornburg, you can go there and modify your tactics. If you find you can't beat the hell out of your enemies – a common problem – then you'll be able to retreat and come back later life starts to get boring.

**Gary Barrett.**

## THE WARGAME

A large map of Middle Earth shows the disposition of your armies and those of Sauron. On the close-up map you can obtain detailed information about any army, whether they fight for good or evil and give orders to the good armies. Using the magnifying glass again will take you to a side view of the chosen characters as they walk or ride across Middle Earth. In this mode you receive detailed messages from other characters and can also pick up any objects lying on the ground, for example, an elven sword at Tom Bombadil's house.

When a battle takes place you have the option of 'going to it' or 'ignoring it'. Going to the battle allows you to decide tactics which can employed to a limited extent: charge, engage, withdraw or retreat are the available options – no chance to pull out a bottle of Lucozade though. Orcs are cannon fodder, but trolls take more killing and have a nasty tendency to inflict so many heavy casualties you can't help wishing they'd climb onto the end of a 150mm bazooka.

The game comes to an end very quickly if a Nazgul gets his grubby hands on the One Ring. He dashes to Mordor at the speed of light and you can either cross your fingers he'll get squashed by a lawnmower or alternatively make some attempt to stop him before he meets Sauron. Other things bring about defeat, such as if the Hornburg, an ancient and strategic tower, falls into Saruman's sticky mitts – not a popular conclusion.

**still graphics** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**moving graphics** 0 1 2 3 4 5

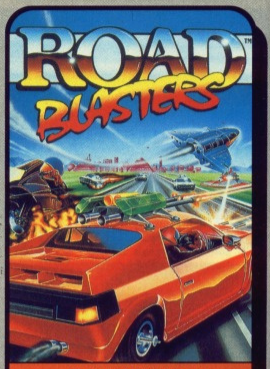
**soundtrack** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**lasting interest** 0 1 2 3 4 5

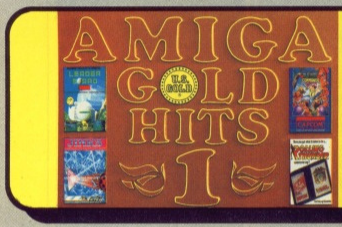
**overall 91%**

# SURE FIRE SMASH

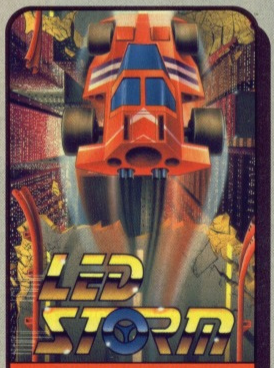
**THE GAMES WINTER EDITION™**
ATARI ST **£19.99**
AMIGA **£24.99**



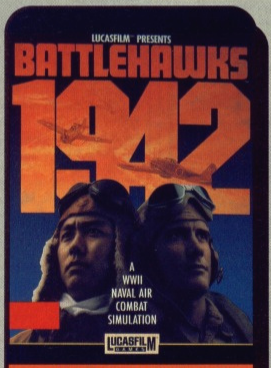

**ROAD BLASTERS ™**
ATARI ST **£19.99**
AMIGA **£19.99**



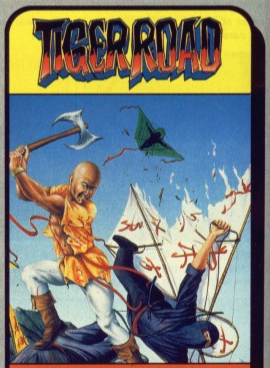

**AMIGA GOLD HITS ™**
AMIGA
**£24.99**
*ROLLING THUNDER ™*
*JINKS ™*
*BIONIC COMMANDO ™*
*LEADER BOARD ™*




**L.E.D. STORM ™**
ATARI ST **£19.99**
AMIGA **£19.99**




**BATTLEHAWKS 1942™**
ATARI ST **£24.99**
AMIGA **£24.99**
IBM P.C. **£24.99**




**TIGER ROAD ™**
ATARI ST **£19.99**
AMIGA **£19.99**

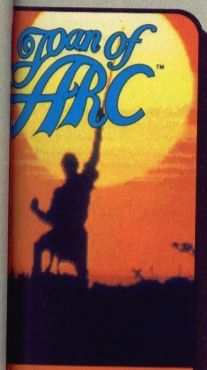
# YOUR U.S. GOLD S

U.S. GOLD ®

*U.S. Gold, way ahead of whoever's*

# HITS FROM

**The Best Software in the World Available from the Best Software Dealers in the U.K.**




**JOAN OF ARC ™**
ATARI ST **£19.99**
AMIGA **£24.99**
IBM P.C. **£19.99**

**ZAK McKRAKEN ™**
ATARI ST **£24.99**
AMIGA **£24.99**
IBM P.C. **£24.99**

**AVON**
**Ace Computers** 42 Cannon Street, Bedminster, Bristol. Tel: **0272 637981**
**Ace Computers** 3 North Street. Bristol. Tel: **0272 666341**
**Nova Super Micro** 31 Broadweir, Broadweir, Bristol. Tel: **0272 22550**
**Virgin Games** 18 Merchant Street, Bristol, Avon. Tel: **0272 294779**

**BEDFORDSHIRE**
**Software Plus** Unit 11, The Boulevards, Harpur Centre, Bedford. Tel: **0234 66598**

**CAMBRIDGESHIRE**
**Software Plus** 43 Burleigh Street, Cambridge Tel: **0223 353643**

**CHESHIRE**
**Northwich Computers** 79a Witton Street, Northwich, Cheshire. Tel: **0606 47883**
**Oracle Computers** 230 High Street, Winsford, Cheshire. Tel: **0606 861253**
**Tim's Megastore** 29/31 Sunderland Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire. Tel: **0625 34118**

**CLEVELAND**
**C.M.J.P.S. Computer Shop** 151 Linthorpe Road, Middlesborough Tel: **0642 219139**
**C.M.J.P.S. Computer Shop** Silver Court Shopping Centre, Silver Street, Stockton on Tees. Tel: **0642 618256**
**Computer Shop** 14 West Row - Stockton on Tees. Tel: **0642 606166**
**Topsoft** 3 Hambletonian Yard, Stockton on Tees. Tel: **0642 670502**

**COUNTY DURHAM**
**C.M.J.P.S. Computer Shop** Clarkes Yard, Darlington.Tel: **0325 381048**
**Topsoft** 6 Wellington Court Mews, Grange Road, Darlington. Tel: **0325 486689**

**DERBYSHIRE**
**DK Sound & Vision** 7 Lightwood Road, Buxton, Derbyshire. Tel: **0298 72066**
**Gordon Harwood** 69 – 71 High Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire. Tel: **0773 836781**

**DEVON**
**Computerbase** 21 Market Avenue, City Centre, Plymouth. Tel: **0752 673128**
**Judys Computers** 7/9 Exeter Road, Exmouth, Devon. Tel: **0395 264593**
**The Model Shop** 11 Old Town Street, Plymouth. Tel: **0752 221851**

**DORSET**
**The Computer Shop** 329 Ashley Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset. Tel: **0202 737493**

**EIRE**
**Virgin Games** 14 – 18 Aston Quay, Dublin 2. Tel: **0001 777180**

**ESSEX**
**Computerama** 88/90 London Road, Southend on Sea. Tel: **0702 335443**
**Estuary Computers** Victoria Precinct, Southend on Sea, Essex. Tel: **0702 614131**
**Softsellers** 26a Osbourne Road, Colchester. Tel: **0206 560638**
**Softspot** 61 Meredith Road, Clacton on Sea. Tel: **0255 436462**
**Software Plus** 336 Chartwell Square, Southend. Tel: **0702 610784**
**Software Plus** Liberty Shopping Hall, Basildon. Tel: **0268 27922**
**Software Plus** 15 Kingsway, Colchester. Tel: **0206 760977**
**Software Plus** Unit 1, 28/31 Molekham Street, Chelmsford. Tel: **0245 491746**
**Software Plus** Unit 1 Queensgate Centre, Orsett Road, Grays. Tel: **0375 391164**

**GLOUCESTERSHIRE**
**The Model Shop** 79 Northgate Street, Gloucester. Tel: **0452 410693**
**The Model Shop** 22 High Street, Stroud. Tel: **0453 65920**

**GREATER MANCHESTER**
**Microbyte** Unit 176, Hale Mall, The Arndale Centre, Manchester. Tel: **061 832 1438**
**The Computer Shop** Unit P, Knightsbridge Mall, The Arndale Centre, Manchester. Tel: **061 832 0878**

**HAMPSHIRE**
**Film Plus** 13 London Road, North End, Portsmouth. Tel: **0705 697803**
**G.B. Microland** 7 Queen's Parade, London Road, Waterlooville. Tel: **0705 239911**
**Software Plus** Unit 8, The Boulevards, Wellington Centre, Aldershot. Tel: **0252 29862**

**HEREFORD & WORCESTER**
**Antics** 16 St. Swithin Street, Worcester. Tel: **0905 22335**

**HERTFORDSHIRE**
**Faxminstar** 25 Market Square, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. Tel: **0442 55044**
**Software Plus** Unit 94, Inshops, The Maltings, St. Albans. Tel: **0727 64347**
**Software Plus** 13 Town Square, Stevenage. Tel: **0438 743374**
**Video City** 45 – 47 Fisher Green, Stevenage, Herts. Tel: **0438 353808** (ST & AMIGA SPEC)
**Video City** 10 Station Road, Letchworth, Herts. Tel: **0462 672647** (ST & AMIGA SPEC)

**KENT**
**Computer Leisure Centre** 117 High Street, Orpington. Tel: **0689 21101**
**Silica Shop** 1 – 4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup. Tel: **01 302 8811**
**Software Plus** 35 High Street, Gravesend. Tel: **0474 333162**
**Software Plus** Unit 2, 4 – 6 Orange Street, Canterbury. Tel: **0227 458112**
**Video Machine** 194/196 Canterbury Street, Gillingham, Kent. Tel: **0634 56460**

**LANCASHIRE**
**Alan Heywood** 174 Church Street, Blackpool. Tel: **0253 21657**
**Bits & Bytes** Tithe Barn Street, The Rock, Bury. Tel: **061 764 1989**
**Micro Chip Shop** 190 Lord Street, Fleetwood. Tel: **03917 79511**
**PV Computers** 104 Abbey Street, Accrington. Tel: **0254 35345**
**Vudata** 203 Stanford Street Ashton - under - Lyne, Lancashire. Tel: **061 339 0326**

**LEICESTERSHIRE**
**May's Computer Centre** 57 Churchgate, Leicester. Tel: **0533 22212**

**LONDON**
**Doublevision** 32 High Street, Ealing, London. Tel: **01 566 1004**
**Erol Computers** 125 High Street, Walthamstow, London. Tel: **01 520 7763**
**Goel Computers** 43 Boston Road, Hanwell, London. Tel: **01 579 6133**
**Logic Sales** 19 The Broadway, The Bourne, Southgate. Tel: **01 882 4942**
**Microtek** Grove Green Road, Leytonstone. Tel: **01 566 2275**
**Shekhana** 221 Tottenham Court Road, London. Tel: **01 631 4627**
**Silica Shop** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London. Tel: **01 580 4000**
**Software Plus** Inshops, 37 – 43 South Mall, Edmonton Green Shopping Centre. Tel: **01 803 8581**
**Virgin Games** 100 Oxford Street, London. Tel: **01 637 7911**
**Virgin Games** 527 Oxford Street, London. Tel: **01 491 8582**

**MERSEYSIDE**
**Bits & Bytes** 18 Central Station, Ranelagh Street, Liverpool. Tel: **051 709 4036**

**MERSEYSIDE Continued**
**Micro Snips** (Mail Order), 37 Seaview road, Wallasey, Merseyside. Tel: **051 630 3013**

**MIDDLESEX**
**J.K.L. Computers** 7 Windsor Street, Uxbridge, Middlesex. Tel: **0895 51815**

**NORFOLK**
**Computer Plus** 40 New Conduit Street, Kings Lynn, Norwich. Tel: **0553 774550**
**Viking Computers** Archey Rise, Catton Green Road, Norwich. Tel: **0603 425209**

**NORTHAMPTONSHIRE**
**A – Z County Supplies** 23a Lower Mall, Weston Favell Centre, Northampton. NN3 4JZ. Tel: **0604 414528**
**Compleat Computing** 1 Central Buildings, Railway Terrace, Rugby. Tel: **0788 72309**
**Softspot** 42 High Street, Daventry, Northants. Tel: **0327 79020**

**NORTH YORKSHIRE**
**The Computer Store** 14 St. Sampson's Square, York. Tel: **0904 646934**
**York Computer Centre** 7 Davygate Centre, Davygate, York. Tel: **0904 641862**

**NOTTINGHAMSHIRE**
**The Computer Shop** Unit 250, Victoria Centre, Nottingham. Tel: **0602 410633**
**Mansfield Computers** 33 Albert Street, Mansfield, Notts. Tel: **0623 21202**
**North Notts Computers** 23 Outram Street, Sutton in Ashfield, Notts. Tel: **0623 556686**
**Virgin Games** 6 – 8 Wheeler Gate, Nottingham. Tel: **0602 476126**

**OXFORDSHIRE**
**Softspot** 5 George Street, Banbury. Tel: **0295 68921**

**PETERBOROUGH**
**Logic Sales** 6 Midgate, Peterborough. Tel: **0733 49696**

**SCOTLAND**
**Capital Computers** 12 Home Street, Tollcross, Edinburgh. Tel: **031 228 4410**
**Inverness Computers** 15 Market Arcade, Inverness. Tel: **0463 220205**
**The Micro Shop** 271/275 Dumbarton Road, Glasgow. Tel: **041 339 0832**
**Vic's Computer Supplies** 31 – 33 South Street, Perth, Scotland. Tel: **0738 36704**
**Virgin Games** 131 Princes Street, Edinburgh. Tel: **031 225 4583**
**Virgin Games** 28 – 32 Union Street, Glasgow. Tel: **041 204 0866**

**SOUTH HUMBERSIDE**
**MDI Computer Shop** 185 Frodingham Road, Scunthorpe, S. Humberside. Tel: **0724 833463**

**SOUTH YORKSHIRE**
**Just Micro** 22 Carver Street, Sheffield. Tel: **0742 752732**
**Microgamer** 20 Cleveland Street, Doncaster. Tel: **0302 329999**
**The Computer Store** 44 Market Street, Barnsley, S. Yorkshire. Tel: **0302 21134**
**The Computer Store** 21a Printing Office Street, Doncaster. Tel: **0302 25260**

**STAFFORDSHIRE**
**Burton Software** 51/7 High Street, Burton on Trent, Staffs. Tel: **0283 34388**
**Miles Better Software** 219/221 Cannock Road, Chadsmoor, Cannock. Tel: **0543 466577**
**Software City** 59 Foregate, Stafford. Tel: **0785 41899**

**SUFFOLK**
**Bits & Bites** 47 Upper Orwell Street, Ipswich. Tel: **0473 219961**
**Bits & Bites** 45 Orwell Road, Felixstowe, Suffolk. Tel: **0394 279266**
**Softsellers** So Dogs Head Street, Ipswich. Tel: **0473 57158**
**Software Plus** 22 St. Matthews Street, Ipswich. Tel: **0473 54774**

**SURREY**
**The Model Shop** 89a Woodbridge Road, Guildford. Tel: **0483 39115**

**TYNE & WEAR**
**Microbyte** 56 Garden Walk, The Metro Centre, Gateshead. Tel: **091 460 6054**
**Microbyte** The Green, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Tyne & Wear. Tel: **091 261 9050**
**Sunderland Computer Centre** 29 Crowtree Road, Sunderland. Tel: **091 565 5711**
**The Computer Shop** 7 High Friars, Eldon Square, Newcastle. Tel: **091 261 6260**
**The Computer Shop** 9 Martine Terrace, Sunderland. Tel: **091 510 8142**

**WALES**
**Bud Morgan** 22/24 Castle Arcade, Cardiff Tel: **0222 229065**
**E.C. Computers** Glamorgan House, David Street, Cardiff. Tel: **0222 390286**
**Tandy** Pier Street, Aberstwyth, Dyfed. Tel: **0970 625491**

**WARWICKSHIRE**
**Spa Computer Centre** 68 Clarendon Street, Leamington Spa. Tel: **0926 337648**

**WEST MIDLANDS**
**Bull Ring Computers** 7 Waterloo Terrace, Bridgnorth. Tel: **0746 766839**
**Comtazia** 204 High Street, Dudley, West Midlands. Tel: **0384 239259**
**Comtazia** Shopping Mall, Merryhill Shopping Centre, Brierley Hill. Tel: **0384 261698**
**Micro City** 1a Queens Road, Nuneaton. Tel: **0203 382049**
**Mr. Disk** 11 – 12 Three Shires, Oak Road, Bearwood, Warley. Tel: **021 429 4996**
**Software City** 1 Goodall Street, Walsall. Tel: **0922 24821**
**Software City** 3 Lichfield Passage, Wolverhampton. Tel: **0902 25304**
**Venture TV** Broad Street, Sidemoor, Bromsgrove. Tel: **0527 72650**
**Virgin Games** 98 Corporation Street, Birmingham. Tel: **021 236 1577**
**Watchdog Comp** 40 Queen Street, Wolverhampton. Tel: **0902 313600**

**WEST SUSSEX**
**Crawley Computers** 62 The Boulevard, Crawley. Tel: **0293 37842**
**Worthing Computers** 7 Warwick Street, Worthing. Tel: **0903 210861**

**WEST YORKSHIRE**
**Atom Software** 495 Great Horton Road, Great Horton, Bradford. Tel: **0274 573788**
**Microbyte** 1 Kirkgate Mall, The Kirkgate Centre, Bradford. Tel: **0274 308829**
**Microbyte** 29 Queen Victoria Street, Leeds. Tel: **0532 450529**
**Microbyte** 33 Kirkgate, Wakefield. Tel: **0924 376656**
**The Computer Store** 34/36 Ivegate, Bradford. Tel: **0274 732094**
**The Computer Store** 10 Square, The Woolshops, Halifax. Tel: **0422 69077**
**The Computer Store** 4 Market Place, Huddersfield. Tel: **0484 514405**
**The Computer Store** 40 Trinity Arcade, Bond Street Centre, Leeds. Tel: **0532 429284**
**The Computer Store** 13 Westmoreland Street, Wakefield. Tel: **0924 290159**
**Virgin Games** 94 Briggate, Leeds. Tel: **0532 432606.**

**WILTSHIRE**
**Antics** 8 Regent Circus, Swindon. Tel: **0793 611253**

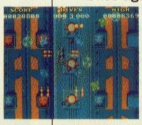
# STOCKIST DEALER

**FOR ALL YOUR SIZZLING 16 BIT SOFTWARE**

**...er's number 2!**

**Alright, who was it who said that after completing *SDI* the universe would be safe from alien attack forever? Not so, I'm afraid.**

**Once again you have to go out there and blast those old aliens into the darkened depths of your neighbourhood black hole, but with brilliant graphics the days of the vertically-scrolling shoot-em-up have taken on a new dimension.**



◀ *On line to meet the juggernaut. Hybris offers enough aliens to have you questioning the reason for your mission. But the great graphics ensure that this isn't just another vertical scrolling shoot-em-up.*

# HYBRIS

DISCOVERY/GAINSTAR (0252 877431)

**Amiga – £24.95. Mouse or Joystick. Reviewed.** **ST – No version yet available**

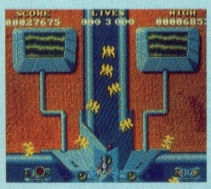
## GAMEPLAY

Who's the bloke who goes round moving your specs the moment you've put them down? And what about all those biros that you leave for the merest instant, and wop! – they've gone walkies. *Where to?*

Well – and you're going to find this one hard to believe – some idiot has gone and mislaid an entire colony of people. It's not as if they were particularly important people. A bit like Princess Alexandra – she looks good but nobody's entirely sure what she does and it wouldn't matter too much if she got lost down the plug hole one morning. However, it's suddenly become vitally important that you find this missing colony – they've probably been discovered to have avoided their poll tax registration, so the Government is going to spend half a million pounds trying to find them again, and you're the guy who's got to wander, bleary-eyed, into an alien and futuristic world.

With wave after wave of alien invaders looking like something out of Doctor Who dancing the pas-de-deux, it's pretty easy to forget about those missing guys and their tax bill. With your quest taking you across deserts, roads, mountains and seas and with one alien after another on your tail you can be sure that it isn't going to be a sightseeing trip.

When aliens rear their head they have a nasty tendency to split into loads of parts and hover around you menacingly. With a special firepower attachment you can ensure they don't get too big-headed. In the event that this contraption should get hit by an alien craft then you're all alone in the treacherous terrain. Only when a large grey box floats around the screen is there any hope – shooting at it releases another fire-attachment which you need to pick up to use.



◀ *With levels leading you through desert, mountain and seas, tackling the ugly yellow guys is the only way to survive.*

## GRAPHICS AND SOUND

Vertically-scrolling shoot-em-ups are so old now that you can almost spot the wrinkles. However, brilliant, smoothly-scrolled graphics and aliens so weird that you'll think you've just climbed into an extra's role in *Moonwalker* combine to make sure that *Hybris* is not just another outer-space shoot-the-thick-aliens-and-amass-an-Einstein-shattering-score type of game. With the action taking place over the top of everything from palm trees to a moving juggernaut you can soon find yourself addicted.

Sound effects are good as well. Throughout gameplay is a jazzy backing music as well as all sorts of spot effects which materialise every time you fire a missile. With an auto-firing joystick this can soon override anything else.

## CONCLUSION

Addictive gameplay has been the backbone of every shoot-em-up but this Amiga game has benefited from dedicated graphics and excellent sound effects. It might have been better if high-scores could have been saved to disk but this is no real problem if your only intention is to soar through the different levels. An initialisation routine can be accessed by pressing the space bar during loading. Here you can change parameters which will make the game easier – or harder if you have some sort of kamikaze instinct.

**still graphics** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**moving graphics** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**soundtrack** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**lasting interest** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**overall 82%**

# ENTER THE ZANY WORLD OF...

A totally zany, over the top adventure awaits you in the crazy world of Zak McKracken – a world full of jokes and surprises with a rich, multi-layered mystery to solve. A full size copy of the 'National Inquisitor' packed with hints, clues and laughs comes free inside the game to help you.

IBM PC & COMPATIBLES
ATARI ST
AMIGA
CBM 64/128 DISK

WITH EGGS!

**Can one hackwriter and a stale loaf of French bread Save the World from a Galactic conspiracy?..**

**..Not without your help!**

U.S. GOLD

LUCASFILM GAMES

™ and © 1988 Lucasfilm Ltd. Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders, Lucasfilm Games, and all the elements of the Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders game are trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). U.S. Gold Ltd, Units 2/3, Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX

# GAME BUSTERS

TIPS

**If the odds are stacked against you and you're running out of fuel; if your shields are almost gone or you're on your last legs then there's only one cure: Gamebusters! More tips here than a milkman gets for his birthday.**

## FERNANDEZ MUST DIE

**ST**

To get infinite lives press P to pause the game and then type SPINYNORMAN followed by [Return]. If you run out of mines when you have infinite lives then just get shot because you'll be given another one as soon as the new life appears.

**S.M. Morris**
**Stratford-on-Avon,**
**Warwickshire**

## THUNDERBLADE

**ST and Amiga**

Wait until the game has finished loading, the high score table has come on and the digitised helicopter picture has appeared. Type in CRASH and the screen will flash to show that the cheat mode is active. All you have to do to skip levels is press [Help] on the Amiga or [Undo] on the ST.

**R Browne**
**Kingswood, Surrey**

## THRUST

**ST**

Switch on your computer and use another disk to get a Desktop and then insert the *Thrust* disk. Double click on the file CHEAT.PRG and the game will start as normal. Nothing can kill you except for the power plant when it explodes.

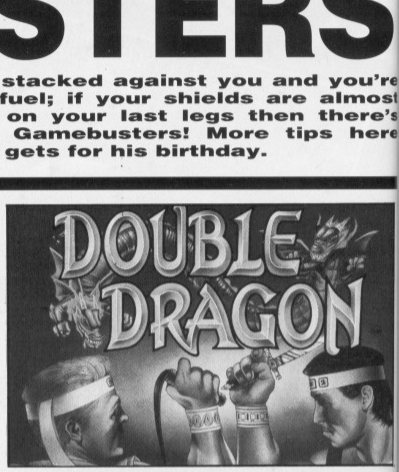
**Marcus Mansukhani**
**Ipswich**

## PLATOON

**ST**

If you want to access the cheat mode in *Platoon* then all you have to do is type HAMBURGER HILL on the title screen. While playing level one you can press F2 to travel instantly to the TNT, F3 takes you to the bridge and F4 to the village. The first casualty of war is cheating.

**Nathan Powell**
**Beckenham, Kent**



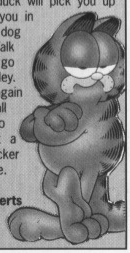

## GARFIELD

**Amiga**

From the start screen go left until you come to the front door with the cat flap. Pick up the red rubber bone and drop it next to the cat flap. Wait until Odie opens the cat flap and then move back to the start screen with the green chair and go through the door. Pick up the torch and go into the back yard. Enter the shed and fall down the hole. Walk right until you come to an alley and then go up it. Carry on right and down until you get to Nermal. You'll need to kick him repeatedly until he drops the mouse and then move Odie to pick up the mouse and leave the sewer.

You should then drop the mouse off at the health shop. A spinach donut will fall and you need to take this to the rat in the sewer. Drop him the donut and he'll stop. Then go to the chest, kick it and pick up the key. Take the key to the park and drop it next to the lady on the bench.

The next step is to fetch either the bucket from the garden or the spade from the shed and take it to the hardware store. By using it in the shop you can gain a one dollar bill which may be used to buy some bird seed from the health food shop. Take the bird seed to the park and drop it next to the key. Quickly lift up the key and stand still. The duck will pick you up and drop you in the dog pound. Walk right and go up the alley. Go right again and all that's left to do is get a big smacker from Arlene.



**Dave**
**Hitchin, Herts**

## CYBERNOID

**ST&Amiga**

Press space on the title screen, type in RAISTLIN (a character from the *Dungeons and Dragons* game and novels) and press space again. You now have infinite lives. To go the next level pause the game and press N.

**Nathan Powell**
**Beckenham, Kent**

## ELIMINATOR

**ST**

More passwords, this time for *Eliminator*. First press the [Help] key and then type in the appropriate password for a stage.

| Stage | Password |
|---|---|
| 2 | AMEOBA |
| 3 | BLOOOP |
| 4 | CHEEKI |
| 5 | DOINOK |
| 6 | ENIGMA |
| 7 | FLIPME |
| 8 | GEEGEE |
| 9 | HANDEL |
| 10 | ICICLE |
| 11 | JAMMIN |
| 12 | KIKONG |
| 13 | LAPDOG |
| 14 | MIKADO |

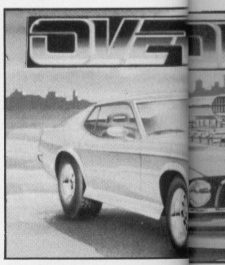
**Steven Rhodes**
**Kidderminster, Worcs**

## DOUBLE DRAGON

**Amiga**

On the title screen type in R U CALLING MY PINT A POFF? and press return. Pressing [DEL] kills your opponent.

**Martin Moore**
**Bristol**



## OPERATION WOLF

**ST & Amiga**

If you see any rocket launchers, grenade or knife throwers then pick them up first because they cause the most damage. If you see a hostage running across the screen then there'll be knife wielding man chasing him. Cut him down before he gets to the hostage or nasty things will happen. On the final level make sure that you've got plenty of ammunition and rockets when you get to the end because you'll certainly need them all. When you see the final helicopter just keep shooting it and fire rockets until it eventually explodes.

**Andrew Jackson and Carl Evans**
**Huyton, Liverpool**

## HELTER SKELTER

**ST**

Having trouble finding passwords. Look no further than this list.

| Level | Password |
|---|---|
| 11 | SPIN |
| 21 | FLIP |
| 31 | BALL |
| 41 | GOAL |
| 51 | LEFT |
| 61 | TWIN |
| 71 | PLAY |

**Jamie Wither**
**Chorley, Lancs**

## PUFFY'S SAGA

**ST**

Press [F5] and [F6] simultaneously during the game and you'll be advanced to level seven. Press [Undo] to go to level eight, press it again and you'll go to level nine.

**Y Tsang**
**Slough, Berkshire**

## NEBULUS

**ST & Amiga**

On the title screen of the ST version type `HELLO I AM JMP`. You can now change levels by pressing [F1] to [F8] for the respective levels and gain unlimited pogos to complete the tower. The same applies on the Amiga but type it without spaces.

**Michael Judge**
**Bakewell, Derbyshire**

## STARGOOSE

**ST**

Press all of the function keys from [F1] to [F6] and you'll have infinite shields.

**U. Childs**
**Watford, Herts**

## MICKEY MOUSE

**ST**

While playing the game type in `61315688` and a flickering line will appear in the border. You're now in cheat mode. Press [F2] to open the door to a sub-game, [F3] starts a fight between you and a witch and [F4] refuels your water pistol.

**U. Childs**
**Watford, Herts**

## INTERCEPTOR

**Amiga**

For extra missions type `2` for free flight and then before you choose which plane you want to fly type `6`, `7`, `8` or `9` and then the plane type. You'll now be far off the map and must find out what to do next.

**Andrew Harbottle**
**Newcastle-upon-Tyne**

## CARRIER COMMAND

**ST**

Start an action game and take over the island in front of you. Go west of the island until you're out of range and set Manta One's autopilot towards the centre of the island. Leave it armed and ready for launch. After 37 minutes you'll get a message that the island is under attack. Launch the Manta and you'll fly around the island. On one side will be the enemy carrier.

**Daniel Gemain**
**Newbury, Berks**

## OVERLANDER

**ST**

**Level 1**

Select counterfeit money and fuel up to 14 notches. Fit turbo, four battering rams and two flare bombs. Destroy trucks from as far away as possible. Slow down to 100-120 mph when you encounter barriers and stay in the middle lane.

**Level 2**

Select kidnapped official and half fill with fuel. Buy a leanburner, three rams and bullet proofing. After the first bikers there are a lot of barriers.

**Level 3**

Select Plutonium and fuel to half if you have a leanburner, otherwise fill the tank. Buy rams, bullet proofing, flare bombs and lives if you need them. The most difficult part is at the beginning, after that it's easy.

**Level 4**

Select illegal chemicals and fill the tank. Buy the maximum number of rams and bullet proofing. Also get as many lives as possible. Watch out for the barriers because they're everywhere and keep your speed down to 90-100 mph all of the time.

**Level 5**

Choose the president. Fill the tank yet again and buy everything except wheel blades. About £40,000 is needed to pick up this lot. This level shouldn't cause any headaches once your car has been fitted with the whole caboodle.

**Shariff Auliar**
**Devizes, Wiltshire**

## FISH!

**ST & Amiga**

The first three parts of *Fish* could be slowing you down so here are some tips to get you through to Hydropolis.

**Part 1**

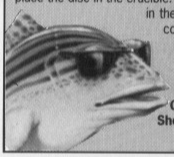
Tell Rod to make the coffee and then get the tapes from the bin, the tape bin can be found in the cupboard in the secondary control room. Set the amplifier fader in the the control room to a suitable level and clean the tape heads with the cleaner. Play the tapes in the player and the producer will storm in and sing the combination to the cabinet in his office. Get what you find inside it and you've solved the first part of *Fish*.

**Part 2 – The Abbey**

Get dressed and pick up the torch from the rubbish in the cab. Head east until you get to the abbey and find your way to the catacombs. Open the sarcophagus lid and find the ceremonial cord. Go back up to the ruined transepts and turn off your torch. Drag the pew past the hippier until it's beneath the arch; you can climb up this by standing on the pew. Tie the cord to the gargoyle and climb down again. You can pull the cord and collect the gargoyle. Put it in its rightful place. Get the grommet from the chalice to complete part 2. You may have to do this several times thanks the the hippier interference.

**Part 3 – Exploding Parrots**

Timing is critical in this part so don't waste anytime. Go south east to the smithy and free the budgie. Return to Mickey (mind the bird) and get the disc from the stump when he leaves. Return to the smithy and get the tools, gloves and mould. Wear the gloves and place the disc in the crucible. Hold it in the fire with tongs and pour it in the mould when it melts. Take this to the cool glade avoiding Mickey and anywhere wet. Let it cool for a few turns. When this is done smash the mould with the hammer and lo and behold HYDROPOLIS!



**Geoff Churn**
**Shenfield, Essex**

## WIZBALL

**Amiga**

If you're having problems getting the cauldrons filled then pause the game and type `RAINBOW`. Unpause the game and now you can press `C` to fill the cauldron for the level on which you're currently standing, `S` to complete the level and `T` to complete the whole game.

**Richard Thomson**
**Oswestry, Shropshire**

## WINNERS AND THINGS

**All over the country there are thousands of games players having problems and the only people that can help them is you. Send in your tips and hacks to these illustrious pages, it could be profitable. Why you ask? Because every month prizes are given for the best tips and hacks that float onto the doormat.**

**The winners this month are: DAVE for his Amiga *Garfield* tips and SHARIFF AULIAR for his extensive playing guide to *Overlander*. ST and Amiga prizes will soon be winging their way through the post.**

YOUR OBJECTIVE IS VERY SIMPLE BUT FAR FROM EASY: TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL, AND PREFERABLY NOT DEAD, COSMIC PIRATE.

"Every detail of this package is well considered and beautifully executed ... the challenge is lasting and compulsive"
Computer and Video Games

"A thinking man's shoot em up ... an engrossing and addictive challenge that will have you coming back for more"
The One

"This one'll have you coming back so often your joystick will beg for a break"
ST Amiga Format

Available for Amiga and Atari ST Computers.
Coming Soon for Commodore 64, Spectrum and Amstrad.

OUTLAW

Outlaw Productions, The Old Forge, 7 Caledonian Road, London N1 9DX

PALACE SOFTWARE

Please check for availability of individual formats

**Okay road-hog, you're gonna need all your wits and lots of ankle grease to survive out there on the burning tarmac. It's a mean journey through four states, fightin' off them corrupt policemen and avoiding all the lamp posts. When *Crazy Cars* was released last year it gave the best of the racing games a drive for their money and *Crazy Cars II* looks set to do the same thing.**

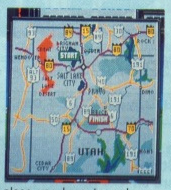
## GAMEPLAY

You're at the wheel of a Ferrari F40 in a race to smash a stolen car racket before the clock reaches zero and your car explodes – God knows who designed these Ferraris. Skoda, perhaps? This is no ordinary Arfur Daley scam, you've got the whole of a corrupt US cop force behind the racket and they're trailing you with the intention of turning you into chicken vindaloo with a side-order of burning rubber.

You have to survive through four states as you struggle to reach your destination, steering clear of every cop car in sight. Even the honest cops don't appreciate you racing across their state faster than an armadillo on a helter-skelter.

The task at hand is made marginally easier by using the latest James Bond-style radar which has been inconveniently sited at the top of the screen. Unfortunately, it's so difficult to read at times that you might just as well give it back to old 007 – he'll probably need it just to find his way around the retirement home.

A route map is available at the press of the F2 key and this lets you know the correct path to follow. With splitting roads appearing all over the place you have to make sure that you trail along the correct route otherwise you'll drive straight into a state boundary and explode.



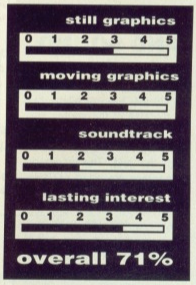

◀ *Surviving is easy if you know the way. The route map spans four different American states with the main highways looking dead ringers for the real-life US roads.*

# CRAZY CARS II

TITUS

**ST – Joystick, mouse or kbd. £19.95. Reviewed.** **Amiga – Imminent**

◀ *Why is it that you're the one who gets all the dirty jobs? Nobody said that smashing a stolen car racket would be easy but with half the US police force corrupt and after you things soon get impossible.*




## GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The graphics in *Crazy Cars II* are undeniably good with smooth scrolling and effective hills but it's the splitting roads which look the best. Your helicopter-angle rear view of the car succeeds in giving you a realistic impression of the road that benefits greatly from not looking like the usual makeshift Indian Elephant track joining A to B with a multitude of superfluous curves. Roadside sprites are fairly minimal although what is there has been well-drawn.

▲ *Due out in March, the Amiga version is graphically remarkably similar to its ST counterpart, as shown in this Amiga shot.*

Achievements in the sound department are not so great. The ST was never designed to sound like a Ferrari so the best it can manage is a 1958 Hillman Imp. The explosions of smoke and noise which appear every time you slam the brakes on should probably be cause for some concern, especially since the engine seems to cut out every time you try this not unreasonable manoeuvre.

## CONCLUSION

The racing game isn't the greatest innovation since the use of the armadillo for rugby practice, but fast-paced action keeps them addictive and *Crazy Cars II* has this. It would have benefited from a few additional sprites – real American highways aren't populated exclusively with cop cars.

A few more levels than the allotted four would have made the game better since the map gives a very clear indication of the correct route. It's almost too easy to succeed. However, it's an addictive game and only the imminent release of US Gold's *Outrun Europa* looks set to upset its chances at a top-ten slot.

REVIEW

# SWORD OF SODAN

GAINSTAR (0252 877431)

▲ *Blood-thirsty and brilliant*

| Amiga – Reviewed. Joystick. £24.95 | ST – No version yet planned. |
|---|---|

**It's been causing a sensation in the States, and now it's over here on import.**

**Massive sprites, smooth animation and lots of screams and grunts abound in this game from the master of Amiga demo programs, *Sodan*. Armed with the courage of Harrison Ford and only a humble sword you must get to the castle without being floored.**

◀ *By the time you get this far you'll need a rest. The final screen takes a lot of hard work to reach but a 'replay game' option can then be used to show all the moves you made.*

## GRAPHICS AND SOUND

It's the graphics which are the game's greatest asset. Backdrops are excellent but it's the size of the sprites hurtled around the screen which definitely sets this game aside from the rest. The on-screen characters are often as large as 5" which is a major improvement on the tiny ant-like characters with weird bodily malformations and bright red lips so often seen in the majority of street-fighting games. Wielding a giant sword and slicing offending characters into lots of pieces in true Ripper style is accompanied by brilliant splatters of blood, but it's being impaled on wooden spikes which looks best. This method of self-abuse crops up so often you'll think you're in Madam Cyn's private boudoir.

All manner of opportune grunts and groans make up the sound effects. The occasional burst of sampled speech impolitely informs you that you need to swipe at your enemies a bit more if you're going to defeat them but if you can survive this constructive criticism from your Amiga then you'll soon get involved in all the action.

## GAMEPLAY

In a distant age when dreams could become reality and miracles were an everyday occurrence, almost as common as plane crashes, there existed a King who lived for many years bringing hope and happiness to the land. But the people were awakened to a time of darkness when the King was slain by the evil Zoras. A warrior came to the territory and vowed, by the strength of steel and edge of sword, to shatter Zoras' reign of terror and hence return light to the Northern Kingdoms.

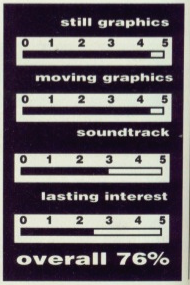
You assume the roles of either a male or female warrior and go into the Kingdom armed with the mighty Sword of Sodan, attacking Zoras' allies. Eleven different levels take you through a range of landscapes, beginning at the village where the aim is to get through two gates in one piece. The bridge scene is one of the better methods of seeking death. It boasts a set of moving spikes destined to draw blood from your leg, or even worse places. But it's the graveyard level which is the most impressive. With howling werewolves and lots of zombies wandering round eating the grass you'll think you're at a Liverpool football match.

Along the way you can retrieve potions which provide extra life or increased sword strength. And the extremely handy Magic Zapper isn't a hallucinogenic fungus but a useful device designed to kill the enemy closest to you, or act as a power shield protecting you from attack for 30 seconds.

▲ *Battling it out for domination of the graveyard – a healthy pastime if you can survive the smell of rotting flesh and lots of attention from a bald-headed coot.*

## CONCLUSION

Americans have raved about *Sodan* for some time and the graphics really are good. As a demo of the Amiga's clever sprite manipulation, it's indisputably superb but as a game it lacks the qualities to make it great. The levels lasts just a few seconds and whilst wielding a sword might make good screenshots it soon becomes tedious. Basically *Sodan* is a fighting game with large sprites and sampled speech; if you like plunging your sword into soft flesh and you can tolerate lengthy disk accesses then go for it.



# SIREN SOFTWARE

## SECOND DISC DRIVE

**Add an extra drive for only £84.99**

Our superb drive can really help you make the most of your ST allowing complex software to be run without disc swapping etc. The drive comes complete with all cables to connect it to any ATARI 1040 STF or 520 STFM.

* Ultra quiet
* Slim styling, colour matched to the ST
* Top quality Citizen/NEC drive mechanism
* 1 megabyte capacity (unformatted)
* Full one year parts and labour guarantee

**Available now only**
**£84.99**
**including VAT and P&P**

NEW NEW

## *** AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER ***

Everyone knows that the Amiga has the best sound facilities available on any popular computer today. Unfortunately until now, unless you could connect your Amiga to your stereo system you could not appreciate the quality of the sound.

The AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER is a small stereo amplifier that comes complete with 2 high quality 20 WATT 3 way speakers. It is easily connected to your Amiga 500/1000 and adds a new dimension to all games.

* Comes complete with 2 high quality stereo speakers
* Twin volume/balance controls
* Headphone socket
* Very easy to connect
* Compatible with all software/hardware
* * Free stereo headphones with all orders for a limited period * *

**Amiga Soundblaster is just**
**£39.99**
**including VAT and P&P**

## *** NEW MULTIFACE ST NEW ***

**Now available the 'MAGIC BOX' copier for the ST. MULTIFACE ST is the ultimate personal copier.**

**MULTIFACE basic model RRP £49.95 our price just £46.95**
**MULTIFACE + disc organiser RRP £59.95 our price just £54.95**

## SCANNERS

Now available for both the ST and Amiga, Cameron Handy Scanner as reviewed in ST/AMIGA FORMAT Feb '89. The scanner comes complete with HANDY PAINT software and full instructions. Ideal for use with desktop publishing etc.

Scanner type 2:- basic black & white scanner
RRP £229.89 our price just £219.99

Scanner type 5:- 16 shade scanner.
RRP £344.89 our price £324.99

## NEW *** UPGRADE YOUR SINGLE SIDED DRIVE TO A DOUBLE SIDED DRIVE *** NEW

**ST owners, upgrade your useless single sided disc drive to a double sided 1 megabyte drive.**

* Simple to fit
* Top Quality MITSUBISHI drive
* Compatible with all software
* No soldering required
* Comes complete with full instructions
* No special tools or skills needed

**DISC DRIVE UPGRADE ONLY**
**£74.99**

## HOW TO ORDER FROM SIREN SOFTWARE

Phone us with your Access or Visa card details on 061 228 1831
or send us a cheque, postal order or Access/Visa card details. All prices include VAT and P&P
Please specify which computer and model number that you own.

**SIREN SOFTWARE**
**2-4 OXFORD ROAD,**
**MANCHESTER**
**M1 5QA**
**TEL: 061 228 1831**

# THE FIRST WONDER OF THE 16 BIT WORLD...

U.S. GOLD®

# 1989

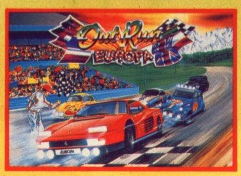
## AMIGA ATARI

**ARCADE QUALITY • ARCADE EXCITEMENT • ARCADE ACTION**

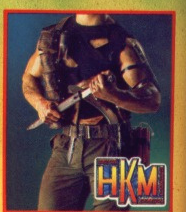
The 1989 range of NEW ARCADE GAMES from U.S. Gold are now only £14.99

*For value that towers above the rest there is only one name in the game*

LAST DUEL™




OUT RUN EUROPA™




H.K.M.™

U.S. Gold Ltd., Units 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX Tel: 021 356 3388

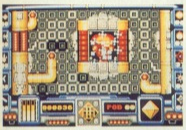
# CUSTODIAN

HEWSON

ST – £19.95 Joystick or Keyboard. Reviewed.

Amiga – Out at the beginning of March. £19.95

**This game's undergone more name changes than Elizabeth Taylor. Widely previewed under the guise of Kalashnikov, it became *Custodian* only a few weeks before the release date. It's written by the same company who turned out the amazing *Cybernoid*, and graphically it bears a remarkable similarity.**



▲ *Teleports allow you to rebuild your health at a cost of 1000 points. It might seem an extravagant price to pay for a visit to the doctor's but they also transport you around the level so they're not entirely useless.*

## GAMEPLAY

You've been assigned to protect the tomb of this weirdo who likes to spend a lonely day in front of the TV and doesn't enjoy being disturbed. With hundreds of aliens knocking at his door you just know what your job is. You must collect all of the alien pods located around the different levels and destroy them by carting them off to the pod annihilation chambers. You fascist.

The pods are an important element of the game. With up to 20 scattered randomly across the playing area they begin life as weak little things but gradually grow, absorbing the energy of the tomb. And guess what happens when the tomb runs out of energy? – lots of noise, millions of departing aliens and a giant implosion ensure that you don't survive for too much longer.

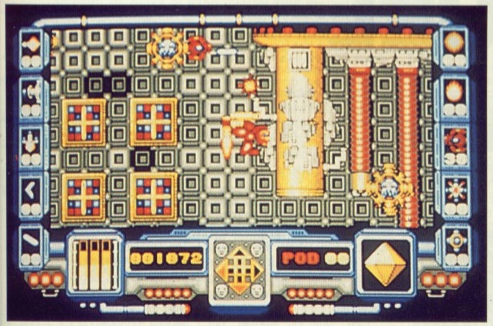
With hundreds of aliens around, all moving in different formations, you need to make sure you attack them with the right weaponry otherwise they'll hardly flicker their third earlobe. Up to ten weapons can be gathered by landing your craft in an ammo silo and pulling down on the joystick. This gets to be worse than landing a jet on the M1, when you're surrounded by millions of exploding shells.

Individual weapons have varying prices – your credits depend on how many aliens you've dispatched – and range from a simple cowboy style bullet (thoroughly useless and not worth the money) to a gem of a weapon which obliterates everything on screen with one blast, but costs more than Emperor Hirohito's funeral.

## GRAPHICS AND SOUND

A dark background with bright explosive effects, fireballs, and weird blue sparklers materialising all over the place is the order of the day. With a strange, jet-laden red character as your hero and all the impressive *Cybernoid* graphics, *Custodian* looks visually brilliant.

Sound effects are not so great. An option to have music playing throughout the game exists but it's not going to get you too excited. Thankfully it can be turned off leaving spot effects erupting with every explosion and providing an unwelcome indication of the number of lives you haven't got left.



◀ *The main objective is to protect the tomb without getting hit from the aliens but these guys don't make it easy. Luckily when the game begins you're armed with massive amounts of ejectable lasers and 1000 credits so your first stop is usually at the nearest ammo station.*

▲ *The range of weaponry is expensive but it does the trick. Getting your hands on an X15 Homing Missile is a great idea, especially when your trigger finger is a bit unreliable after a night on the tiles.*

## CONCLUSION

Extensive weaponry, a credit system and great graphics are what make this good. Unfortunately there's no high-score table to maintain your giant scores but this game is more about getting through the different levels. Occasionally the scrolling slows down so much you'll want to pick up your monitor and move it to the other side of the table just to remind yourself what movement is, but it's addictive enough to have your joystick pleading for repair.

Weaponry can be selected by hitting the function keys but taking your finger off of the joystick is not a task to be recommended. In no time at all you can find you've lost all your energy and vanished from the screen in a puff of smoke – a bit like travelling in a Boeing!

**still graphics** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**moving graphics** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**soundtrack** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**lasting interest** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**overall 73%**

# DREAM ZONE

GAINSTAR

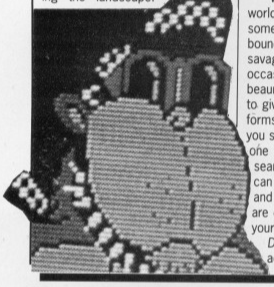
**Amiga – Reviewed. £24.95.**

**ST – Available soon.**

Everyone has nightmares at one time or another, but few people wake up to find themselves still in them. That's what you've done and if you don't find a way to escape you'll be stuck there forever.

Your messy bedroom provides the scene for the game.

Your first task is to wander around upstairs exploring the landscape.



This gives you the chance to locate objects useful later on in the adventure. When you're satisfied with what you've found then the next step is to go back to your room and sleep. The digitised black and white pictures which make up the waking part of the game are then replaced with less-impressive animated colour sequences.

Whilst you're in the colourful world of dreams you come across some strange things: simian bouncers, porcine informers and savage toilets. The gameplay occasionally features frustrating beauracracy obviously designed to give you a foretaste of poll tax forms. A trip to the DOI can find you spending all day shunted from one room to another in your search for an elusive form. This can become extremely annoying and more imaginitive problems are definitely needed to maintain your interest.

*Dream Zone* is a graphical adventure featuring digitised

UP
nobody
Bathroom+
South Vie
LOOK GET DROP TALK GIVE USE BUY HIT
You find yourself standing face to face
with what seemed to be a normal toilet
just a little while ago.

▲ *I'm not that desperate to go to the loo!*

pictures of your location. Objects are shown as small pictures but these are not digitised. The graphics are functional allowing you to click on portions of the picture and find out what they are; double clicking provides more detailed information.

### Interaction

There are two methods of interacting with the game: either via a row of icons consisting of the more commonly used options or by making use of a simple command line interpreter. Apart from the graphics it's a standard adventure with the usual interaction between characters and objects.

All in all it's not a bad game with some good graphics and even a tune, but the problems are just too annoying to keep you interested. Character interaction can be limiting with offending characters only assisting you if you first help them – no place for the wicked at heart.

**Gary Barrett.**

**still graphics 3.5**
**moving graphics 1.0**
**soundtrack 2.5**
**lasting interest 3.0**
**overall 65%**

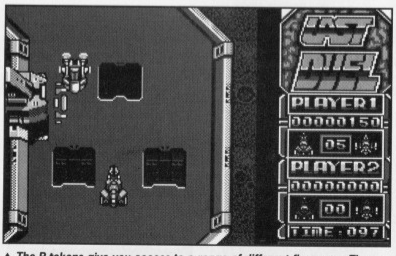
# LAST DUEL

US GOLD

**ST – Joystick. Reviewed. £19.95.**

**Amiga – Out at the beginning of March.**

Far off, in the middle of a Buck Rogeran future where there are more planets floating around in the skies than there are clouds of acid rain, there were two planets, born in the midsts of time. These planets were named – by someone with a doubtful understanding of the alphabet – MU and BACULA. Unfortunately the BACULA tribe have decided to take over the planet MU and have kidnapped the curiously-named Princess Fheeta for reasons which we shan't delve into too deeply.




▲ *The P tokens give you access to a range of different firepower. These can have you shooting missiles upwards, left, right or even all three.– Dirty Harry, eat your heart out.*

During odd-numbered levels you are in command of a custom designed, rocket-firing three-wheeled car, whilst the second player (if any) operates a similarly-equipped plane. In the other levels you take control of a hovering spacecraft.

*Last Duel* is spread out across six different levels which, in true *R-Type* fashion, incorporate some kind of fearless monster at the end. These range from large, fire-breathing dragons right down to a giant mechanical crab.

You can accumulate firepower during play by shooting at and then collecting the P icons. These occur fairly regularly and increase the number of missiles you can shoot out with one tap of the fire-button. Other icons also exist which allow you to fire all manner of multi-directional missiles, thereby increasing your chances of survival.

*Last Duel* is another release from Tiertex, the people who created *Thunderblade*. It's not in the same league but that doesn't stop it from being a fairly good release. The graphics aren't brilliant and it wouldn't win any prizes for innovative techniques but being a vertically scrolling shoot-em-up, it's the type of game that'll have you hooked for hours.

**Mark Higham.**

**still graphics 2.5**
**moving graphics 2.5**
**soundtrack 2.0**
**lasting interest 3.5**
**overall 63%**

# Matrix Software Hie

**The cheapest way to play them all.**

Top games titles for Amstrad,Commodore, Spectrum and Amiga.

Disc and Tape for Amstrad and Commodore.
*Please state system*

Details from:

**Matrix Leisure Club. Dept STF,**
**271 Stansted Road, Bishops Stortford**
**Herts CM23 2BT**

---

NBS **NEWPORT (I.W) BUSINESS SUPPLIES**
21, Priory Road, Newport, Isle of Wight. PO30 5JU.

## QUALITY 3 1/2" DISKS

* GUARANTEED TOP QUALITY UNBRANDED DISKETTES *

Pack of 5.....£5.35 Pack of 10.....£9.25
Pack of 50.....£44.95 100 +.....P.O.A.

**BRANDED DISKS - KODAK @ £12.95 FOR BOX OF 10**

* LOCKABLE DISK STORAGE BOXES * ACCESSORIES *

40 capacity.....£6.45
80 capacity.....£6.95
100 capacity.....£9.25
A4 Mouse Mat (Hard).....£5.25
Crystal Turbo Joystick.....£14.95
Extra Disk Labels.....25 for £1, 150 for £5.00

Our Popular Special Value Packs:
Budget Pack.....40 box + 5 disks.....£11.25
Standard Pack.....80 box + 10 disks.....£15.95
Luxury Pack.....100 Box + 25 disks.....£29.95
Prices include :
Postage & Packing * VAT * DISK LABELS

Enquiries 0983 529594 (PM/EVES)
Cheques/P.O. to: NEWPORT (I.W.) BUSINESS SUPPLIES

---

# The I.S. DIGITISER

*THE FIRST AND THE BEST SOUND SAMPLING SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR THE ATARI ST.* V3.4
*AS USED IN MANY TOP SELLING GAMES !!!*

**MANY *MORE* NEW AND EXTENDED FEATURES**

Sample speeds ranging from 1 to 48Khz
with oversampling to halve or even quarter your memory use.
Uses GEM and/or keyboard for all sample editing features.
Filtering, Echo, Reverb and Realtime mixing.
Adjustable triggering on sampling and replay.
NEW improved sound quality through internal speaker.
Comprehensive routines for C, Assembler, Fast and ST Basic
now with more extended routines and documentation !
Dual format program disk allowing 410k demo sample to be accessed by 1meg drive owners !!
Now with patch software for SOFTSYNTH*
*also includes realtime Digital Delay stand alone software which samples at an amazing 65Khz ! !*

**I.S.DIGITISER only £69.95 inc p+p**
ATTN: EXISTING OWNERS - Upgrades for Digitiser software £5.00 - contact Innovated Software

**MIDI CONTROL OF SAMPLES CREATED WITH I.S.DIGITISER & SOFTSYNTH***
*2 Note Polyphonic* with 256 voices over 9 octave keyboard.
Velocity sensitivity that is switchable and adjustable.
Assignable MIDI channel and looping per note.
Pitch bend wheel opeartion available for special effects.
Forward, reverse and bounce looping assignable.
Ability to hold two banks of switchable key splits.
Crossfade looping and automatic looping facility.
Magnified display allowing fine sample editing.

**I.S.MIDI SAMPLE PLAYER only £24.95 inc p+p**
ATTN: EXISTING OWNERS - Upgrades for MIDI software £5.00 - contact Innovated Software

* SOFTSYNTH IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF DIGIDESIGN

We stock all types of hardware and software for the ATARI ST.
MAIL ORDER AND SHOP CALLERS WELCOME
OPENING HOURS : MONDAY TO FRIDAY 10AM TO 6PM
SATURDAY 9.30AM TO 5.30PM

CHIPS
DATA DIRECT LTD.
53 RUGBY ROAD,
WORTHING,
WEST SUSSEX.
BN11 5NB.
(0903) 700804.
ACCESS/VISA
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

---

# TREBLE H COMPUTING

## Hardware

| | |
|---|---|
| Atari 520 STFM 1 meg Drive | £275.99 |
| Atari 520 STFM 1 meg Drive + Super Pack | £369.99 |
| Atari 1040 STFM 1 meg Drive + Professional Pack | £449.99 |
| Atari 1040 STFM + SM124 Mono Monitor | £549.99 |
| Atari SM124 Mono Monitor | £109.99 |
| Amiga A500 including Modulator | £379.99 |
| 10 3½ in DS/DD Disks | £8.99 |

**Atari Gift Pack**
Atari 520 STFM 1 meg Drive
Mouse + Leads + Manual
Free Joystick
Free 100 Cap Disk Box
Free 10 3½" DS/DD Disks
Free Mouse mat
21 Games
Source Book & Tutorial
**ALL FOR ONLY £384.99**

**Amiga Gift Pack**
Amiga A500
Mouse + Leads + Manual
Free Modulator
Free Joystick
Free 100 Cap Disk Box
Free 10 3½ DS/DD Disks
Free Mouse Mat
Workbence + Basic Manual
**ALL FOR ONLY £399.99**

## Atari ST Software

| | RRP | OUR |
|---|---|---|
| Barbarian II | £19.99 | £15.99 |
| Batman | £19.95 | £15.99 |
| Billiards | £19.95 | £15.99 |
| Dark Fusion | £19.99 | £15.99 |
| Galgregons Domain | £19.99 | £15.99 |
| Purple Saturn Day | £24.95 | £17.99 |
| Falcon | £24.99 | £17.99 |
| F16 Combat Pilot | £24.95 | £17.99 |
| Advanced Rugby Simulator | £19.99 | £15.99 |
| Elite | £24.95 | £17.99 |
| Speedball | £24.95 | £17.99 |
| Football Director II | £19.99 | £13.99 |
| Joan of Arc | £19.99 | £15.99 |
| Double Dragon | £19.99 | £15.99 |
| Microprose Soccer | £24.95 | £17.99 |
| Heroes of the Lance | £24.95 | £17.99 |
| Baal | £24.95 | £17.99 |
| Skrull | £24.95 | £17.99 |
| Afterburner | £19.99 | £15.99 |
| Dungeon Master | £24.99 | £17.99 |
| Man Hunter | £29.99 | £20.99 |
| The Munsters | £19.99 | £15.99 |
| War in Middle Earth | £24.99 | £17.99 |

## Amiga Software

| | RRP | OUR |
|---|---|---|
| Barbarian II | £19.95 | £15.99 |
| Batman | £24.95 | £17.99 |
| Dragons Lair (1Meg Only) | £44.95 | £34.99 |
| Billiards | £19.95 | £15.99 |
| Dark Fusion | £19.95 | £15.99 |
| Purple Saturn Day | £24.95 | £17.99 |
| TV Sports Football | £29.99 | £20.99 |
| Super Hang-On | £24.99 | £17.99 |
| Rocket Ranger | £29.99 | £20.99 |
| The Munsters | £24.99 | £17.99 |
| War in Middle Earth | £24.99 | £17.99 |
| Elite | £24.99 | £17.99 |
| Falcon | £29.99 | £20.99 |
| Roger Rabbit | £24.99 | £17.99 |
| Speedball | £24.99 | £17.99 |
| Double Dragon | £19.99 | £15.99 |
| Dungeon Master (1Meg Only) | £24.99 | £17.99 |
| Heroes of the Lance | £24.99 | £17.99 |
| Football Director II | £19.99 | £13.99 |
| Sword of Sodan | £24.99 | £17.99 |
| International Karate + | £19.99 | £15.99 |
| World Class Leaderboard | £19.99 | £15.99 |
| Leaderboard Birdie | £24.99 | £17.99 |

PLEASE REMEMBER TO STATE MAKE AND MODEL OF COMPUTER WHEN ORDERING SOFTWARE

## Specials

**Atari ST**
Federation of Free Traders
RRP £29.99
Special Price £18.99

**Amiga**
Galdregons Domain
RRP £19.95
Special Price £13.99

For all other 16-Bit Hardware + Software Please contact for competitive rates.

**TREBLE H COMPUTING**
CROMER HOUSE,
CAXTON WAY,
STEVENAGE
HERTS SG1 2DF

Te ☎ 0438 314134 Ext 259.

*Personal callers welcome open 9 til 7 Mon - Sat.*

Please send Cheques/PO made payable to: "Treble H Computing" All prices include VAT packaging + delivery in the UK add £2.00 for Europe + £3.00 for overseas

***All Prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without notice.***

GRAPHICS

# THAT'S ALL FOLKS

**What do you do once you've drawn lots of pretty pictures? Why, you could bring them to life in good old Walt Disney tradition. And that's without even lifting a pencil. RICHARD MONTEIRO looks at the latest offering for would-be animators for the ST and Amiga.**

## CYBER PAINT 2

**£69.95, £14.95 upgrade from v1 ■ STs with 1Mbyte or more required, low res only ■ Electric Dist., Meadow Lane, ST Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4LG (0480 496789)**

Look here, ST owners, an animation-cum-paint package for your machine that will turn Amiga owners green. *Cyber Paint 2* is two programs rolled into one. It offers extensive drawing options found in many art packages and also animation facilities for creating your own computerised cartoons.

All conventional drawing operations are performed on a standard-size, low resolution screen. Logically, most of the painting functions can be found in the 'Draw' menu – from here you can draw lines, streak lines (similar to draw except the result looks rougher to give a sketched appearance), spray a random distribution of pixels, use an airbrush, fill, draw rubber lines, create polygons and other shapes, and write text.

Airbrush, although similar to the spray feature, lets you define the speed and the spread of your brush.

■ *A powerful feature in Cyber Paint lets you take a single image and manipulate it in many wonderful ways. For instance, you can make your images describe elaborate paths. These frames show just what is possible. You simply draw one picture and let the computer fill in the rest. Move-ment in any plane and anywhere on the screen is also possible.*

### Sooty and sweep

There is an array of 16 brushes for you to choose from when attempting most drawing functions. You can also define your own. It's possible to grab a section of screen (16 by 16 pixels) and use that as a brush. Unfortunately brushes can only be one colour, although you can of course copy blocks of the screen separately.

Shape drawing is incredibly fast; the speed is maintained no matter what size the shape. If you've got a blitter attached then things really shift.

The Modes menu allows you to make subtle changes on items drawn on the screen. For instance, shapes can either be filled or outlined, every item of the same type (box, say) can be separate or connected, and shapes can be forced to pass through a center point.

Only 16 colours can be on screen at once as the screen is always in low resolution mode. When you're tweeking the palette, you can select two colours, say light red and dark red, and have the computer calculate the shades in between – invaluable.

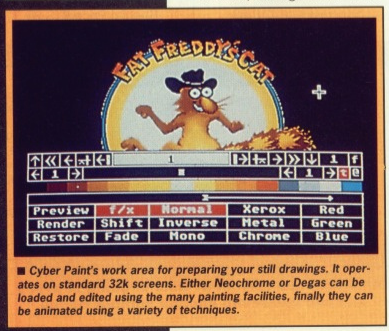
### Writing on the wall

Text can be written to screen using the standard system fonts or special GDOS fonts (six are provided). Text styles include outline, bold, italic and underline. Text size is measured in points (1/72 of an inch) and ranges from 1 point to 100 points. Point size is limited by the available font – system or customised. There is no need to load GDOS as Cyber Paint can handle custom fonts without it.

From the Clip menu you can cut, paste, move, rotate, stretch and invert blocks. By placing a cutout into the clipboard and then using paste it is possible to get a multi-coloured brush effect.

### Move it!

There are several ways of animating a picture. One of the simplest methods is something called blueing. (Blueing is a term taken offset printing, where the printer's camera won't pick up a particular shade of blue so it is used

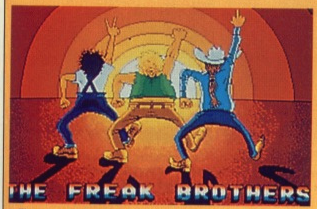



■ *Cyber Paint's work area for preparing your still drawings. It operates on standard 32k screens. Either Neochrome or Degas can be loaded and edited using the many painting facilities, finally they can be animated using a variety of techniques.*

### RAM UPGRADES

**Animations take up lots of memory – the more you have the more you can do. On 520s and 1040s you generally have to mess about with solder if you want to up the RAM population. Terrific Peripherals in the States sell a solderless RAM board (unpopulated) which can accept up to 2.5Mbytes of RAM for either the 520 or 1040. Information from: 7 St Mary's Court, Brookline, MA 02146, USA, (010 1 617 232-2317).**

## CYBER NEAT TRICKS




■ *The normal picture – courtesy of Marcus A. Thompson in West Lothian – before hitting it with Cyber's pixel permutations.*

■ *'Defocus' does just that. 'Antialias' does a similar job, but the results are more subtle.*

■ *Here's an interesting effect: 'Outline'. All these options can be carried out on one frame or all frames.*

■ *A sine wave can be applied to the screen by using 'Ripple', and just look at the results. Incredible.*

to mark outlines and others). This facility is used in *Cyber Paint* to show you the ghost of the previous frame so that you can draw the next frame slightly differently. This method isn't ideal for animating large objects as the jitter between frames is enormous.

Tweening got its name from the early days of animated cartoons. Typically a master animator would only draw the primary positions of a figure. For instance, Mickey Mouse with his arm outstretched, then bent at the elbow and finally with his arm pointing at the sky. An apprentice would then fill in the missing frames – the in-betweens or 'tweens'. The same function is available in *Cyber Paint*. When active, Tween takes the beginning and end positions of your cut or clip buffer contents and copies the movements sequentially across your frames. Once you've got used to the power of tweening, you won't want anything else. Tween works on rotations, pastes and stretches.

### Hunting wabbits

The most powerful animation feature found in Cyber Paint is 'ADO', Antic Digital Omni-mover, which lets you manipulate drawings in very sophisticated ways. You can enlarge or shrink portions of your animation and make your images describe elaborate movements and manoeuvres.

Imagine you have a single image somewhere on the screen. You can define how it turns – that is, in X, Y and Z axis – its size as it moves (whether it shrinks or expands), and the path your object takes. These facilities, which naturally remove a lot of hard work for you, can gobble up memory if you're not careful. Before you put you work onto cellulose, or rather frames, you can preview the object's flight. When you're satisfied, simply hit the 'render' button and *Cyber Paint* does the rest.

*Cyber Paint 2* is excellent. The drawing facilities are on a par with those offered by *Neochrome* – and they're much faster. Various zoom

## ALL THAT GLITTERS IS NEW

**For those contemplating upgrading from the earlier version of Cyber Paint, here's what has changed:**

■ **'Pixel f/x' in the Menu menu is possibly the most exciting addition. This lets you perform all sorts of strange pixel-based operations on individual frames or all frames in an animation. For instance, you can defocus or blur images, remove the jags from lines by using the antialias facility, apply sine and sawtooth waves over the screen, shift every other scan line one pixel in the opposite direction and turn solids into wire-frame outlines.**

■ **Each frame can now be assigned a different palette.**

■ **Two disks are provided: disk A contains the main program files while disk B houses tutorials, demos and GDOS fonts.**

■ **The 'range' function in the Palette menu works differently depending whether the RGB or HLS system is in use. Range averages colours between two selected colours.**

■ **The manual has been extended. You get 26 sheets which need to be slotted into various parts of the old manual.**

## CYBERPAINT 2

### for

- **Pixel effects are astounding**
- **Complex flight and motion paths for objects possible**
- **Shape drawing is very fast;**
- **Good manual**

### against

- **Low resolution only**
- **Sound can't be played along with animations**
- **Zoom only has one level of magnification**

**features**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value**
0 1 2 3 4 5

## FILE FORMATS

***Cyber Paint* uses 10 different types of file format. Some are simple screen filetypes – for instance .NEO and .PI1 for loading Neochrome and Degas pictures respectively. Others – like .SEQ, .DLT and .STR – are available for loading or saving entire animations. Then there are filetypes that handle cutout information: .CEL and .BL. There's even a colour palette file which uses the .COL extension. Finally there's the .ADO filetype which holds the settings of the ADO f/x menu. Phew!**

magnifications, fancy line drawing (Bezier curves), intelligent fill options and any-shape cutouts are the only missing features worth mentioning. As for animation... the facilities offered are superb.

## PHOTON VIDEO CEL ANIMATOR

**£99.99 ■ 1 Mbyte Amigas, second drive and lots of Mbytes recommended ■ Gainstar, Unit 1, Rear of 7 Wellington Rd, Sandhurst, Surrey, GU17 8AW (0252 877431)**

Microllusions' latest addition to the Photon range provides you with facilities for replaying a series of pictures with sound accompaniment. It also has a few drawing options for good measure.

That may sound bland, but that's because it *is* bland. Several other packages are required to take full advantage of the *Cel Animator*'s features. For instance, an art package (it needn't specifically be *Photon Paint*) for creating a series of frames, a real-time video digitiser used for grabbing action sequences and a sound sampler for capturing sound. The list is never ending. *Cel Animator* certainly isn't a pick-up-and-go package.

### Roaming RAMs

Before you rush out to buy all that new equipment here's the bad news: you won't achieve much even on a one megabyte Amiga. Two megabytes will just about suffice for full-colour animation in low and medium resolution. Eight or nine megabytes are recommended for HAM-interlace or high resolution animation! Do they think RAMs roam around in fields or something? The price of populating an Amiga with eight Megs is roughly £2500 considering the current chip prices.

■ *There's no denying that these HAM interlace pictures are superb. They look even better when animated. You can't create these sort of images with the Cel Animator, but you are able to synchronise sampled sound in time with the animation.*

### Pick a screen

*Cel Animator* works from either the Workbench or the CLI. It's advantageous to load it from the CLI as you gain memory normally used by Workbench. The Format Screen presents itself and from here you must choose the graphics mode and number of colours to be used: low, medium, high, HAM, interlace, overscan and so on.

With memory-deficient 512K machines you'll find you can only use two or four colours for all but the smallest of animations. On a 1Mb machine you have room for about 12 frames in 32-colour low resolution. A more reasonable 71 frames is offered when the number of colours is two (one bitplane), again in low resolution.

'Order files' specify a sequence for playing back a series of loaded pictures. A list of all the pictures presents itself; afterwhich you have the option of altering the order.

### Pen and paper

The overall playback speed of your animation can be changed to 25, 12.5, 8.3, 6.3 or 5.0 frames per second. All are divisibles of the standard video playback rate of 25 frames per second. It is possible to specify the number of times a frame repeats – anything up to 999 times (40 seconds worth).

Creating an animation is simply a matter of loading screens into memory one after the other. You then have the option of synchronising particular syllables of sound files to certain frames. Once you've done that – and ensured the frame order and individual frame speed is correct – you can save an EXPosure sheet. This contains information on frames, frame speeds, sampled sounds and so on.

Naturally you can play an animation – either forwards or backwards. If you save a series of frames in mono then you can use a special pencil testing facility: 'ghosting'. As the animation proceeds the outline of the earlier frames will remain. This can be useful to track the course of action. Between five and ten previous images can appear as ghosts on screen.

Basic editing tools are available for cleaning up images. . There are also options for filling areas, cycling colours and scrolling the screen display in any direction when overscan is employed.

While there is a genuine use for stringing a bunch of files together to create an animation, there is no justifying *Cel Animator*. Everything it offers – which isn't much – could have been placed in one of *Photon Paint's* menus. Who's going to be able to use the package anyway? The amount of memory to requires is preposterous. As it stands *Cel Animator* is a power user's toy. And a poor one at that. ■

## SAVE TO TAPE

***Cel Animator*** **lets you send your video frames one by one to video tape via any 'popular' hardware frame by frame controller. These so-called 'popular' hardware devices like the Lyon Lamb Transport Controller cost several times more than an A2000 – and that includes a machine that has been expanded to 9Mbytes!**

**features** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value** 0 1 2 3 4 5

## VIDEOCEL

### for

- Supports virtually all display modes
- Sound samples can be synchronised to frames
- Easy to use

### against

- Memory requirements are absurd
- It's only a very expensive slide show program
- Other hardware and soft ware needed to create pic tures for use in animator

## CELS AND OBJECTS

**If you've read any of the myriad of recent reviews of animation packages in *Format* (like last month's *Sculpt 4D*), you may wonder what the differences between them all are.**

***Cyber Paint*** **and *Photon Videocel Animator*** **can both be loosely described a 'Cel' animators. This essentially means that all they do is to take a pre-prepared still image as designed using a paint package and then move it around the screen.**

**Although *Cyberpaint* offers you rotation around the Z axis, this is not a true 3D rotation – the program is simply looking at an amorphous mass of pixels and treating it accordingly. This is akin to looking at a photograph from sideways on.**

***Forms in Flight*** **and *Sculpt 3D/4D*, however, are much more complex. You don't import graphics from a standard paint package, you use an 'object editor' instead to define wire models of 3D shapes. Now when you rotate these images, the program maintains enough information to be capable of displaying the previously hidden pixels as it goes round. It is true 3D animation and, as such, is far more complex to prepare.**

**If Cel animation could be thought of as photography, then Object animation provides you with the magic of holography.**

THE FOLLOW UP TO FOOTBALL DIRECTOR

# FD II

*WARNING*
*ONLY FOR THE SPECTRUM 128K, +2 AND +3, ATARI ST, AMIGA, IBM PC, AMSTRAD DISK*

FOOTBALL DIRECTOR 2 IS 170K OF PURE STRATEGY. 4 X THE SIZE OF A NORMAL 48K GAME

DISC OR TAPE **£19.99**

AVAILABLE FROM ALL LEADING RETAILERS

## FEATURES INCLUDE

TRANSFER REQUESTS
15 POINTS FOR A WIN
REAL CUP ROUNDS
NON LEAGUES
CUP FIXTURE LIST
3 SCORE / EXTRA TIME
YOUTH PLAYERS
CONTRACT LENGTH
WAGE PAY
SIGNING ON FEE'S
CHANGE CLUB
PLAYERS AGES
GOALSCORERS / LEAGUE
CHANGE PLAYERS POS
EUROPEAN OFFERS
BONUS PAY
INSURANCE / FORMATION
SOLD STANDS
EXTRA TICKET PRICES

ATTENDANCE
TEAM SHIRTS
LOAN PLAYERS
TRANSFER LIST
CLUB LOTTERY
POLICE BILLS
DIRECTORS
★TAX REBATE
SEE ALL FOUR DIV'S
★HISTORY PAGE
REPAY BANK
TEAM MORAL
SACK PLAYERS
SEE POSTPONEMENTS
MANAGER OF THE MONTH
POOLS PANEL
VAT RETURNS
VOTE OF CONFIDENCE
INJURY TIME

STAFF RETIREMENT
FOUR LEAGUES
20 TEAMS EACH
38 GAME EACH
HOME & AWAY
FA / LEAGUE CUPS
REPLAYS / INJURIES
EUROPEAN CUP
U.E.F.A. CUP
CUP WINNERS CUP
2 LEGS / PENALTIES
AGREGGATE / PLAYERS
MORAL / SKILL
FIELD POSITION
SCORED / CONCEDED
PLAYED / COACH
PHYSIO / 3 LEVELS
FIXTURE LIST
P.W.L.D.F.A. PTS

★EXTRA TRAINING
SUBSTITUTIONS
SENDING OFFS
MIDWEEK GAMES
FREE TRANSFERS
SELL & BUY SHARES
RETIREMENTS
INTERNATIONALS
EURO TOURS
MANAGER RATING
★PRINTER OPTION
8 RESERVES
PROMOTION
RELEGATION
WEEKLY NEWS
BORROWING
MORTGAGE
SAVE GAME
INTEREST / TAX

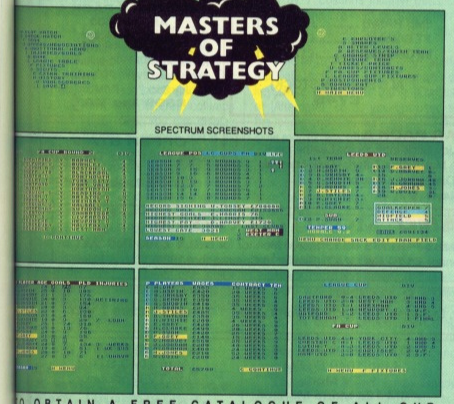
SPONSOR / SACKINGS
FULL RESULTS
SEASON TICKETS
★T.V. CAMERAS
CROWD VIOLENCE
APPROACHES
TESTIMONIALS
WEEKS PROFITS
NAME / TEAM EDITOR
L.M.T.G. COUNTER
LEAGUE TITLES

+ MUCH MORE

★ FEATURES NOT ON THE +2 (TAPE)

MASTERS OF STRATEGY

SPECTRUM SCREENSHOTS



TO OBTAIN A FREE CATALOGUE OF ALL OUR STRATEGY GAMES JUST ENCLOSE A LARGE S.A.E.

OTHER GAMES STILL AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER

| | |
|---|---|
| FOOTBALL DIRECTOR(48K) | £9.99 |
| WEMBLEY GREYHOUNDS | £7.99 |
| INTERNATIONAL MANAGER | £7.99 |
| PLAYER SUPER LEAGUE | £7.99 |
| RECORDS FILE | £3.99 |

SPECTRUM 48K ▭ SPECTRUM 128K ⬭ COMMODORE 64 ■
AMSTRAD CPC 464 ▲ AMSTRAD CPC 6128 ▼

PLAYING TIPS FOR ALL OUR GAMES £1.00

Cheque/P.O. made out to D & H Games plus a large S.A.E. with 25p stamp attached. Please state clearly which game or games you require & for which computer. Also write your name & address on the reverse side of any cheques. Overseas orders please include £1.50 Postage & Packaging.

D&H GAMES

DEPT ACE, 19 Melne Road, Stevenage, Herts SG2 8LL ENGLAND

We Accept Format Vouchers ☎ (0438) 728042

CONTACT: MANAGING DIRECTOR MR J. DE SALIS

---

PASSPORT . . STEINBERG . . C-LAB . . SOUNDBITS . . VOYETRA . . INTELLIGENT MUSIC . . PANDORA . . SOUNDQUEST

ATARI . . AMIGA . . MACINTOSH . . PC . . DR. T . . HYBRID ARTS

# miditech

## MIDI SOFTWARE FOR ATARI AND AMIGA'S ?

We deal only in Computer Music so we can offer you the biggest choice plus the Specialist Knowledge to help you get the most from your Midi Setup.

Write or phone for our Price Lists containing over 100 Programmes, Accessories and Demo Discs.

**Free Steinberg Software!**

If you buy an Atari 1040 from us we will include Steinbergs Pro 12 Sequencer worth £129 totally FREE!
Only £499.00

We Accept Format Vouchers

**Amiga Owners**

We Accept Format Vouchers

At last ...A Pro Featured Sequencer at a budget price. Track 24 is a New Release from Comus featuring Real and Steptime Recording plus Notation Editing.

All this and more for only £75.00 or £100.00 with Interface.

**MIDITECH, THE COLOSSEUM, PORTLAND GATE, LEEDS LS2 3AW.**
**0532 446520**
Access & Visa Welcome
MAIL ORDER AND TRAINING PACKAGES AVAILABLE

---

# POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available – 22000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture – choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user – you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** All English and Scottish League teams are supported, and also the non-league sides often used on pools coupons.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

**PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive)**

We Accept Format Vouchers

NOW AVAILABLE

**FIXGEN 88/9**

AT LAST. No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish League fixtures for 1988/89. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available.

**POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £19.50 (for both)**

**COURSEWINNER V3**

**NOT JUST A TIPSTER PROGRAM,** Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts and occasional punters alike. **THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM** You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database – never goes out of date. *FULL PRINTER SUPPORT.*

**PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.**

**AVAILABLE FOR**

All supplied on tape ... (Automatic Conversion to disc)
AMSTRAD CPCs
BBCs
COMMODORE 64/128
SPECTRUM
**DISCS ... (Add £3.00)**
AMSTRAD PCW
IBM Format
COMMODORE AMIGA
ATARI ST

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to . . .

selec SOFTWARE

VISA

phone 24 hrs

62 ALTRINCHAM RD, GATLEY, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4DP. ☎ 061-428 7425

*(Send for full list of our software)*

Retail Cash And Carry
42-44 Millbrook Road East
Southampton
Personal Callers Welcome

# MEGALAND

Tel: 0703 332225
or 0703 330544

**OFFER STA 1**
Cumana Cas 354
**Amiga** Drive
Own P.S.U.
**£99 inc VAT**

## COMMODORE PC 1 SPECIALS

**OFFER STA 2**
COMMODORE PC 1
HIGH RES MONO
ABLE-1 SOFTWARE
**£325 Inc VAT**

**OFFER STA 3**
COMMODORE PC 1
C.G.A. COLOUR MON
ABLE-1 S/W
**£459 Inc VAT**

**OFFER STA 4**
Phone For Catalogue
on **MEGASOFT**
Software Club

We Accept Format Vouchers

**DRAGONS LAIR**
For ***AMIGA***
**£ PHONE**

**OFFER STA 5**
Star LC 10
**£195 inc VAT**

**OFFER STA 6**
Epson LX800
SPECIAL LOW PRICE
**£149 Inc VAT**

**OFFER STA 7**
Philips 8833 Monitor
**£239 Inc VAT**

**NEW YEAR PACK 1**
**AMIGA A500**

| | |
|---|---|
| Photon Paint | PD Disks |
| Skyfighter | Platoon |
| Las Vegas | Wizball |
| Demolition | T.V. Modulator |
| Grid Start | Gold Runner |
| Karate Kid II | Joystick |

**£389 Inc VAT**

**NEW YEAR PACK 2**
**AMIGA A500**

| | |
|---|---|
| Photon Paint | Amegas |
| Insanity Flight | Terrorpods |
| Art Of Chess | Thundercats |
| Mercenary Comp | Wizball |
| Barbarian Ult Warrior | |
| Buggy Boy | Ikari Warriors |
| TV Modulator | |

**£379 Inc VAT**

## NEW YEAR B2000 PACK

1084S or 8833 Monitor

B2000 XT B/Board
PC Controller
Hard Diskdrive

***AMIGA B 2000***

| | |
|---|---|
| B2000 | £839+VAT |
| XT B/Board | £399+VAT |
| 20 MB Hard/D | 199+VAT |
| 2nd Drive 3½ | £75 +VAT |
| Philips 8833 | £199+VAT |
| Vision V4200 | £169+VAT |
| 8MB RAM/B | £499+VAT |
| XT B/Board | £399+VAT |
| Int Genlock | £179+VAT |

At B/Board (IN STOCK)
**£745**

**NEW YEAR PACK 3**
**AMIGA A500**

| | |
|---|---|
| Photon Paint | Quadralien |
| Eliminator | Wizball |
| Platoon | Bubble Bobble |
| Captain Blood | Star Goose |
| Spitting Image | Int Soccer |
| Better Dead Than Alien | |
| Strike Force Harrier | |
| Winter Olympiad | Joy Stick |
| TV Modulator | |

**£399 Inc VAT**

**NEW YEAR PACK 4**
**AMIGA A500**

| | |
|---|---|
| Carrier Command | Wizball |
| Photon Paint | Platoon |
| Karate Kid II | Goldrunner |
| Aegis Sonix | PD Disks |
| Joy Stick | TV Modulator |

**£399 Inc VAT**

**OFFER STA 8**
**Star LC 10 Commodore**
**£179 Inc VAT**
Star LC10 Col Commodore
**£199 Inc VAT**

**NEW YEAR PACK 5**
**AMIGA A500** TV Modulator-Joy Stick-Interceptor-Leatherneck Goldrunner-Karate Kid II-Mouse Mat-Amiga Tutorial Disk-Manuals Mouse-10CBM Disks-Disk Cleaner
**£389 Inc VAT**

**OFFER STA 9**
C64 1581 3½ D/Drive
**£149 Inc VAT**

## EXCLUSIVE *MEGALAND* MONITOR OFFER

For a limited period when you order your **AMIGA** you can purchase a **PHILIPS 8833** Stereo Monitor for **ONLY £199 INC VAT** or a **VISION V4200** (Made by Philips) Colour Monitor **£179 INC VAT** (Similar to Commodore 1084)

## ATARI SUPER PACK

21 Top Games Titles Plus Organiser Software - Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet *Worth £450*

**ONLY £299 + VAT**

**OFFER STA 1**
Atari 520 STFM
1 MB Drive
Explorer Pack
**£225 + VAT**

**OFFER STA 2**
Atari 520 STFM
1MB Drive
Explorer Pack
SM 124 Mono Monitor'
**£324 + VAT**

**OFFER STA 4**
Atari 1040 STFM
+ TV Mod
+ SM 124 Mono Monitor
**£429 + VAT**

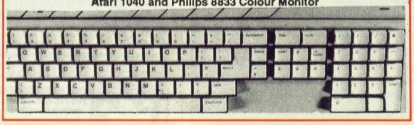
**OFFER STA 3**
Atari 1040 STFM
Inc TV Modulator
**£329 + VAT**

## PRINTERS

Star LC10..... £199 inc VAT
Star LC10 Col.....£249 + VAT
**COMPLETE STAR RANGE IN STOCK**
JUKI 6000 D/WHEEL..£129 inc VAT
NEC 2200 24 pin .....£299 + VAT
Okimate 20.....£119 + VAT
Epson LX800 .....£149 + VAT
**CANON A 60 18pin £199 INC VAT**
A Much Wider Range Of Printers Stocked
**Please Phone For Deatails**

## £545 inc VAT.

**Atari 1040 and Philips 8833 Colour Monitor**



## DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| SLM804 Laser Printer | £949+VAT |
| SM 205 Hard Disk | £469+VAT |
| Triangle 20 MB Hard Disk | £415+VAT |
| Triangle 40 MB Hard Disk | £579+VAT |
| Cumana CSA 354 | £99 inc VAT |
| Cumana CDA 358 | £199+VAT |
| Cumana 1MB 5 1/4 | £115+VAT |
| External 2nd Drives | From £85 inc VAT |

## BOOKS

| | |
|---|---|
| ST Programmers Reference | £14.95 |
| ST Machine Language | £14.95 |
| ST Tricks & Tips | £14.95 |
| ST Basic Training Guide | £12.95 |
| ST Intro To Midi Programming | £14.95 |
| ST 3D Graphics | £16.95 |
| ST Disk Drives-Inside & Out | £16.95 |
| ST Internals | £14.95 |
| Atari Basic Source Book | £9.95 |
| Concise ST68000 Ref Guide Ver 2 | £9.95 |
| First Steps in 68000 ASS Language | £9.95 |
| GFA Basic Adv Programming | £11.95 |
| Using ST Basic On The Atari | £5.95 |

## DISKS

3.5 D/S/ D/D Bulk .....**£1.40 Each Inc VAT**

10 * 3.5 D/S D/D in Lockable D/Box .....**£29.95 Inc VAT**

**We Are Pleased To Announce Our New Service And Repair Centre. Phone For Details**

# A TALE OF TWO SHEETS

REVIEW

**Once the poor relations of business life, spreadsheets have become more and more powerful of late. BEN TAYLOR weighs up two new high-end offerings.**

Once upon a time, long ago when Britain's balance of trade figures were actually in the black, spreadsheets were simple tools. Your computer (it would most likely have been an Apple II or Commodore PET) would show you a grid of cells, into which you could put numbers, and add them up in columns or rows. In short, an electronic scratchpad for doing sums.

Look at a spreadsheet today and you'd scarcely believe your eyes. The only thing that hasn't changed is that you still work with lettered columns and numbered rows. You can display tables of figures as graphs, use it as a database to search for particular data, write accounts programs... oh, and you can add up numbers as well.

The virtue of a spreadsheet is that once you've totted up the figures for your annual budget you can gasp and say, "My God, that's disastrous! What happens if I force July's figure down by 10%...", tweak one cell's contents and instantly that change is reflected in the totals. Great for 'what-if' financial planning.

## K-SPREAD 3

**£89.95 ■ All STs ■ Kuma, 12 Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berks RG8 7JW (07357 4335)**

Kuma are one of the ST and Amiga's strongest supporters as a business machine, and they've got a wide range of K- branded products.

On running *K-Spread 3* you are faced with a window ruled, as you'd expect, into the traditional spreadsheet grid layout. However, the number of cells you can see is small (13 rows by 7 columns initially) because sundry icons are also on the screen: a trash can, a clipboard, a disk drive and others.

The large number of menus at the top all have a good range of keystroke equivalents using [Control] or [Alternate], so as you get used to the command structure you use the slow mouse less often.

Most spreadsheets allow you to point at the cell you want to edit and click the mouse – on *K-Spread* you have to hold down [Alternate] and click, otherwise it takes the click to be a range definition for copying. Ultimately you'll get used to it, but it seems a strange design.

Block copy and move commands are very well implemented. Drag the mouse over the range to be copied and it will be highlighted, then drag that range to the Clipboard icon or another cell – nice and simple with no nasty typing.

Calculation speed is pleasantly responsive, even on large spreadsheets, and one nice layout feature is the ability to alter the height of a row as well as the width of a column on the screen. If you're wanting to do heavy maths on a set of figures, *K-Spread* has a wide range of statistical and trigonometric functions, including metric conversion capabilities and matrix inversion. You can combine standard functions into your own user-defined ones.

A good range of 'database' commands let you store text in cells then

## WHAT SHOULD YOU EXPECT?

**When you're weighing up which spreadsheet to buy, look for some of these features:**

**SPEED:** You'll want to know that with a thousand figures floating around they can be crunched pretty fast. When you alter the value of a particular cell, a good spreadsheet will auto-recalculate the values of the rest of the sheet as fast as you can type.

**GRAPHS:** A picture is worth a thousand words. Present your monthly sales figures as a bar graph, and your reader will understand them instantly.

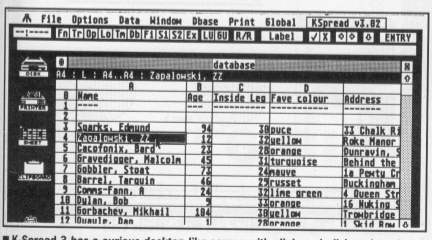
**DOUBLE RECALCULATION:** A necessary trick to ensure your spreadsheet data is self-consistent – see the separate illustration for details.

**CONDITIONS:** For example, the ability to set one cell to display the text 'Credit' or 'Debit' depending on whether the figure in another cell is positive or negative.

**SIDEWAYS PRINTING:** Even a simple spreadsheet can be far wider than a sheet of A4 paper. Good programs let you output sideways on continuous stationery for truly massive printouts.

**SEARCH:** On large sets of figures, a database-like Search command will let you find what you want fast.

**MACROS:** Macros allow the power user to define a complex series of keyboard commands as a single keystroke, eg. "Go one cell down, add one, go one cell right and multiply by 1.15." Almost a mini-programming language for customising your applications.




■ K-Spread 3 *has a curious desktop-like screen with clipboard, disk and trash icons as well as menus. This does reduce the usual work area to 13 rows – more would have been nice. On screen is an example of the database facilities at work.*

### K-SPREAD 3

**for**

- Width and height of cells can be adjusted
- Friendly mouse-driven block copy commands
- Good range of fast arithmetic functions
- Find/replace database facilities

**against**

- Must buy extra program for graphics output
- No macros in standard version
- No double recalculation

**features**
0 1 2 3 4 5

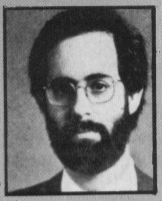
**performance**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value**
0 1 2 3 4 5

## THE FIRST SPREADSHEET



Spreadsheets are a relative newcomer to the computing scene – the first one was only devised in 1979, by Harvard Business School graduate Daniel Bricklin. It was called VisiCalc and ran on an Apple II computer.

count the number of people over five feet, or otherwise analyse the data. The ASKT function can ask the user to type some input, and a parser can then split that into your database storage cells. Sideways printing is also supported.

But despite a slick interface, there's a lot missing from *K-Spread*. There are no macros, no tutorials on disk, and if you want to get graphical output of your results you're expected to buy *K-Graph* at extra cost. Worse, the sheet is not double recalculated, so your data can become inconsistent. An add-on pack for £20 or so is promised for a couple of months time offering macros, improved sideways printing and a forms designer, but these ought to be standard features.

*K-Spread* is powerful and fast at its basic maths, but Kuma haven't given it enough extra bells and whistles.

## THE SPEED TRIALS

**To test out the raw number-crunching capacity of *K-Spread 3 Superplan* and various other spreadsheets we could get our hands on, here's the test we devised: put a number in cell A1, make A2 be A1 plus 1, then A3 be A2+1 and so on to A200=A199+1. Then cell B1=A200+1, B2=B1+1... and so on until there were 2000 cells, each worked out by adding one to its predecessor. Then when you alter the value of A1, how long does it take for the change to ripple through to J200?**

| *K-Spread 3* | *VIP Professional* | *Digicalc* | *GraphicSheet* | *SuperPlan* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ST | ST | ST | ST | Amiga |
| 5.8s | 10.1s | * | 5.4s | 10.2s |

*** *DigiCalc* didn't complete the calculation since it won't allow more than 9 linked cell references, rather less than the 2000 required.**

## SUPERPLAN

**£99 ■ Amiga, 1Mb required ■ Precision, 6 Park Terrace, Worcester Park, Surrey KT4 7BR (01-330 7166)**

Precision are probably the leading UK-based Amiga software house, best known for their *Superbase* databases. Their first spreadsheet, *Superplan*, is a souped up version of Grafox's *Logistix*, and Precision have eschewed the first-time user by insisting on 1 megabyte of memory – an increasingly common requirement for a serious Amiga user.

Before you can run *Superplan* you've got to plug a horrible copy protection dongle into your joystick port. Once going, you're faced with a screen split into a standard spreadsheet grid and a command area. *Superplan* betrays its origins by its non-WIMP command structure. For example, to load a file you type /L; rather than a standard requester box listing files on the disk appearing, you then have to type the file name. Very IBM PC.

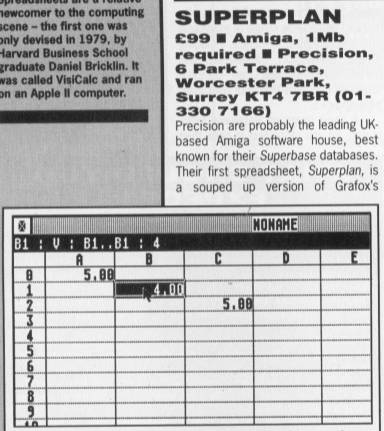
Let's take it as read that *Superplan* can do all the usuals as *K-Spread 3* – conditions, calculations, block copying and a search/replace database section... what does it offer that's new?

There's a wide range of graph functions, allowing you to present tables of data as bar, pie, line, scatter or cumulative charts. A complex macro language lets you write any function you need to and tie it to a command name or keystroke; a tutorial disk with the program uses macros to set up rolling demos. One unique feature is a set of project planning functions – you can set up a table of times for a sequence of jobs, then plot a critical path through them or generate a Gantt chart. Loads of statistical, mathematical and calendar commands give you just about everything you need, as long as you can remember their names. The number crunching isn't as fast as *K-Spread* on the ST.

Sideways printing and double recalculation are standard, but curiously you have to press '!' to force a manual recalculation of your data. (You can do it automatically too.) The Superplan manual is chunky and written as a reference rather than a tutorial – you'll need spreadsheet experience to get going.

The bad news is that *Superplan* is awkward to use because of its poor use of menus. Our review copy was a little fragile when it came to printing graphics and calculating forward references, but Precision assure us that the production version is robust enough even for Arnold Schwarzenegger.

*Superplan* should become the standard Amiga spreadsheet – it's got all the functions you could possibly want, but it still looks slightly rough at the edges currently. ■




■ *The Double Recalculation problem. When a spreadsheet works out its cells, it goes top left to bottom right. In this screen, cell C2 is B1+1, and AO is C2+1. Because AO is worked out before C2, when B1 is changed AO is set up using the wrong value of C2. Systems with double recalculation make two passes of the data to fill in these 'forward references' and make sure the data is correct. K-Spread 3 doesn't do this, so you've got to make sure your formulae don't refer to any cells below and to the right of the current one.*

### SUPERPLAN

**for**

- Wide range of graphics functions
- Lotus-style commands make Macros easy
- Calendar & critical path time planning functions
- Find/replace database facilities

**against**

- Needs 1Mb of RAM
- Poor use of menus makes difficult to use

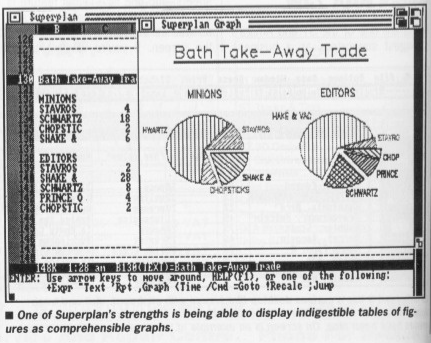
**features** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value** 0 1 2 3 4 5




■ *One of Superplan's strengths is being able to display indigestible tables of figures as comprehensible graphs.*

# MASSIVE DISCOUNTS

**(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND COURIER SERVICE)**

**PHILIPS 8833 STEREO COLOUR MONITOR** inc Lead (ST/Amiga)
**ONLY £229.00**

**AMIGA EXTRAVAGANZA PACK** inc. Photon Paint, Aegis Sonix, Autofire Joystick, Goldrunner, Karate Kid 2, Carrier Command + 23 PD Games
**ONLY £429.00**

**ATARI 520 STFM SUPER PACK** inc. 21 Games, Joystick, ST Organiser.
**ONLY £343.00**

## COMPUTERS/PERIPHERALS/ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| ATARI 1840 inc. Mouse + Basic | £419.00 |
| ATARI 1840 Business Pack inc. Vip Pro, M/soft, Write, Superbase Pro | £449.00 |
| ATARI 520STFM Explorer Pack inc. BASIC | £279.00 |
| AMIGA A500 Ten Star Pack inc. 23 PD Games, 11 Commercial Games | £399.00 |
| AMIGA A500 Without Games Pack | £369.00 |
| CITIZEN 12AD Printer inc. Lead | £139.00 |
| STAR LC-18 Mono Printer inc. Lead | £289.00 |
| STAR LC-18 Colour Printer inc Lead | £259.00 |
| STAR LC 24/18 24 Pin Printer | £339.00 |
| CITIZEN 188E Printer | £179.00 |
| COMMODORE 1884S Monitor inc. Lead | £235.00 |
| MULTIFACE ST (Backup Device) | £47.00 |
| PHILIPS TV TUNER | £69.00 |
| GENLOCK | £268.00 |
| EPSON LQ588 PRINTER inc. Lead | £319.00 |
| EPSON LX888 PRINTER inc. Lead | £199.00 |
| NEC MULTI SYNC 2 MONITOR | £529.00 |
| ATARI SW124 MONO MONITOR | £99.00 |

## SOFTWARE

**AMIGA**

| | |
|---|---|
| The Works | £69.00 |
| Word Perfect 4.1 | £175.00 |
| Kind Words V2 | £39.00 |
| Protext | £89.00 |
| Write and File | £49.95 |
| Lattice C V5 | £185.00 |
| Sculpt 3D | £59.00 |
| Animate 3D | £99.00 |
| Digi-View Gold | £125.00 |
| Fantavision | £29.00 |
| Deluxe Photolab | £48.50 |
| Comic Setter | £59.00 |

**ATARI ST**

| | |
|---|---|
| Timeworks DPT | £99.00 |
| First Word Plus | £69.00 |
| Data Manager Prof. | £59.00 |
| Microsoft Write | £139.00 |
| VIP Professional | £139.00 |
| GFA Basic V3 | £59.00 |
| EZ Track Plus | £49.00 |
| ST Replay 4 | £69.00 |
| Devpac ST V2 | £48.00 |
| K Minstrel 2 | £22.50 |
| Super Conductor | £39.00 |
| S.T.O.S | £22.50 |

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

# AT THE 16 BIT CENTRE

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

**Unit 17, Lancashire Fittings Science Village, Claro Road, Harrogate. HG1 4AF.**
**Tel (0423) 526322**

Access MasterCard

BARCLAYCARD VISA

MUSIC

# SAMPLING SEQUENCERS

**CHRIS JENKINS looks at two MIDI sequencing packages for the ST. One's possibly free while the other is like nothing you'll ever have seen.**

## DEALER DEAL

**Rival manufacturers who claim to have supported the ST in times when only the music applications kept it going are furious that Atari are spoiling their chance to sell sequencer packages to computer musicians. Afterall, a MIDI sequencer may well be a once-only purchase for many people.**

**1040's with free copies of *Twelve* are available only from dealers supplied b y Hugh Symons Distribution. The software package alone is available from most dealers at a cost of £129.**

## Steinberg Twelve ST

**£129 ■ All STs ■ Steinberg Research, c/o Evenlode Soundworks, The Studio, Church Street, Stonesfield, Oxford, OX7 2PS**

You wouldn't think it was possible to create a controversy by releasing a MIDI sequencer package for the ST; after all, it's been done many times before. But Steinberg's *Twelve* program has caused howls of protest from rival software manufacturers: it's being given away free with 1040 STs.

The first point to make is that *Twelve* is in many ways just a cut-down twelve-track version of *Pro-24*, which can claim to be the industry standard for software sequencers. And which costs £285 in its latest version (V3).

*Twelve* comes on a single disk, with a ring-bound manual in a slip-case. It runs on any ST in mono or colour, and uses GEM throughout. Its screen layout, with the File, Pattern, Track and other function menus at the top of the display, will be immediately familiar to *Pro-24* users.

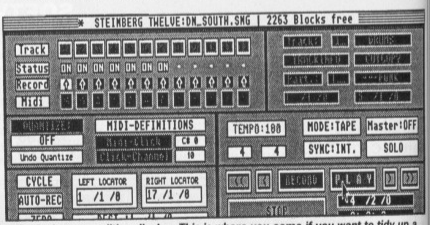
### Track record

At the top left are the twelve track buttons, each with a box showing its on/off status, whether recording mode is selected, and the MIDI channel on which its note date is being output. To the right is a track information box which shows the name and number of the track currently selected, the current pattern number and name, and the start and end points.

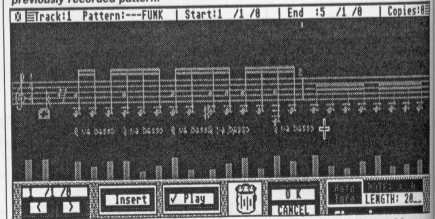
There are four other main boxes on the screen: one which shows the current tempo, timing and synchronisation internal/external option; a tape-transport style control panel with Record, Play, Fast Fwd/Rewind and position counter; a Quantisation display showing the note definition of the recording/playback process; and the locator, which allows you to set start and end points for a pattern.

Once recorded in real time or step time, patterns can be played solo or together, delayed, muted, transposed or copied. A series of 'VU meters' at the bottom of the screen jump to indicate the velocity level output of tracks as they play. Unwanted system-exclusive information such as pitch bends, aftertouch or pressure can be filtered out to save memory in the recording process.

*Twelve*, has no real surprises in store; it's a perfectly normal tape-recorder-style program which offers all the facilities you'd need to start off in MIDI sequencing. There are sophisticated options too. For instance, a score editing display which shows your note information on conventional music staves. From here you can edit out mistakes by entering new note lengths and values using the mouse.




■ *Twelve's score editing display. This is where you come if you want to tidy up a previously recorded pattern.*




■ *Steinberg Twelve's main screen on display. Up to 12 tracks can be used for sequencing notes from various instruments. It performs as good as it looks.*

## BIG BROTHER IS WATCHING

**Steinberg's *Pro-24*, the big brother of *Twelve*, was one of the first professional-standard MIDI sequencing packages for the ST. It's claimed to have sold 32,000 units, and is in use in all sorts of small and large studios throughout the world. Based on the idea of the computer as a 24-track digital tape recorder, it features many synchronisation, editing and manipulation options not available on *Twelve*. *Pro-24* has been revised several times and is now up to version 3. Files from *Twelve* can be loaded into *Pro-24*, and vice versa. It's also possible to load files from *Twelve* into *Master Score*, Steinberg's £325 music notation package.**

**features** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value** 0 1 2 3 4 5

### for

- Compatible with Pro-24
- Comes free with some 1040s
- Incorporates manuscript-style stave display

### against

- Only 12 tracks
- Individual approach to music sequencing
- File format not same as other sequencers

### Don't stop the dance

The Arrange Song function allows you to create entire compositions by organising the patterns in order; this doesn't stop you from recording a long solo which runs across several patterns.

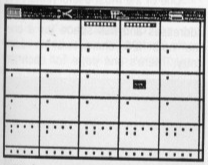
Perhaps the most disappointing aspect of *Twelve* is the manual. After all the criticisms levelled at the manuals of early versions of *Pro-24*, the V3 manual showed distinct improvements which promised to make other manufacturers look up and take notice. Unfortunately *Twelve*'s manual is nowhere near as good. It tries to be elementary, but ends up being patronising. There's no index and the tutorial has reams of control command sequences with no explanation as to what's going on. Not much help for the novice.

The final verdict, then, must be that *Twelve* is a good entry level sequencer if you are happy with the tape recorder analogy which has always been the major feature of Steinberg's sequencers. Personally I'd look at Hybrid Arts' *Easy Track* or Comus' *Studio 24* before spending money on *Twelve* – but if you're getting it free with a 1040, it's an offer which is hard to resist. ■

## MIDIGrid ST

**£134.05 ■ All STs ■ Composers' Desktop Project Ltd, 11 Kilburn Road, York, YO1 4DF (0904 623696)**

Now class, can you tell me the major disadvantage of MIDI sequencers for musical performances? That's right, they can't perform. All you can do is record your MIDI sequence, then sit and listen while the sequencer plays it back. There's no element of interaction while it plays; no possibility of improvising or rearranging the performance. MIDI sequencing is ideal for the studio, but hopeless for really creative live performances.



■ ***The performance display offered by MIDIGrid. Baffling to the beginner? You bet. Once you know what you can do, you won't want anything else. Clicking on the boxes causes notes to play from the synth.***

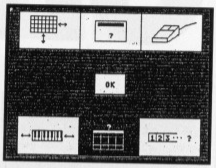
Now there's an alternative; a live performance sequencer which allows you to play the computer/MIDI system as if it were one semi-intelligent musical instrument. It's called *MIDIGrid*.

The program, which operates only in high resolution, comes with an excellent spiral-bound manual. The basic format of *MIDIGrid* is a grid of boxes on the screen. You play your synth by assigning notes, chords and sequences to each box, and use the mouse to 'play' boxes.

*MIDIGrid* uses a WIMP control system, but it's not exactly GEM. Some of the icons are enormous, you have to learn an unusual system of mouse-button clicks and the program uses strange sliding horizontal menus.

### Circles and squares

You can load predefined grid patterns and you'll find that moving the square cursor around the screen and clicking the left mouse button causes your MIDI synth to play single notes, chords, and even short sequences, depending on the number and pattern of black squares in the boxes.




■ ***MIDIGrid's options display. From here you can select the number of boxes in a grid, the keyboard range, where the mouse pointer boundary lies and the speed of sequence playback.***

A set of icons at the top of the screen let you to tailor the performance characteristics to your requirements. The first, a keyboard, allows you to place notes in the grid. Selecting it causes a keyboard to appear at the top of the screen. Up to 16 notes can be chosen and placed in a grid box. Boxes can be copied, deleted, exchanged, edited or moved. You could, for instance, set up a whole scale, a series of solo notes in different keys or a series of chords in a melodically pleasing sequence.

The next step is to select the required instrument sounds. This is done using a slider bar. Because different synths use different patch numbering systems, there would be little point in putting numbers on the bar. The idea is simply to move the cursor along the bar 'auditioning' different synth sounds you find the one you want.

### Hit it

You're now ready for a performance. Clicking the left mouse button on a box plays the appropriate note or chord. The notes play as long as the button is depressed, and even if you move to another box. If you press the right-hand button and move the cursor, rapid runs of notes emerge. In this way, you can hit a chord, play a quick run or a series of solo notes, hit the next chord, and so on. In the hands of a practised performer, the results are astonishing.

By clicking on the Record icon, you can record your performances and store them in box where they appear as lines rather than separate notes. Clicking on the box replays the sequence, and since you can have the same sequence replaying up to eight times simultaneously, you can build up stunning 'cannon' effects. Sequences can stop automatically when they reach their end, or you can set them to loop continuously. An entire setup – grid, notes, sequences and all – can be saved as a PAT file.

There are dozens of elements that can be altered within *MIDIGrid*, such as number of boxes in the grid, keyboard range, mouse pointer boundary and speed of playback.

There are two major problems with the *MIDIgrid*. The first is lack of any on-screen text labelling – this makes the program incredibly difficult to cope with until you have used it for some time. The second is that it's such a revolutionary concept that it really needs an experienced demonstrator to put the point across. If you're into MIDI, but frustrated by the limitations of ordinary sequencers, this could be your program. ■

### MULTI-TALENTED

**Because MIDIGrid lets you assign notes to any of eight MIDI channels, even combining notes from different channels in the same box if you require, it's ideal for use with multi-timbral synths such as the Roland MT32/D110, Yamaha DX11 or Kawai K1.**

### EINSTEIN A GO GO

***MIDIGrid* is a product of the Composers' Desktop Project, a very high-powered theoretical music research group more usually concerned with subjects such as Karplus-Strong plucked string algorithms, granular synthesis and exponential spectrum stretching. The Project also produces the CDP Workstation which includes the *SoundSTreamer* PCM digital sound convertor, Sony PCM digital sound recorder, hard disk unit and complex sound analysis and synthesis software. It's aimed at academic and educational institutions. The machine uses software such as *CMusic* and *CSound* ported across from VAX minicomputers, for which the programs were originally written. Fortunately *MIDIGrid* is straightforward enough to be understood by non-academics too.**

**for**

- **Unique live performance functions**
- **Software frees you from having to use music keyboard**
- **Ideal for use with keyboardless synth modules**

**against**

- **Initially difficult to understand**
- **Doesn't offer editing facilities of conventional sequencers**

**features**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value**
0 1 2 3 4 5

REVIEW

## FINDERS KEEPERS

**Don't assume that an organiser will improve your memory because it won't, but it does mean that you haven't got an excuse for forgetting a birthday or a dental appointment (two good reasons for not using one). If you ever find a filoFax lying around unattended then it's worth remembering that some people can't live without one, so be kind and return it to them and they might reward you. If they don't, then hold a match under it and they'll soon start searching through their pockets for a little gift (blackmail is such an ugly word).**

**If you have trouble remembering appointments, birthdays or even the day of the week then perhaps a personal organiser would be a valuable asset. In that case, GARY BARRETT certainly needs one.**

# GE
# ORGA

Since the dawn of time (well since yuppies crawled out of the primordial swamp) there have been filoFaxes. These magical tomes hold mystic runes and powerful enchantments (telephone numbers and addresses to most people) along with all sorts of other things including: a calendar, an underground map, a diary and a notepad.

The idea of the filoFax is that you could keep all of your vital information in one place so that it was always at your fingertips. Unfortunately there's a side effect: if you lose it then everything goes and you're up the proverbial creek without a paddle.

## DAATAFAX

**£49.95 ■ All STs ■ Kempston Data Ltd, 21 The Forum, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes MK14 6LY (0908 677886)**
**Extra paper ■ White £8.95 for 250 or £14.95 for 500 Also available in pastel blue and pink £9.95 for 250**

Open the box of the *DAATAfax* and what do you find? A disk, a manual and a handful of sheets of toilet roll. Strange thing to find with an organiser! No wait a minute, it is in fact some paper for printing out filoFax-compatible pages. There are also some page separators, made of equally flimsy stuff.

There are five sections to *DAATAfax*: notepad, diary, phonebook, calendar and graphics.

The notepad is used to write those important little messages and any text can be easily amended. If you want to find a particular word, 'bank' for example, then you can find all occurrences one by one. Printout from the Notepad section is in condensed text, so you get about 50 characters per line.

If you have trouble remembering meetings and the like then you might find the diary useful. Diary pages can be of three types: a page per week, two pages per week or a page per day. You can set the 'highlights' option, which means that any date you highlight in the diary will also be indicated by an asterisk on the calendar, a handy memory jogger for those more important activities. It's possible to jump to any date quickly.

One of the most useful features is the telephone book which also stores addresses and has space for a one-line note (20 characters) in each entry. There's one page for each letter of the alphabet, but extra ones are added as required. Searching through for a particular name is simple, but so is flicking through a paper address book.

■ **DaataFax's *diary – no excuse for missing an appointment with the dentist... unfortunately***

■ **DaataFax *can cope with pictures too.***

Next comes the calendar which is laid out over four pages, three months to the page, any year between A.D. 1 and 9998. Important diary dates can be highlighted for reference in the Diary.

Finally there's the graphics option which allows you to load *Neochrome*, *Degas* and *.IMG* files. These can all

## HORSES FOR COURSES

**So which of the two challengers, DaataFax or Day by Day, will help you organise your life the best?**

**Day by Day relies on the fact that you use your computer every day, and look at the reminders you have stored for yourself. DaataFax is more geared up to preparing data for storing in a ring binder, so you can carry it with you even when you go away for a week or so. Which system you prefer depends on your own pattern on computer use.**

**If you only use organiser type facilities rarely and you've got the ST Super Pack 'Org' organiser, then you might as well stick with that. If you just can't resist organisers then DaataFax is the most flexible option, giving you filoFax compatible printout as well as on-screen computerised searching – but unfortunately it isn't out on the Amiga yet.**

**features** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value** 0 1 2 3 4 5

## DAATAFAX

### for

- Simple to use
- Easy to edit text
- Can get a hard copy for your filoFax
- Graphics can be included
- Search facility in all sections

### against

- Paper will tear easily in a heavily thumbed filoFax
- Need an art package to create any pictures

REVIEW

# GET ORGA

**If you have trouble remembering appointments, birthdays or even the day of the week then perhaps a personal organiser would be a valuable asset. In that case, GARY BARRETT certainly needs one.**

## FINDERS KEEPERS

Don't assume that an organiser will improve your memory because it won't, but it does mean that you haven't got an excuse for forgetting a birthday or a dental appointment (two good reasons for not using one). If you ever find a filofax lying around unattended then it's worth remembering that some people can't live without one, so be kind and return it to them and they might reward you. If they don't, then hold a match under it and they'll soon start searching through their pockets for a little gift (blackmail is such an ugly word).

Since the dawn of time (well since pigeon crawled out of the primordial swamp) there have been filofaxes. These magical tomes hold mystic runes and powerful enchantments. Telephone numbers and addresses to most people) along with all sorts of other things including: a calendar, an underground map, a diary and a notepad.

The idea of the filofax is that you could keep all of your vital information in one place so that it was always at your fingertips. Unfortunately there's a side effect: if you lose it then everything goes and you're up the proverbial creek without a paddle.

### DAATAFAX

**£49.95 ■ All STs ■ Kempston Data Ltd, 21 The Forum, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes MK14 6LY (0908 677886) Extra paper ■ White £8.95 for 250 or £14.95 for 500 Also available in pastel blue and pink £9.95 for 250**

Upon the box of the DAATAfax and what do you find? A disk, a manual and a handful of sheets of toilet roll. Strange thing to find with an organiser! No wait a minute, it is in fact some paper for printing out filofax-compatible pages. There are also some page separators, made of equally flimsy stuff.

There are five sections to DAATAfax: notepad, diary, phone book, calendar and graphics.

The notepad is used to write

find the diary useful. Diary pages can be of three types: a page per week, two pages per week or a page per day. You can set the highlight option, which means that any date you highlight in the diary will also be indicated by an asterisk on the calendar, a handy memory jogger for those more important activities. It's possible to jump to any date quickly.

One of the most useful features is the telephone book which also stores addresses and has space for a one-line note (20 characters) in each entry. There's one page for each let-

■ DaataFax's diary – no excuse for missing an appointment with the dentist... unfortunately

■ DaataFax can cope with pictures too

ter of the alphabet, but extra ones are added as required. Searching through for a particular name is simple, but as is flicking through a paper address

## HORSES FOR COURSES

So which of the two challengers, DaataFax or Day by Day, will help you organise your life the best?

Day by Day relies on the fact that you use your computer every day, and look at the reminders you have stored for yourself. DaataFax is more geared up to preparing data for storing in a ring binder, so you can carry it with you even when you go away for a week or so. Which system you prefer depends on your own pattern on computer use.

If you only use organiser type facilities rarely and you've got the ST Super Pack 'Org' organiser, then you might as well stick with that. If you just can't resist organisers then DaataFax is the most flexible option, giving you filofax compatible printout as well as on-screen computerised searching – but unfortunately it isn't out on the Amiga yet.

features

performance

ease of use

### DAATAFAX

**for**

- Simple to use
- Easy to edit text
- Can get a hard copy for your filofax
- Graphics can be included
- Search facility in all

# ETTING ANISED

be printed out as filoFax pages. Now you can have a computer doodle stuck firmly in your organiser along with useful diagrams and maybe even digitised pictures of your mother.

The only thing left is the printer paper which is fanfold and can be loaded just like normal printer paper. An option on the pull down menu allows you to alter the left margin so that you don't have words disappearing down holes in the paper.

*DAATAfax* is simple to use and can be used either as a stand alone organiser or to make up some pages for your out of date filoFax. Printing out a year's diary will take some time and the paper is just normal printer paper thickness which makes it easy to crease or tear. It does have an advantage over the standard filoFax in that this one can be easily backed up and you're therefore immune to threats from yuppie kleptomaniacs.

■ ***Unlike DaataFax, Day by Day doesn't organise your events as a strict diary with equal sized slots per day. If there's nothing planned for a day, that date doesn't appear at all. Still, looks like there's a busy week ahead. Can't wait till Friday.***

■ ***Day by Day's main menu screen – either key presses or the mouse can be used.***

As soon as you start, you go straight into the 'urgent' section of the program which contains messages like "Feed the cat (to the dog)" that you want to see every time you load the program. After you've finished with this section you go into the main program where you're greeted by a menu screen.

*Day by Day* is more flexible than *Daatafax* in that you can create new categories rather than being stuck with a diary and telephone book. Up to nine categories can be created (including 'urgent'): bills, birthdays and telephone numbers for example. Clicking on a category takes you to a screen which shows all messages stored there.

The messages can be edited, but this is one area in which the program falls down badly; you can only edit by using the backwards delete key from the end of the message, and so if there's an error at the beginning of a line you have to delete all the way back to it and the then re-type the rest.

Also on the menu screen are two sections called 'overdue' and 'this week'. Overdue shows all the out of date things that you might have forgotten to do like returning library books, paying a bill or getting up in the morning. 'This week' shows all messages that are dated for the current week, a useful thing on Monday morning.

The week and month planner show engagements for the coming week and month respectively. You can also search through all of the categories for a particular word or phrase and any messages with it in will be displayed.

In the options section there's duration, range and time. If you switch the duration option on. then whenever you enter a message you'll be asked whether it will take the morning, afternoon or whole day. In some cases you'll want to specify a particular time when something is to happen. The range option can be very useful if you do something on a regular basis, going to the pub every Thursday for example. It saves typing in the same appointment repeatedly.

Like *DAATAfax* everything can be sent to the printer, but it's only done on normal paper rather than special paper designed for filoFaxes. 'Overdue' and 'this week' are two of the more useful features. You can also just get a print out of certain things rather than having to search through wads of paper looking for a particular reference. ■

## DAY BY DAY

**£29.95 ■ All Amigas and STs ■ Digita International, Black Horse House, Exmouth, Devon EX8 1JL (0395 270273)**

Inside the *Day by Day* box you won't find any filoFax printer paper, which you can interpret as either good or bad. Whereas *DaataFax* is intended to print out your memos and appointments for storing in an organiser, *Day by Day* is designed for you to use on a computer screen. The idea is that when you first turn on for the day you would use *Day by Day* to remind you of what's due, *instead* of looking in your filoFax.

## STANDARD IMAGES

**.IMG files were created to standardise ST picture file formats, but have not taken off as yet. Some DTP packages and newer Paint packs produce them: *Fleet Street* and *Timeworks*, *Flair Paint* and *HyperPaint* for example.**

## MY NAME IS ORG

**Anyone who's bought the 520ST 'Super Pack' of 20 games will also have the *ST Explorer Disk*, lurking on which is a program by the name of *Org*. *Org* is an ST organiser in the same vein as *Day by Day*, and has the expected features: a diary, a simple word processor, but also a simple spreadsheet.**

**Although *Org* is not as simple to use as *Daatafax* it's still no problem to work with. *Org*'s text editing facilities are poor and graphics can't be printed either.**

## DAY BY DAY

### for

- **Up to nine different categories to enter data**
- **A month and week planner to show you the shape of things to come**
- **Can search through all categories**
- **Standing orders – eg. weekly meetings – can easily be set up**

### against

- **Poor editing facilities**
- **Unsuitable for printing out a conventional diary**

**features** 0 1 2 3 4 5

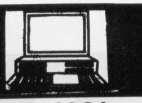
**performance** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value** 0 1 2 3 4 5

# CBS



## 17 EVERSLEY ROAD, BEXHILL, E. SUSSEX (0424) 221931

## SPECIALIST COMPUTER DEALERS FOR ST & AMIGA

| | |
|---|---|
| Amiga A-500 + Modulator + 3 Games + Joystick & 23 PD Games | £399.00 |
| Amiga + 1084 Monitor + 3 Games + Joystick & 23 PD Games | £639.00 |
| Cumana 1 Meg Drive | £99.00 |
| Philips 8833 Monitor + Cable | £249.95 |
| Star LC-10 Printer | £229.95 |
| Star LC-10 Colour | £259.95 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Atari 520 Summer Pack | £369.00 |
| Summer Pack + Philips Monitor | £639.00 |
| Cumana 1 Meg Drive | £99.95 |
| Philips 8833 Monitor + Cable | £249.95 |
| Star LC-10 Printer | £229.95 |
| Star LC-10 Colour | £259.95 |

### AMIGA SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| 20,000 Leagues under the sea | 13.50 |
| Anco Supersix | 16.50 |
| Arkanoid II | 13.50 |
| Alternate Reality | 13.95 |
| Bards Tale II | 17.50 |
| Battlechess | 17.50 |
| Bombuzal | 16.50 |
| Captain Blood | 15.95 |
| Carrier Command | 15.95 |
| Chrono Quest | 19.95 |
| Chuckie Egg | 13.50 |
| Daley's Olympic Challenge | 16.50 |
| Driller | 16.50 |
| Double Dragon | 13.50 |
| Dungeon Master (1 Meg) | 16.50 |
| Elite | 16.50 |
| Eliminator | 15.50 |
| Empire Strikes Back | 13.50 |
| Falcon | 19.95 |
| Fernandez Must Die | 16.50 |
| Ferrari Formula 1 | 17.50 |
| Fish | 16.50 |
| Flight Simulator II | 26.95 |
| Flight II Europe Scenery | 13.50 |
| Flight II Japan Scenery | 13.50 |
| Football Directer II | 13.50 |
| Fusion | 17.50 |
| Galactic Conqueror | 16.50 |
| Gold Hits 1 | 19.50 |
| Goldregons Domain | 13.50 |
| Hell Bent | 13.50 |
| Heroes of the Lance | 19.50 |
| Hostages | 16.50 |
| Impossible Mission II | 15.50 |
| Intercepter-F/A-18) | 17.50 |
| International Soccer | 13.50 |
| Jet | 29.95 |
| Return of the Jedi | 13.50 |
| Joe Blade II | 13.50 |
| Karate Kid II | 9.95 |
| Lancelot | 19.95 |
| Leatherneck 4 Player Adaptor | 4.95 |
| Lombard RAC Rally | 16.50 |
| Maria's Xmas Box | 9.95 |
| Menace | 13.50 |
| Mickey Mouse | 15.50 |
| Nigel Mansells GP | 17.50 |
| Operation Wolf | 16.50 |
| Outrun | 15.50 |
| Ostriches | 16.50 |
| P.O.W. | 13.50 |
| Pac Mania | 13.50 |
| Peter Beardsley Soccer | 12.95 |
| Pioneer Plague | 16.50 |
| Platoon | 16.50 |
| Pool | 6.95 |
| Powerplay | 16.50 |
| Reach for the Stars | 17.50 |
| Return of the Jedi | 13.50 |
| Robbearry | 13.50 |
| Rocket Ranger | 19.95 |
| Scrabble Deluxe | 15.95 |
| Sidewinder | 6.95 |
| Skychase | 13.50 |
| Speedball | 16.50 |
| Starglider II | 16.50 |
| Starray | 16.50 |
| Star Wars | 15.95 |
| T.V. Sports Football | 19.95 |
| Technocop | 15.50 |
| The Munsters | 13.50 |
| The President is Missing | 16.50 |
| The Three Stooges | 15.95 |
| Thunderblade | 19.50 |
| Track Suit Manager | 13.50 |
| Tracker | 13.50 |
| Trivial Persuit II | 13.50 |
| Turbo Cup | 13.50 |
| U.M.S. | 16.50 |
| Ultima IV | 16.50 |
| Virus | 16.50 |
| Wanted | 13.50 |
| Whirligig | 13.50 |
| Who Framed Roger Rabbit | 24.95 |
| Wizard Warz | 16.50 |
| World Class Leaderboard | 15.50 |
| World Tour Golf | 17.50 |
| Zero Gravity | 13.50 |
| Zynaps | 16.50 |
| **UTILITIES / BUSINESS** | |
| Adrum | 29.95 |
| Aegis Animator & Images | 99.95 |
| Aegis Impact | 50.95 |
| Aegis Sonix | 49.95 |
| Aegis Video Titler | 94.95 |
| Deluxe Music Construction | 49.95 |
| Deluxe Paint II (Pal) | 49.95 |
| Deluxe Photolab | 49.95 |
| Deluxe Print | 17.50 |
| Deluxe Video | 49.95 |
| Devpac | 38.95 |
| Home Accounts | 19.95 |
| K-Spread II | 56.50 |
| Lattice C | 199.95 |
| Logistix | 99.95 |
| MCC Macro Assembler | 49.95 |
| Photon Paint | 49.95 |
| Pro Sound Designer | 54.95 |
| Superbase Personal | 42.95 |
| Works | 109.95 |

### ATARI SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| 20,000 leagues under the sea | 13.50 |
| 1943 | 15.50 |
| Alien Syndrome | 12.95 |
| Alternate Reality | 13.95 |
| Afterburner | 14.95 |
| Arkanoid 2 (Revenge of Doh) | 13.50 |
| Baal | 13.50 |
| Bards Tale I | 16.95 |
| Bismark | 16.50 |
| Bombuzal | 16.50 |
| Captain Blood | 15.95 |
| Carrier Command | 15.95 |
| Chuckie Egg | 13.50 |
| Chrono Quest | 19.95 |
| Crazy Cars II | 13.50 |
| Daley's Olympic Challenge | 13.50 |
| Double Dragon | 13.50 |
| Driller | 16.50 |
| Dungeon Master | 15.95 |
| Elite | 16.50 |
| Empire Strikes Back | 12.95 |
| Falcon | 16.50 |
| Five Star Compilation | 16.50 |
| Flight Simulator II | 26.95 |
| Flight II Europe Scenery | 13.50 |
| Flight II Japan Scenery | 13.50 |
| Fish | 16.50 |
| Football Director II | 13.50 |
| Galactic Conqueror | 13.50 |
| Gary Lineker Super Skills | 13.50 |
| Goldregons Domain | 13.50 |
| Guantlet II | 15.50 |
| Heroes of the Lance | 19.50 |
| Hell Bent | 13.50 |
| Hostages | 16.50 |
| Hyperdome | 13.50 |
| I.K+ | 13.50 |
| Joe Blade II | 13.50 |
| Leatherneck 4 Player Adaptor | 4.95 |
| Leaderboard Birdie | 15.50 |
| Live & Let Die | 13.50 |
| Lombard RAC Rally | 16.50 |
| Maria's Xmas Box | 9.95 |
| Menace | 13.50 |
| Mickey Mouse | 15.50 |
| Nebulus | 15.50 |
| Nigel Mansells GP | 17.50 |
| Night Hunter | 13.95 |
| Operation Wolf | 13.50 |
| Out run | 15.50 |
| Pac Mania | 13.50 |
| Powerdrome | 17.50 |
| Puffy's Sega | 13.95 |
| Question of Sport | 13.50 |
| R-Type | 15.50 |
| Return of the Jedi | 13.50 |
| S.D.I (Activision) | 13.50 |
| Scrabble De Luxe | 12.95 |
| Skychase | 13.50 |
| Skrull | 16.50 |
| Space Harrier | 12.95 |
| Speedball | 16.50 |
| Spitting Image | 13.50 |
| Starglider II | 16.50 |
| Super Hang On | 13.50 |
| The Grail | 13.95 |
| The Munsters | 15.50 |
| Thunderblade | 15.50 |
| Times of Lore | 16.50 |
| Tracksuit Managers | 13.50 |
| Triad Volume 1 | 19.95 |
| Victory Road | 13.50 |
| Wanted | 13.50 |
| Wizard Warz | 12.95 |
| **BUSINESS / UTILITIES** | |
| Accountant (Sage) | 129.95 |
| Accountant Plus (Sage) | 159.95 |
| Assembler (Metacomco) | 34.95 |
| Back Pack | 34.95 |
| Degas Elite | 17.50 |
| Devpac 2 | 38.95 |
| Fast Basic (Disk) | 32.95 |
| Fast Basic (ROM) | 64.95 |
| First Word Plus | 54.95 |
| Fleet Street Publisher | 84.95 |
| GFA Basic 3.0 | 31.95 |
| GFA Compiler | 31.95 |
| GFA Companion | 23.95 |
| GFA Draft | 68.95 |
| Home Accounts (Digita) | 16.95 |
| K-Data | 35.95 |
| K-Spread 2 | 56.50 |
| K-Word | 35.95 |
| Lattice C (Metacomco) | 68.95 |
| Pro Sound Designer | 44.95 |
| Quantum Paint | 13.50 |
| Super Conductor | 34.95 |
| Superbase Personal | 42.95 |
| Timeworks Desktop Publisher | 69.95 |
| Word Processor (ST Soft) | 7.95 |
| **BOOKS** | |
| Atari ST Internals | 14.95 |
| Basic to C | 13.00 |
| Disk Drives in and Out | 14.95 |
| Gem Programmers Ref. Guide | 14.95 |
| Intro to Midi Programming | 14.95 |
| Logo Reference Guide | 14.95 |
| Peeks and Pokes | 11.95 |
| Tricks and Tips | 14.95 |

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**
**TEL: (0424) 221931**

**CBS Computers**
**17 Eversley Road, Bexhill E.Sussex. TN40 1HT**

*We can also supply CBM-64 Disk Programs at Discount Prices. Please phone for details and prices*
*All prices include VAT and FREE delivery in the UK. Overseas orders please add £2.00 per software title and £3.00 per book. Subject to availability goods will normally be despatched within 24 hours. Please endorse cheques with a banker card No. Goods will be despatched when cheque is cleared.*

BARCLAYCARD VISA

---

# ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT

## HSV COMPUTER SERVICE LIMITED (STF)

**23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG**

### CONTINUOUS STATIONERY

| QTY | 500 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9.5" X 11" 60 GSM (MICRO) | – | £9.50 | £14.95 |
| True A4 70 GSM | £7.50 | £12.95 | £22.95 |
| True A4 90 GSM | £8.75 | £14.95 | £27.95 |
| Labels 3.5" x 1.5" (1 across) | – | £5.25 | £9.50 |
| Labels 3.5" x 1.5" (2 across) | – | £5.75 | £10.50 |
| Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (1 across) | – | £5.75 | £10.50 |
| Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (2 across) | – | £6.75 | £11.95 |
| Labels 2.75" x 1.5" (3 across) | – | £4.75 | £8.50 |

### DUST COVERS

| | |
|---|---|
| ST1040 Keyboard | £4.50 |
| FM 520 Keyboard | £4.50 |
| STFM 520 Keyboard | £4.50 |
| Mono Monitor | £4.95 |
| Colour Monitor | £4.95 |

**3 1/2" DISKS DS/DD 135 TPI**

### UNBRANDED LIFETIME GUARANTEE

| 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.95 | 17.50 | 25.50 | 33.25 | 40.50 | 79.95 |

**Fully certified complete with labels**

***BRANDED 3 1/2" DS/DD SONY £16.95 PLATINUM £12.95***

### DISK BOXES

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 X 31/2 Library Case | 1.25 |
| 50 x 3 1/2 Lockable Box | 5.95 |
| 100 x 3 1/2 Lockable Box | 7.95 |

### DISKS PLUS BOX OFFER

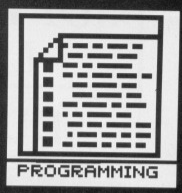
| | |
|---|---|
| 20 Disks + 50 Capacity Box | 21.50 |
| 50 Disks + 100 Capacity Box | 46.50 |

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

**Credit Card Hotline (0256) 463507 Faxline (0256) 841018**
***Orders under £8.00 in value carry a small order charge of £2.00***

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

# BASICALLY SPEAKING




**BASIC is still one of the easiest ways to learn how to program your computer. When you haven't got one permanently sitting in your machine there are plenty of people willing to offer you new versions. GARY BARRETT syntax checks three recent BASIC additions to the Amiga.**

## GFA BASIC 3.0

**Microdeal £64.95 ■ All Amigas ■ Box 68, St Austell, Cornwall PL25 4YB (0726 68020)**

*GFA BASIC* has been around in various incarnations on the ST for two years now, but this is the first version to make its way onto the Amiga. Over 70,000 copies of it have been sold on the ST which is impressive for games, let alone programming languages.

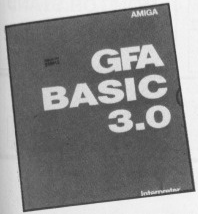
*GFA BASIC* comes in an A5 box with a 400 page plus manual and one disk. On the disk are two programs and some demos. One of the programs is the *GFA BASIC* interpreter and the other is a run only version of the program.

The *GFA BASIC* editor is split into two sections: the program itself and a menu bar. With the menu bar you can save/load, search and replace, modify blocks of program, scroll through the program and run it. Hard copies can also be sent to the printer and you can of course quit out of *GFA*. The rest of the screen shows your program listing.

### Tidying up after you

*GFA BASIC*, like *Amiga BASIC*, doesn't use line numbers, but uses labels instead which makes life simpler for the would be programmer who'll find it much easier to remember a word than a line number. Only single statement lines are allowed in *GFA*, but that helps you to see what's going on. Something else that *GFA* automatically does is convert all commands to upper case and all variables to lower case. After you type in a `FOR`, `WHILE` or `DO` command all subsequent lines are indented by two spaces automatically. Most programmers do this anyway so that they see what's going more easily, but the fact that *GFA BASIC* does it without question is a major bonus. If nothing else, any program written in *GFA* is going to look neat.

`GOSUB` in *GFA BASIC* calls up a procedure which can also pass parameters to the subroutine. This saves time and space since you don't have to assign variables before calling the procedure, it's done instead with a single command like `GOSUB prt(65,90)` instead of having to use `s=65:l=90:GOSUB prt`. Something else which makes *GFA* friendly is it's on screen compression procedures to make things clearer. All you have to do is move the cursor to the start of a procedure and press [Help]: the lines up to the next Return vanish in a puff of smoke. They can be made to reappear if you want.




### COMPILE OR INTERPRET?

**BASIC is a high level language, ie it's designed so that the user of the language can understand the program rather than the computer. What this means is that before the computer can execute your program it has be translated into something that the operating system can understand. There are two methods by which this can be achieved: interpretation and compilation.**

**Interpretation takes place as the program runs. As each line of the program is reached it's analysed by the computer and translated into code that the operating system can understand. This process takes time however, and therefore interpreted programs run slowly. Also, you can't run an interpreted program without the interpreter present in memory (see how far you get in Japan with no understanding of the language and no one to translate for you). Most computers with built in BASICs use interpreters.**

**When you compile a program all of the lines in it are translated into machine understandable code. This code can then be run independently of the compiler and you also get a marked increase in the speed at which the code is executed. The disadvantage of compiled code however is the need to compile it before you run it, which can often waste a lot of time – especially if you have a very large program.**

**The ideal situation is to have an interpreter for testing purposes and then when you've finished the program compile it for the extra speed and convenience of not having to have the interpreter there.**

### RUN ONLY

Since there is at the moment no compiler for *GFA BASIC* it might seem that you couldn't produce anything for anyone but yourself. This is not strictly true though, because of the run only version.

If you write a utility program or a game and someone else wanted to use it you'd be stuck unless you started to give away copies of *GFA BASIC* to people, and you'd be breaching copyright if you did that. To avoid this problem you're supplied with the run only version which can be given away freely with any programs that you write. There's no improvement of speed with the run only version, because the code is still interpreted, but at least you give the program to anyone that wants it without being sued for breach of copyright. Not the best of solutions, but it does solve the problem until the compiler arrives.

### GFA BASIC

**for**

- **Program lines' syntax checked as entered**
- **Uppercase variables and commands.**
- **Loop indentation for clarity**
- **Procedures listings can be condensed**
- **Can tell you when a new variable name has been entered**

**against**

- **No compiler at present**
- **Poor quality demos**

**features**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals**
0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value**
0 1 2 3 4 5

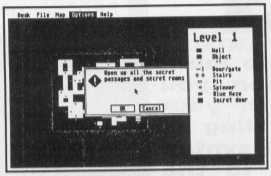
# SOFTWARE EXPRESS

For AMIGA and ATARI (021) 643 9100

ATARI

Access VISA

## DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR




Bashing your ~~head~~ characters against a dungeon wall?
At last, the answer is here to all those frustrating late nights!

**The Dungeon Master Editor**

from *Softex*

**Create shortcuts, new passages etc.**
**Open doors without keys!**
**Remove secret doors!**
**Print out maps of all fourteen levels!**

Also includes the revised "Way of the Firestaff" with the "List of Spells", Character Attribute Chart, even more hints and tips and a brand new set of maps.

**£9.95**
(Disk & Book P&P £1.00)

**Available for the Atari ST and Amiga**

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

***As reviewed in ST Action (December 1988)***

**MIDLANDS**
212-213 Broad Street,
BIRMINGHAM, B15 2JP
Tel: (021) 643 9100

**For the best in Service & Support, visit our Regional Branches**

**SOUTH**
9 Exeter Street,(The Viaduct),
PLYMOUTH, Devon, PL4 9AQ
Tel: (0752) 265276

## DATAWORLD

13 Trinity Street, Gainsborough, DN21 2AL. Tel: Gainsborough (0427) 810151

BARCLAYCARD VISA — MasterCard

**CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR SHOP**

| | ST | AMIGA |
|---|---|---|
| Afterburner | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Wec Le Mans | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Elite | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Battlechess | – | 16.99 |
| Starglider II | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Operation Wolf | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| R-Type | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Speed Ball | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Outrun | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Captain Blood | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Platoon | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Off-Shore Warrior | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Rocket Ranger | – | 19.99 |
| Joe Blade II | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Leaderboard Collection | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Football Director II | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Return of the Jedi | 13.99 | – |
| Spitting Image | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Garfield | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Hits Disc Vol 1 | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Sargon 3 | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Superstar Ice Hockey | 16.99 | – |
| Triad | 19.99 | 19.99 |
| Hot Balls | 16.99 | 16.99 |

*Please Telephone for titles not listed. Many Business/Utility titles held in stock.*

**QUICKSHOT II TURBO £8.50** **COMPETITION PRO EXTRA £12.99**

*** AMIGA SPECIALS ***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Backlash £10.00 | International Soccer £10.00 | StarGoose £10.00 |
| Goldrunner £10.00 | Karate Kid 2 £10.00 | ST-Force Harrier £10.00 |
| Hellbent £10.00 | Quadralien £10.00 | Winter Olympiad £10.00 |

**3.5" DISKS**
Lifetime Guarantee
3M Unbranded DS/QD
10 Disks with Plastic Case
**£12.50**

**DISK BOXES**
3.5" x 80
Lockable
**£6.50**

**MOUSE MATS**
**£2.50**

**PRINTER STANDS**
80cm **£9.99**

**MONITOR STAND**
12" **£9.99**
14" **£10.50**

BARCLAYCARD VISA

**Order by Phone (0427) 810151 Goods normally despatched within 24 Hours.**
All prices Include VAT and FREE Delivery in UK. Overseas orders Please add £2.00 Per item.
Customers paying by Cheque, goods will be despatched when cheque is cleared.

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS — We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

*** CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR SHOP ***

```
GFA-BASIC Editor
 | Save |Save,A| Quit | New  |BlkSta|Replac| Pg ◊ |Normal|Direct| Run 02:15
 | Load |Merge |List |Block |BlkEnd| Find | Pg ◊ |Insert|ClkOn | Test
REM Demo program
CLS
GOSUB prt(65,90)
PRINT
GOSUB prt(97,122)
PRINT
END
PROCEDURE prt(s,l)
  FOR n=s TO l
    PRINT CHR$(n);
  NEXT n
RETURN
```

▲ GFA BASIC *procedure, now you see it...*

```
GFA-BASIC Editor
 | Save |Save,A| Quit | New  |BlkSta|Replac| Pg ◊ |Normal|Direct| Run 18:81
 | Load |Merge |List |Block |BlkEnd| Find | Pg ◊ |Insert|ClkOn | Test
REM Demo program
CLS
GOSUB prt(65,90)
PRINT
GOSUB prt(97,122)
PRINT
END
' PROCEDURE prt(s,l)
```

▲ *... and now you don't*

### How low can you go?

*GFA* has some unusual commands that are often just a quicker way to do something. For example if you want to increment a variable by one there are three ways to do it: `a=a+1`, `ADD a,1` and `INC a`. They're listed in order of increasing speed and although speed may seem unimportant in a business application, it could make that vital difference in a game. *GFA* has many other commands like this which allow for speed increases as well as commands to move blitter objects around easily – a task likely to make the games' programmer's life a lot easier.

One final thing that deserves mention is the 'New Names' option. When active you will be informed if you enter a new variable name. This is likely to help in trapping typing errors. How often have you mistyped a variable name and spent hours looking at a routine, trying to work out what's wrong only to discover you've typed `PALY` instead of `PLAY`?

*GFA BASIC* is a language for everyone: beginners should have few problems with it thanks to the manual and advanced programmers can do some spectacular things by using the lower-level instructions and delving into the operating system. Unfortunately, the lack of compiler does limit it to programs for your own use or for a handful of friends. This renders commercial applications an impossibility until Microdeal release the compiler.

## HISOFT BASIC

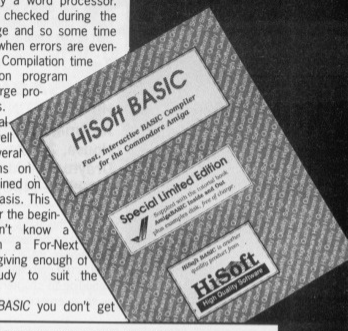
**Hisoft £79.95 ■ All Amigas ■ The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE (0525 718181)**

One advantage that *Hisoft BASIC* has over *GFA* is the fact that it can compile standard *Amiga BASIC* programs too. This means that if you've spent six months writing something in *Amiga BASIC* you don't have to start from scratch: just load it into *Hisoft BASIC* and carry on from there. Rewrites can be done on some parts of your program to exploit the more powerful features that *Hisoft BASIC* offers.

*Hisoft BASIC* comes on two disks and includes a 350 page instruction manual. There are two programs on the disk (the editor and compiler) as well as several demos, including a paint program and a few bench mark programs to test out the new improved speed of your compiler. The editor is controlled via a pull down menu with options to save, load etc. and the program is entered into what's effectively a word processor. Syntax is only checked during the compilation stage and so some time can be wasted when errors are eventually detected. Compilation time is dependent on program size and very large programs take ages.

The manual has been very well laid out with several of the programs on disk being explained on a step by step basis. This makes it ideal for the beginner who doesn't know a Procedure from a For-Next loop whilst still giving enough of an in-depth study to suit the advanced users.

Unlike *GFA BASIC* you don't get




## SPOT THEDIFFERENCE

**Both of these programs look identical, the only differences being one quote mark in the first line and one in the last, but as you can see from the output each is very different.**

**Program 1**

```
?"Start"
FOR n=65 TO 90
PRINT CHR$(n);
NEXT n
PRINT
PRINT"Done"
```

**Program 2**

```
?"Start
FOR n=65 TO 90
PRINT CHR$(n);
NEXT n
PRINT
PRINT"Done
```

## BASIC DIFFERENCES

**If yo switch over to *GFA BASIC* from *Amiga BASIC* then you'll have to make some changes to your programs. *Amiga BASIC* programs could just be saved as ASCII and then MERGED into *GFA BASIC*, but the differences between the two would stop some programs from running. Here are three examples which vary between the two dialects:**

| *Amiga BASIC* | *GFA BASIC* |
|---|---|
| CIRCLE (x,y),r | CIRCLE x,y,r |
| PAINT (x,y) | FILL x,y |
| UCASE$(a$) | UPPER$(a$) |

**They're not major differences, but having to search through a long program and make all of the changes can be time consuming, time that could well be spent writing the program.**

## HISOFT

### for

- Simple to use text editor
- Can compile *Amiga BASIC* programs
- Some excellent demos
- Step by step explanation of how the example programs works

### against

- Compiling between each run of the program slows down development

**features** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value** 0 1 2 3 4 5

automatic loop indentation or capitalisation of commands. If you want that sort of thing you'll have to do it yourself. Procedures are supported in the form of the 'CALL' command and parameters can be passed as with *GFA BASIC*.

One of the things which can be confusing is quote marks. If you don't close quotes after you've opened them then the compiler becomes confused and thinks that the all lines following until the next quote mark are part of the same statement.

## AC/BASIC

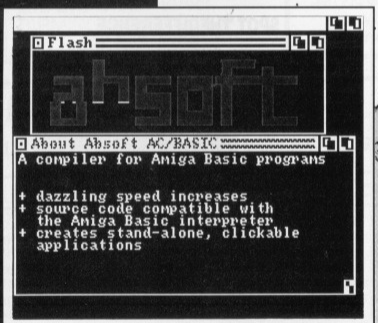
**HB MARKETING £195.00 ■ All Amigas ■ Brooklyn House, 22 The Green, West Drayton, Middx UB7 7PQ (0895 444433)**

Last on the list is *AC/BASIC* which is not an interpreter, but just a compiler for *Amiga BASIC*. Supplied on the disk is the compiler and folders corresponding to chapters in the 400 plus page reference manual. Like *Hisoft BASIC* the manual explains what each of the example programs on the disk does and this helps the beginner to get to grips with it.

As far as the menu screen goes you have three options: 'OPEN', 'PRINT' and 'QUIT'. Open asks you for a filename which should be the program that you need to compile from *AC/Basic*. That's all there is to it really. All program writing and testing is performed entirely using *Amiga BASIC* and *AC/BASIC* is called in only once you've finished the program.

*AC/BASIC* is not exactly what you'd call friendly when you eventually get around to compiling something. One of it's biggest problems is that you can't get a directory of the disk and so have to remember the filename that you wish to compile. If it's not in the root directory you have to specify the directory too. Not a very well-considered system despite the fact that it wouldn't have been too difficult to set it up so you could click on the file to compile rather than take a memory test.

Obviously *AC/BASIC* is compatible with *Amiga BASIC* (there'd no point otherwise) and it produces exceptionally fast code. The main problem with it (apart from the price) is the lack of editor and general unfriendliness of the system. ■


Flash
absoft
About Absoft AC/BASIC
A compiler for Amiga Basic programs
+ dazzling speed increases
+ source code compatible with the Amiga Basic interpreter
+ creates stand-alone, clickable applications

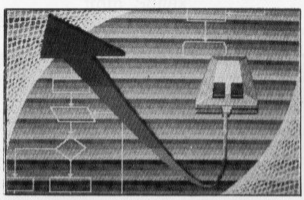
▲ AC/BASIC, *the 'HELLO' program running*

## BENCHMARKS

**A test to see just how fast the three BASICS are three simple benchmark tests were conducted. Amiga BASIC was included for comparison.**

**The first test was to duplicate a 40K file from ram disk to ram disk, second was a test to print the numbers 1 to 5000 and see how fast scrolling was handled and as the final test 25000 floating point calculations were done.**

| Program | Duplicate | Scroll | Calculate |
|---|---|---|---|
| GFA BASIC | 583 s | 189 s | 15 s |
| HISOFT BASIC | 224 s | 385 s | 9 s |
| AMIGA BASIC | 177 s | 976 s | 89 s |
| AC/BASIC | 159 s | 1002 s | 11 s |

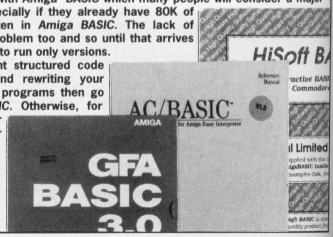


▲ ***AC/BASIC and Amiga BASIC shouldn't really be treated as seperate entities. You can't use AC/BASIC without the editing facilities of Amiga BASIC and the latter can't produce stand alone code.***

## JUDGMENT TIME

**Deciding which of the three BASICs comes out on top is no easy decision. Each of them has something in its favour and also something wrong with it. *AC/BASIC* is fast and compatible with *Amiga BASIC*, but the high cost and general unfriendliness don't help matters. *Hisoft BASIC* is also compatible with *Amiga BASIC* and has a very good editor, but the lack of interpreter is a definite disadvantage. *GFA BASIC* is very good at producing code that can be easily understood and looks clear on screen, but it's incompatible with *Amiga BASIC* which many people will consider a major problem, especially if they already have 80K of program written in *Amiga BASIC*. The lack of compiler is problem too and so until that arrives you're limited to run only versions.**

**If you want structured code and don't mind rewriting your *Amiga BASIC* programs then go for *GFA BASIC*. Otherwise, for adding sheer speed to your *Amiga BASIC* programs, *Hisoft BASIC* is an excellent choice.**




**features** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value** 0 1 2 3 4 5

## AC/BASIC

### for

- *Amiga BASIC* compatible
- Produces very fast code

### against

- Have to remember the filename of the program that you want to compile and can't get a directory
- Expensive for what it is

# LADBROKE COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL

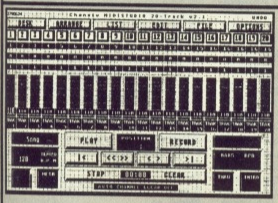
This company has given years of full support to Atari users from their retail premises at 33 Ormskirk Road Preston. Now from their Mail Order premises they can offer this " second to none " service to users countrywide. All Software/Hardware is ex-stock and fully tested prior to purchase to ensure that customers receive total satisfaction, returned goods are now a thing of the past. All hardware is supported by our on site engineers so that quick turn around on all repairs is guaranteed. There are no hidden extras, all prices include VAT and delivery (next day delivery +£3), are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notice.

***SCAN AT UP TO 1000 DPI FOR ONLY £89.99*** ***SCAN B/W PRODUCE IN COLOUR***

## Image Scanner

The Image Scanner is a peripheral for the ST which can provide high quality graphics digitising for a tenth of the cost of other digitisers.
This simple unit plugs into the cartridge port of the ST and accepts scanned information via optical cables which fix easily to the head of any printer. Scanned images can be saved in raw data, Degas and Neochrome formats. The Software supports scanning resolutions of 75,150,216,300,360 and 1000 dots per inch horizontally. There is an example disk available which contains a slide show of images scanned with this product. The cost of this disk is £3.99, £2.00 of which is redeemable on purchase of a scanner.

***IMAGE SCANNER ONLY £89.99***



## Midistudio £99.99

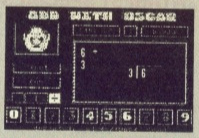
Midistudio is a 20 track Midi Music Studio. This Midi software package is a realistically priced introduction to Midi music processing and includes the following features.
20 tracks each assignable one of 16 midi channels, each track can be transposed up or down 2 octaves, the main screen features full tape deck controls with individual volume sliders for each track, note editing facilities including editing of pitch, octave, duration and velocity, plus full midi controller editing(pitch bend, mod wheel. etc.).
Full control over phrases is offered through Quantizing, transposing, and phrase arrangement software pages. The arrangement facilities allow moving and copying phrases on any of the 20 tracks.
The package is easy to use and is a strong competitor with Pro 24.

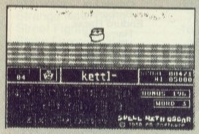
***" Out performs Pro-24 v2.1 in almost every way "***
***Atari ST User Jan 89***

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

### Add With Oscar £12.99

Add with Oscar is a fully mouse controlled educational game with full colour screens and sound for teaching addition, subtraction, multiplication and division to children. This program has selectable difficulty levels and a Hi-Score table.



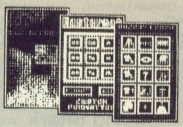

### Spell With Oscar £12.99

Spell with Oscar is a game which teaches spelling, keyboard skills and motor coordination. Pictures of objects move smoothly accross the screen and the pupil should spell the name of the object while Oscar checks for mistakes. Spell also incorporates selectable difficulty levels and a Hi-score table. **Extra data disks £5.99**

## TRILOGY £12.99

**Quick List Plus** is a utility that compiles a directory of your disks. Sort on disk or name, reads any drive, including hard drive. Printer output for hard copy of databases.

**Mastermat** is a formatter that optimises disk space, allows non standard sector and track formats/ fast read format.



**Picstrip** is a utility that captures all or part of a picture file for use in Basic programs, supports GFA, FAST, HISOFT and ST Basics and is Degas, Neochrome and AB Animator compatible.

## AB Animator £14.95

**AB Animator** is a utility for creating and animating sprites. It supports GFA, HISOFT and FAST basics and is compatible with degas and neochrome picture files.Use the full icon control to animate up to 20 big frames of 56 pixels wide by 33 pixels high.

## ALL HARDWARE AVAILABLE EX-STOCK. PHONE FOR OUR NEW LOW PRICES ON:

*Upgrades ( 2Megabyte memory expansion boards, 1Megabyte memory expansion ), Printers, Hard drives, 1Mb second drives, Monitors, TV's, ST packages, Atari Pc's. Phone for information on our incredible value software club which offers up to 60% discounts and a free monthly disk magazine for only £15.*

**Ladbroke Computing International,**
**33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, Lancs.,**
**PR1 2QP. Open Monday-Saturday**
**10 am to 5.30 pm. Dealer enquiries welcome.**

*ORDER BY PHONE*
Call us on numbers below and pay with your credit card.
(0772) 203166 OR 21474

ACCESS VISA

*ORDER BY POST*
Make cheques PO's payable to Ladbroke Computing Internation al.. Send SAE for full catalogue.

# Castle Computers

## SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

### ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Trinity ..... 6.95
Nord & Bert ..... 6.95
Ballyhoo ..... 7.95
Plundered Hearts ..... 7.95
Hacker ..... 4.95
Hacker II ..... 4.95
Test Drive ..... 15.95
Ferrari Formula I ..... 15.95
Game Over II ..... 15.95
Iron Lord ..... 15.95
Skate Ball ..... 15.95
Puffys Saga ..... 12.95
B.A.T ..... 15.95
Monster of the Night ..... 15.95
Final Command ..... 15.95
Bombjack ..... 12.99
Jet ..... 24.95
Sargon 3 Chess ..... 13.95
Times of Lore ..... 14.95
Incredible Shrinking Spear ..... 12.95
L'Affaire ..... 5.95
Pass on the Wind 2 ..... 5.95
Rambo II ..... 12.95
American Pool ..... 4.99
Victory Road ..... 12.95
Trash Heap ..... 3.95
Stellar Crusade ..... 18.95
Carrier Command ..... 14.95
Street Fighter ..... 11.99
Basketball ..... 6.95
Quadralien ..... 11.99
Mercanary Compendium ..... 12.99
Super Huey ..... 4.99
International Karate + ..... 6.95
Dark Castle ..... 9.95
Strike Force Harrier ..... 9.95
Lomabard RAC Rally ..... 14.99
Mind Fighter ..... 10.00
Bismarck ..... 14.95
Q Ball ..... 4.99

**Degas Elite**
**£14.95**

Legend of the Sword ..... 14.99
Virus ..... 12.50
Mickey Mouse ..... 14.50
Tanglewood ..... 8.95
Space Pilot ..... 3.95
Night Hunter ..... 12.95
Sky Raider ..... 4.95
Prison ..... 12.95
Championship Wrestling ..... 15.95
Sub Battle Simulator ..... 15.95
Robbeary ..... 12.99
Maniax ..... 12.99
Face Off ..... 9.99
Lords of the Rising Sun ..... 21.95
Fed. of Free Traders ..... 21.95
Dragon Slayer ..... 19.95
Wec Le Mans ..... 12.95
Chrono Quest ..... 17.95
Menace ..... 12.95
Prisoner of War ..... 19.95
Paintworks ..... 8.95

**Back in stock!**
**Summer Olympiad**
**£7.95**

Ultima V ..... 15.95
Storm Bringer ..... 9.95
Lancelot ..... 12.99
Stockmarket ..... 7.99
Captain Blood ..... 14.99
Football Manager II ..... 12.99
Army Moves ..... 6.95
Rampage ..... 5.95
Bards Tale ..... 15.95
Super Sprint ..... 5.95

**Speedball**
**£14.95**

Ums ..... 14.99
Bombozal ..... 12.95
Speedball ..... 14.99
Silent Service ..... 14.99
Morteville Manor ..... 14.99
Bards Tale ..... 15.99
Ikari Warriors ..... 9.50
Clever & Smart ..... 4.99
Return to Genesis ..... 11.99

**MINDSHADOW**
**£3.00**
**If ordered with any other game**
Borrowed Time ..... 3.00

Get Dexter ..... 9.99
Gauntlet (1.8 Tos only) ..... 6.95
Hawk ..... 15.95
Zany Golf ..... 15.95

**ST FIVE STAR GAMES**

Crazycars
Barbarian
Enduro Racer
Rampage
Whizzball
**All five for only**
**£15.50**

**ACTION ST**

Deflector
3D Galax
North Star
Trail Blazer
Masters of the Universe
**Special Price**
**£15.95**

**COMPUTER HITS II**

Tasmin
Tracker
Joe Blade
Tau Ceti
**Special Price**
**£12.99**

Please note our catalogue is now available, listing all our latest software and many of our clearance items exclusive to us. If just the catalogue is required please send £1.50 to cover the cost.

### ATARI ST SOFTWARE

**MEGA OFFERS**
**GATO**
**From Spectrum Holobytes**
**WW1 Submarine Simulation**
RRP £34.95 Save loads £11.99
**Purple Saturn Day**
**£14.99**
Be Quick for these!!

Starglider II ..... 14.99
Gunship ..... 14.99
Super Hang on ..... 12.99
Trivial Pursuits (New One) ..... 12.95
Nigel Mansells G Prix ..... 15.99
Spitting Image ..... 12.95
Road Blasters ..... 13.99
Operation Wolf ..... 12.99
Cybernoid ..... 13.99
Road Wars ..... 12.99
Elite ..... 14.99
Star Hay ..... 12.99
California Games ..... 14.50
Tetra Quest ..... 11.99
Killdozers ..... 5.00
Pac Mania ..... 12.99
Pac Land ..... 12.99
Hard Ball ..... 6.95

Joan of Arc
**£13.99**

Slaygon ..... 6.95
Manhattan Dealers ..... 12.95
Garfield ..... 13.99
Luxor ..... 9.99
Star Goose ..... 14.99
Helter Skelter ..... 9.99
Shanghai ..... 3.95
Fernandez Must Die ..... 14.99
Batman II ..... 12.95
Hostages ..... 14.99
Skate or Die ..... 15.95

### ATARI ST SPECIALS

**Dragon Ninja**
**£12.95**

**Manhunter**
**£18.95**

Ultimate Golf ..... 13.99
G. Linekers Hotshots ..... 13.99
1943 ..... 13.99
Enduro Racer ..... 5.95
Indoor Sports ..... 9.95
Motor Bike Madness ..... 9.99
Sundog ..... 8.99
Passengers on the Wind ..... 4.99

**Flying Shark**
**£12.95**

Skychase ..... 9.95
STOS ..... 18.95
STAC ..... 23.95
IK+ ..... 12.95
Nebulus ..... 13.95
Bermuda Project ..... 8.95
Turbo Cop ..... 12.95
F15 Strike Eagle ..... 10.00
Mars Cops ..... 12.99
Return of the Jedi ..... 12.99
Kennedy Approach ..... 14.99
Green Beret ..... 12.99
Star Trek ..... 11.99
GFL Football ..... 8.95
Final Assault ..... 13.99
Return of the Trolls ..... 14.50
Tiger Road ..... 14.99
Black Tiger ..... 14.99
Deluxe Scrabble ..... 13.99
Balance of Power ..... 11.99
Thunder Blade ..... 13.95
L.E.D Storm ..... 14.99
After Burner ..... 13.95
R-Type ..... 13.95
Double Dragon ..... 12.95
Ghosts & Goblins ..... 12.99

### ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Paper Boy ..... 12.99
Space Harrier II ..... 12.99
Deja Vu ..... 10.00

**F16 Falcon**
Our price £15.95

Barbarian 2 ..... 12.99
Empire Strikes Back ..... 12.99
Return of the Jedi ..... 12.99
Zynaps ..... 14.50
Driller ..... 14.99
Spitfire 40 ..... 10.00
Sinbad & the Falcon ..... 10.00
Buggy Boy ..... 12.50
Peter Beardsleys ..... 12.50
Night Raider ..... 14.50
Nebulus ..... 13.99
Karate Kid II ..... 7.95
Leatherneck ..... 8.00
Gauntlet 2 ..... 13.99
Out Run ..... 13.99
Where Time Stood Still ..... 12.99
Perry Mason ..... 7.99
Amazon ..... 6.99
Joe Blade II ..... 12.50
Dungeon Master ..... 14.99
Trantor ..... 5.95
Degas Elite ..... 14.99
Hellfire Attack ..... 14.95

**Marble Madness**
**£10.00**

Winter Olympiad 88 ..... 7.95
Leather Goddess ..... 9.95
Backlash ..... 6.95
Zork I ..... 9.95
Planetfall ..... 6.95
Stationfall ..... 7.95
Spellbreaker ..... 6.95
Suspect ..... 6.95
Starcross ..... 6.95
Sorceror ..... 6.95
Infidel ..... 6.95
Hollywood Hijinx ..... 7.95
Baal ..... 12.95

We offer a fast reliable service by return of Post!
Cheque's P.O's to:
CASTLE COMPUTERS
Any games not listed phone our Hotline now on
**0782 575043**

# Castle House, 11 Newcastle Street, Burslem, Stoke-on-Trent, ST6 3QB

NOW TAKEN

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

Access

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHER

NOW TAKEN

VISA

## Telephone: 0782 575043

Arkanoid II.....7.95
Flight Path 737.....6.95
Faery Tale Adventure.....9.95
Fire Power.....9.95

Aaargh!.....11.99
Archon Collection.....15.95
Bermuda Project.....8.95
Alien Strike.....3.99
Alien Syndrome.....12.99
Alternate Reality.....12.99
A Mind Forever Voyaging.....6.99
Army Moves.....14.99
Around the World in 80 Days.....12.99
Balance of Power.....17.99
Ball Raider.....3.99
Barbarian II.....14.99
Bards Tale I.....15.99
Bards Tale II.....15.99
Bat.....16.95
Batman.....16.99
Battle Chess.....15.99
City Defence.....6.95
Silicon Dreams.....5.95
Better Dead Than Alien.....12.99
Beyond the Ice Palace.....15.50
Beyond Zork.....16.99
Bionic Commando.....14.99
Jewels of Darkness.....5.95
Black Lamp.....12.99
Black Tiger.....17.99
Blazing Barrels.....12.99
Bombjack.....14.99
Bone Cruncher.....9.99
Ebon Star.....7.95
Buggy Boy.....14.99
Bureaucracy.....8.95
Capone.....19.99
Captain Blood.....15.99
Carrier Command.....14.99
C.D. Music.....10.50
Championship Cricket.....9.99
Chronoquest.....19.99
Cogan's Run.....4.99
Combat School.....15.99
Corruption.....14.99
Emerald Mine.....6.95
Cybernoid.....14.99
D.Thompson Olympic Chall..15.99
Dark Castle.....6.95
Fortress Underground.....7.95
GFL Football.....8.95
Deja Vu II.....16.99
Deluxe Paint II.....46.99
Deluxe Photolab.....46.99
Deluxe Video.....46.99
GB Air Rally.....8.95
Galactic Invasion.....7.95
Dragon Ninja.....16.99
Driller.....16.50
Druid II.....11.99
Iridon.....5.95
Dungeon Master.....15.99
Earl Weaver Baseball.....16.50
Indoor Sports.....9.95
Elf.....14.99
Eliminator.....14.95
Elite.....14.99
Insanity Flight.....7.95
Empire.....16.50
Empire Strikes Back.....12.50
Excelon.....14.99
Marble Madness.....9.95
Major Motion.....7.95
Fantavision.....24.95
Fedn. of Free Traders.....21.99

Fernandez Must Die.....14.99
Fire and Forget.....14.99
Phalanx II.....6.95
Fire Zone.....16.99
Fish.....16.99
Flintstones.....12.99
Football Manager II.....11.99
Slaygun.....7.95
Frontier.....15.99
Fusion.....16.99
Garry Med.....14.99
Garfield.....12.99
Garrison II.....14.99
Pinball Wizard.....6.95
GFL Baseball.....7.95
Ghosts and Goblins.....16.99
GFL Basketball.....7.95
Guerilla Wars.....16.99
Hacker.....4.99
Hacker II.....4.99
Hard Ball.....6.99
Helter Skelter.....10.95
Highway Hawks.....13.99
Hollywood Hijinx.....6.99
Hollywood Poker.....4.99
Hostages.....16.50
Hotball.....15.99
Hunt for Red October.....15.99
Ikari Warriors.....14.99
Interceptor.....16.50
International Karate +.....13.99
International Soccer.....12.99
Instant Music.....16.99
Iron Lord.....17.95
Jet.....24.99
Jigsaw Maniac.....3.99
Time Bandit.....9.95
Kwasimodo.....3.99
Lancelot.....12.99
Land of Legends.....16.50
Leather Goddess.....9.99
Leathernecks.....12.50
Live and Die.....16.99
Lombard Rally Sim.....13.50
Lords of the Rising Sun.....21.99
Lurking Horror.....8.99
MacAdam Bumper.....12.99
Manhattan Dealers.....15.99
Mambax.....12.99
Mercenary Compendium.....11.99
Mickey Mouse.....15.99
Mindshadow.....4.99
Thoxdor.....9.95
Mortevilles Manor.....14.99
Motorbike Madness.....9.99
Narcom 6.....12.99
Nebulas.....14.99
Netherworld.....14.99
Night Raider.....14.99
1943.....17.99
Nord and Bert.....7.99
North and South.....15.99
Obliterator.....15.50
Operation Nempune.....15.99
Operation Wolf.....15.99
Othello.....4.99
Outrun.....14.99
Overlander.....14.99
Strike Force Harrier.....7.95
Pac Land.....15.99
Pac Mania.....14.99
Pandora.....11.99
Paper Boy.....16.99
Giganoid.....6.95
Peter Beardsley's Soccer.....12.99
Phantasm.....14.99
Platoon.....14.99

Plundered Hearts.....7.99
Port of Call.....27.99
Powerdrome.....16.99
Prisoner of War.....19.99
Question of Sport.....16.99
Rambo III.....16.99
Return to Genesis.....11.99
Revenge II.....6.99
Robbery.....12.99
Robocop.....16.99
Rockford.....12.99
Rocket Ranger.....16.99
Romantic Encounters.....9.95
Rugby League.....9.99
Sarcophaser.....14.99
Scorpio.....13.50
S.D.I.....18.99
Black Jack Academy.....8.95
Sex Vixens From Outer Space.....24.99
Shadow Gate.....15.99
Sherlock.....9.99
Shoot 'em Up Con. Kit.....15.95
Shooting Star.....2.99
Tracers.....9.95
Silent Service.....15.99
Sinbad.....18.99
Skate or Die.....16.99
Keyfighter.....3.99
Soccer Supremo.....9.99
Space Harrier.....14.99
Space Port.....2.99
Speedball.....15.99
Spider Tronic.....12.99
Starfleet I.....16.50
Star Glider II.....14.99
Star Goose.....12.50
Starwars.....11.99
Strange New World.....7.99
Street Fighter.....16.99
Strike Force Harrier.....6.95
Stunt Man.....13.85
Sub Battle Sim.....17.99
Summer Events.....13.50
Suspect.....7.99
Sword of Sodan.....P.O.A
Black Shadow.....2.99
Test Drive.....16.99
Tetris.....6.99
Three Stooges.....14.99
Thunder Boy.....6.99
Thunder Cats.....15.99
T.V. Football.....19.99
Ultima 4.....14.99
Ultimate Golf.....14.99
Uninvited.....17.99
Univ. Mil. Sim.....15.99
Rocket Ranger.....16.99
Verminator.....15.50
Victory Road.....16.99
Virus.....12.99
Vyper.....9.99
Warlocks Quest.....12.99
War Zone.....3.99
Wec Le Mans.....15.99
Weird Dreams.....18.99
Western Games.....4.99
Whirligig.....12.99
Bombuzal.....14.99
Winter Olympiad 88.....6.99
Witness.....7.99
Wizard's Castle.....13.99
World Tour Golf.....15.50
Xenon.....12.99
Zoom.....12.50
Zynaps.....14.99

**SUMMER OLYMPIAD '88**
**£7.95**

**THE MUSIC STUDIO**

**RRP £34.95**
**OUR PRICE £9.95**

| Computer Hits 2 | Hits Discs Vol I |
|---|---|
| Tetris | Goldrunner |
| Golden Path | Jupiter Probe |
| Joe Blade | Slaygon |
| Black Shadow | Karate Kid II |
| **Special Price £12.95** | **Special Price £14.95** |

**JUST ARRIVED !**

Falcon Our Price £19.95

**JUST ARRIVED FROM PSYGNOSIS:-**

Barbarian.....£9.95
Obliterator.....£9.95
Terrorpods.....£9.95

**TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS!**
Best Wishes for the New Year
From Castle Computers
and Staff
Most Goods sent by
return of post.
New releases sent
day of release.
Please Note - We use
1st Class Post
and offer
1st Class Service

We offer a fast reliable service by return of Post! Cheque's, P.O.'s to:
CASTLE COMPUTERS
Any games not listed phone our Hotline Now on 0782 575043

# BEDTOME

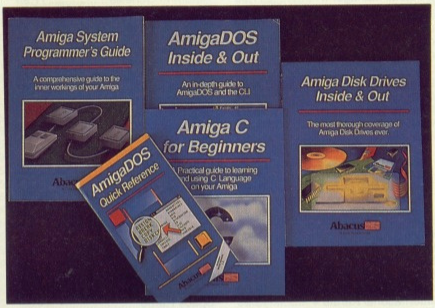
**The Amiga's a wonderous but complex beastie, as you'll find out if you try programming it. BEN TAYLOR surveys the latest clutch of techie books from prolific publisher Abacus.**

## WHERE FROM?

**Abacus books should be available in good bookshops – or they can order one for you if you quote the ISBN (International Standard Book Number). For direct sales, try: Precision Software (01-330 7166) or Computer Manuals Ltd (021-706 6000).**

## SAVE TYPING!

**The best thing about Abacus books is the example listings they provide as you go along. These range from 4 to 4,000 lines (no exaggeration), so it's lucky you can buy companion disks to each book. $14.95 + $5.00 postage buys you all one book's examples on disk – they seem hard to come by in he UK, so you may have to apply to Abacus direct in the USA.**


Amiga System Programmer's Guide
A comprehensive guide to the inner workings of your Amiga
AmigaDOS Inside & Out
An in-depth guide to AmigaDOS and the CLI
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out
The most thorough coverage of Amiga Disk Drives ever.
Amiga C for Beginners
Practical guide to learning and using C Language on your Amiga
AmigaDOS Quick Reference
Abacus

## AMIGADOS INSIDE & OUT

**£18.45 ■ 272pp ■ ISBN 1-55755-041-7**

Learning AmigaDOS means learning the commands to be typed at the CLI (Command Line Interpreter) prompt. *AmigaDOS Inside & Out* starts gently with how to backup disks and name files. After that the expertise level ramps up rapidly – you get a blow-by-blow detailed description of every command from 'AddBuffers' to 'Why' in a rather terse jargon.

The mechanics of the Startup-sequence file that enables you to customise your Amiga's booting process is explained, and the good news is that new WorkBench 1.3 commands are included.

For programmers, there's a brief appendix on how to access command line parameters from C or Assembler, but there's no real information on bits and bytes behind the scenes.

The authors are German, and in typically Teutonic style there isn't much attempt to lighten things with humour – it's a bit stiff for the absolute beginner with no computer experience. So saying, this book should become *the* authority on AmigaDOS. It's comprehensive, accurate, more up to date and cheaper than the standard Bantam *AmigaDOS Manual*.

## AMIGADOS QUICK REFERENCE

**£13.95 ■ 114pp ■ ISBN 1-55755-049-2**

The title says it all really. If you've learned the CLI well enough that you don't need to be led through every new command step by step, this is the book for you. Every CLI command is listed alphabetically with a syntax for use, but not many friendly examples. Appendices list the ASCII table and Guru meditation error numbers (meaningless to anybody except machine code programmers!).

Inclusive of the Workbench 1.3 commands, this is a good but overpriced memory jogger.

## AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS

**$19.95 ■ 275pp ■ ISBN 1-55755-045-X**

If you read Amiga magazines regularly, you'll have the impression that anybody who's anybody programs in C.

The 'beginners' in the title refers to newcomers to C, not to the Amiga. This is a C tutorial, not a guide to the Amiga for seasoned C programmers. If you're using Lattice or Aztec C, you're led through the Amiga commands for running programs. Editing text files with ED and how to correct common syntax errors are covered.

You get a rapid run through of all the C programming constructs, from printing 'Hello World' to user-defined data types all inside 200 pages. This is quite tight, and if you don't have a smattering of prior programming experience you may get lost. 30 pages at the end introduce System programming with a few examples of how to do Amiga-specifics like opening windows and accessing libraries.

There are better beginners' introductions available for the C language itself, but the pages on Amiga-specific programming make this book recommended reading for serious students of Amiga C.

## ASSEMBLER PROGRAMMERS ONLY!

### AMIGA DISK DRIVES INSIDE & OUT

**£27.95 ■ 345pp ■ ISBN 1-55755-042-5**

**How can you write a 350 page book on disk drives? I mean, you just put disks in and take 'em out again, don't you?**

**Well, not quite. The AmigaDOS CLI disk commands like ADDBUFFERS and DIR are quickly disposed of, after which this book is aimed firmly at the programmer who wants to know the complete sordid details of the disk operating system – files, tracks, sectors and all.**

**Long listings illustrate the superbly detailed information. Examples include reading disk directories within AmigaBASIC programs, and at the end on the book is a massive 4,000 line Assembler listing 'Deepcopy' which claims to copy any disk format.A brief chapter on viruses just refrains from listing a type-in DIY version – and the Byte Bandit virus, you'll be interested to know, "is elegantly programmed, buthas some errors.**

### AMIGA SYSTEM PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE

**£32.95 n 438pp n ISBN 1-55755-034-4**

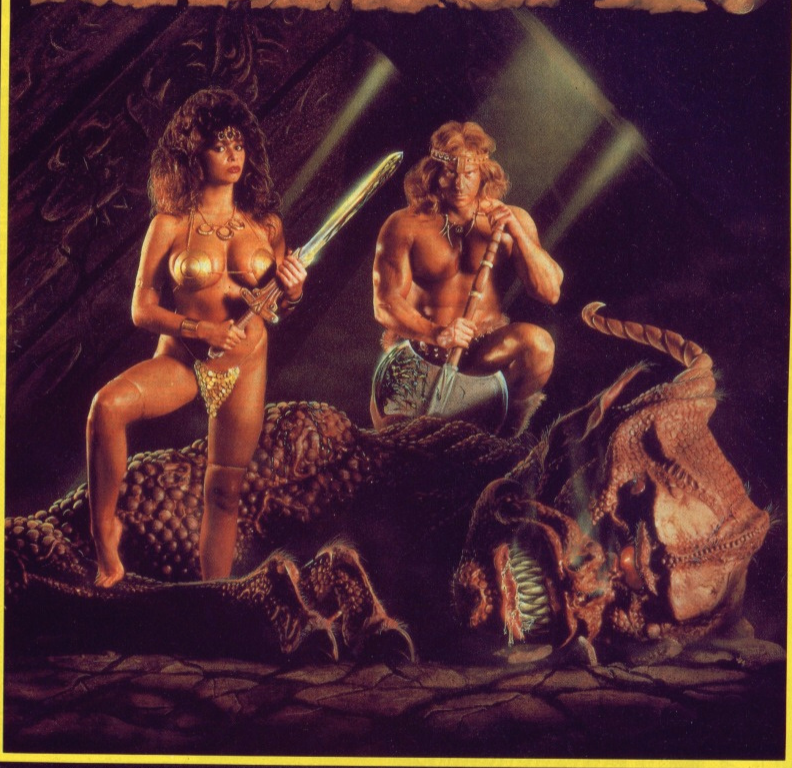
**The official Amiga ROM Kernel manuals run to 5 volumes of small type. Apart from being incomprehensible, the total cost is over £100 – too much for a casual read.**

***Amiga System Programmer's Guide* attempts to give you the most important facts for a few brass Margarets less. A hardware description leads off, then examples of programming the graphics 'copper' and blitter chips. Writing multitasking programs using the 'Exec' libraries takes about 100 pages, with some handy tips like making programs reset-proof (but not crash-proof!). A description of disk formats and IFF files rounds up.**

**With a good index, this is an excellent introduction to serious hacking, and may let you stave off having to buy the expensive official manuals for a long time.**

# BARBARIAN·II

## THE DUNGEON OF DRAX



Spectrum Version

Atari ST Version

C64 Version

C64/128 (cassette and disk). Atari ST. Spectrum 48K and 128K (cassette and disk). Amstrad CPC (cassette and disk). Amiga. PC compatible. Check for availability of individual formats.

PALACE

Palace Software, The Old Forge, 7 Caledonian Road, London N1 9DX. Telephone 01-278 0751.

NEW FROM

# ROMANTIC ROBOT

# multiface st HITS TOWN

**MULTIFACE ST** Version**1.2** is **OUT**! It is a true **MULTI**purpose inter**FACE** comprising of 3 *major parts:*

| BACK-UP Facilities | MULTI - TOOLKIT | DISK ORGANIZER (Optional) |
|---|---|---|
| 1) **FREEZE** action by **MAGIC** button | 1) *INSPECT/ALTER* memory (*POKE* infinite lives, etc.) | 1) Non-GEM, fast, easy, user-friendly *file/folder* **copying/deleting/renaming** - all **using RAM** |
| 2) **SAVE** to drives **A/B** or to **RAM** | 2) *INSPECT/ALTER* registers | 2) Far **LESS** (if any) **DISK SWAPPING** on single drives during copying - all copied via RAM |
| 3) Save **PROGRAM** or **SCREEN** | 3) *HEX/DEC/ASCII* display | 3) **TAGGING** (grouping) of files/folders for *mass copying* or *mass deleting* |
| 4) Saving is **FULLY AUTOMATIC** | 4) *FIND/REPLACE* a string | 4) **COMPACTING** of disks for faster loading |
| 5) **MULTIPLE SAVING** possible | 5) *FILL/SAVE/LOAD/PRINT* a block of memory | |
| 6) **FORMAT** disks up to **410/820K** | | |
| 7) Powerful, fast **COMPRESSING** | | |

**All this, and much more!, at a TOUCH of a BUTTON for £59.95 (or £49.95 without Disk Organizer).**

**MULTIFACE ST** is the ultimate **PERSONAL COPIER**. It copies programs, screens, files, disks - all at a touch of a button.
**MULTIFACE** has ALL its tricks in a *64K ROM* - no need to load any other software: **MULTIFACE** is always there and ready.
**MULTIFACE** is *menu-driven* with *one-touch commands* and *on-screen instructions*, fully **AUTOMATIC** - so **EASY to USE!**
Pressing the **MAGIC BUTTON** will **FREEZE** a program enabling you to **SAVE** or to use the **MULTI-TOOLKIT** to study/modify it.
The *frozen* (or *saved & re-loaded*) *program* continues from where *stopped* - *save as you progress* to avoid playing from the start.
**MULTIFACE a)** *compresses* **b)** *formats* more *effectively* **c)** can save onto *several disks* to back-up programs of **ANY** length!
**MULTI-TOOLKIT** lets you *inspect* and *change* (in *hex/dec/ASCII*) simply everything - **POKE** infinite lives, *customize* programs, etc.
**MULTIFACE** may not be *100%* successful in copying *ALL* commercial software, but it is *EASILY* the **BEST ST COPYING UTILITY**.
However, to prevent any piracy, the **MULTIFACE ST MUST** be attached to the cartridge port to run the programs it saved.
**All in all, the MULTIFACE can be used - and is SO USEFUL - in *so many ways*, that it is the ESSENTIAL ST COMPANION**

*For purely backup purposes the MULTIFACE is in a league of its own. While it doesn't offer (or even claim) a 100% success rate, you won't find a software package or hardware device that copes with half as much as Romantic Robot's gadget.* **ST/AMIGA FORMAT**

# multiface st THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL COPIER

I order a **MULTIFACE ST** at £49.95 or **£59.95** (incl. **DISK ORGANIZER**) plus **p&p**: **UK** £1, **Europe** £2, **Overseas** £3

**I enclose a cheque PO for £..... or debit my** No _____ **Card exp.....**

**Name & address**

**ROMANTIC ROBOT UK LTD** 54 Deanscroft Ave, London NW9 8EN 24 hrs 01-200 8870 FMT

# MINIX

**Who says you need a mini or mainframe to run Unix? It's now possible to execute a look alike of this monster OS on a 520ST – even on the single sided variety. RICHARD MONTEIRO ploughs through its nine disks.**

REVIEW

**£98.44 disks, £10.70 manual ■ All STs, 1Mbyte recommended ■ Department 35, Prentice-Hall, 66 Wood Lane End, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 4RG**

Unless you can get your hands on a super computer with a minimum of 5Mbytes of RAM and 80Mbytes storage, there's little chance of you coming into contact with the Unix operating system. You could wait for Atari's 030 Unix machine or even Commodore's Unix plug-in board. Don't hold your breath though as these machines are going to take their time coming and won't be cheap when they arrive. There is another alternative: *Minix*. If you want to find out what Unix is all about from the safety of your ST then Prentice-Hall's offering might be what you're looking for.

Like Unix, *Minix* has a hierarchical file support, full multi-tasking and a command line interpreter. The *Minix* system calls are identical to those of Unix V7. Furthermore, *Minix* comes with over 60 utilities and 100 library procedures all very similar to programs found in Unix. In short, you could easily believe that you were working under Unix.

### Inside and out

Internally *Minix* and Unix are very different. *Minix* doesn't contain a single line of the original AT&T source – so claim the authors. But apart from that there is little to distinguish the two.

*Minix*, its source, utilities and other bits and pieces take up nine disks. Yes, you read right! If your machine only has a single sided disk then the boot process is laborious as three disks must be shuffled before a prompt appears. Hard disk users are laughing as the whole lot can be transferred across.

In true Unix fashion you are asked to log in and then enter a password. After that a hash prompt appears. The usual Unix dollar prompt isn't used, presumably for copyright reasons. From the hash you can do most Unix-like things: running tasks, compiling source, C programming. But unless you have used Unix before – and know its CLI instructions backwards – you won't be able to do much. The manual is rubbish. It doesn't even list the commands present. Oh, there's a partial list on the back cover, but you aren't given any clue as to what cc, cp, dd, df, lpr, ls, pwd, mv, shar, od, etc, etc do. The manual simply provides you with information on booting the system, recompiling the *Minix* source, differences with *Minix ST* and *Minix PC* and troubleshooting.

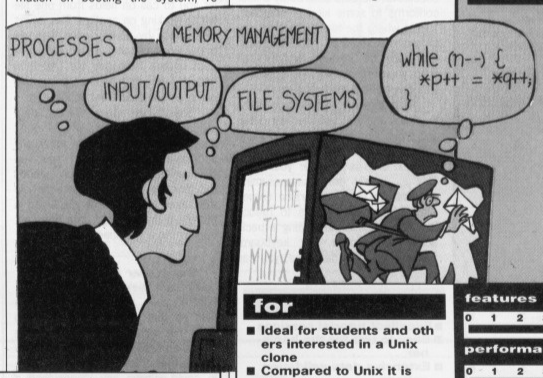
### Shake it

What about the system calls, the Kernighan and Ritchie compatible C compiler, the full screen editor the many utilities and library procedures that all form part of *Minix*? What are you supposed to do with them if there's no documentation? Buy a decent book on Unix of course!

If you shy away from command line interpreters and programming languages then *Minix* certainly isn't for you. Professors, students and others interested in legally obtaining and studying the source code of a Unix-like OS will be in heaven. Particularly those that enjoy hacking at home on a reasonably priced machine like the ST. Just make sure you have lots of literature on Unix before get *Minix*. ■

### WOT EUNUCHS?

**Unix is touted more and more as the operating system of the '90s. It's a huge OS requiring a minimum of 5Mbytes to breath and around 80Mbytes storage for its various system files. Unix is often found running on networked minis and mainframes as it offers multi-tasking and can support many users. The system uses a command line interpreter similar to the Amiga – it is often described as an over-complex techie-nerd operating system by those weaned on WIMP systems.**




### IN THE BEGINNING

**When AT&T first licensed Unix outside Bell Laboratories, it was quickly gobbled up by universities (not to mention industry). It wasn't long before a Professor at an Australian university wrote a book which provided comments for the OS's source code. The booklet plus the readily available Unix source made it possible for students to get hands-on experience working with, and modifying, a real operating system.**

**AT&T pulled the plug on education when Unix V7 was released; a contract, which remains in force today, was issued prohibiting the use of Unix source code in classrooms.**

**That's the reason for *Minix* – an OS that is system-call compatible with Unix and which doesn't have any licensing restrictions. There's also the advantage that *Minix* works on 512K machines and comes complete with commented source code.**

### for

- **Ideal for students and others interested in a Unix clone**
- **Compared to Unix it is very cheap**
- **Runs even on a single sided 520**

### against

- **Limited audience**
- **Compiling not always possible on 512K machines**
- **Knowledge of Unix required; manual doesn't even list utilities provided**

**features** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value** 0 1 2 3 4 5

REVIEW

# SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2

**When Precision released *Superbase Personal* they claimed they had found the ultimate design in user-friendly environments. Now *Superbase 2* looks set to provide an even better system. MARK HIGHAM finds out what it's all about.**

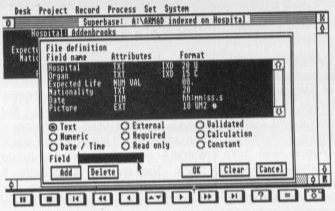
**£99.95 (Upgrade: £49.95) ■ ST & Amiga ■ Precision Software, 6 Park Terrace, Surrey, KT4 7JZ (01-330 7166)**

## PICTURE TRICKS

***Superbase* allows you to save picture files as part of your text so that you could set up a library of digitized or drawn pictures and recall them with certain fields. This can often be extremely useful. The new Amiga version applies these same features to IFF sound files offering mind-boggling possibilities. Unfortunately this feature is not available on the ST.**

*Superbase 2*, Precison's new entry-level package, offers a window-orientated relational database. A whole host of drop-down menus and simple field creation methods make setting up the database reasonably easy. With extensive tutorials included in the manual you can soon find yourself exploring the different commands which can be used to check that the data entered by a user conforms to some kind of standard. This is where the fun begins because a well-constructed database can eventually be so user-friendly that even your granny wouldn't object to sitting in front of the keyboard.

To create the system you name the fields and then specify their different types, ie. text or numeric and their lengths. Once you've done this, the next step is to enter your data. This is usually the time-consuming element but the new version comes with batch menu options to reduce the time you'll spend getting a backache poised over your keyboard. Being a relational database, you can recall data from other files.




▲ *The Superbase enviroment is based on a cassette-type operation with keys along the bottom letting you move through the records. Here, the different fields are being set up*

The benefits of relational databases are enormous when large amounts of data are being manipulated. They let you to call on fields from one file whilst working on another. This saves disk space by storing each fieldonly once. For instance, you could save cost figures from one file and then import them into another using this same data in a different application.

*Superbase* offers brilliant data validation techniques which don't allow the eventual user to enter any information outside of specified boundaries. The new version extends this theme by leeting you include help messages which can be displayed in the event that entered data does not conform to a specified pattern.

### So how does this affect an armadillo?

For example, you could arrange a field so that you would be able to enter the number of minutes that a typical armadillo could survive outside the *Format* offices. Since no armadillo could survive any longer than a quarter of an hour, if the user entered a value greater than fifteen minutes then *Superbase 2* could display a message saying that the armadillo was obviously insane.

The whole purpose of a database is to save information and recall it again, either as some kind of extensive address list or, more often, performing some kind of operation on numerical data. A query option is probably one of the most impressive features of a database. It allows you to search through a file and save to another file any of those entries which correspond to a required format. This file can then be treated as a separate entity and printed or viewed.

### What d'you want?

*Superbase* is a powerful and well-designed tool offering extensive database management. Such abilities usually go hand-in-hand with complexity but it's a relatively simple database as they go. The validation routines might seem complex at first but, as is true for much of the *Superbase* enviroment, you can quickly learn what you're supposed to be doing. One of the best features of this new version is its extensive error detection which allow you to define error notes to be displayed during use. ■

## SUPER SUPPLEMENTS

**In the months which have passed since the release of *Superbase 1*, Precision have made numerous improvements. These include:**

- **Validation is provided across mutiple files as well as more extensive validation routines including user-defined help messages.**
- **Batch files options to speed up the entry of data.**
- **Ability to search for external text files.**
- **Mail-merging facilities.**
- **Addition of new fields including the HH:MM:SS time field, automatic record numbering, multiple fields, inclusion of constants and read-only files to reduce the chances of accidentally erasing data.**
- **Compatibility with *Superbase 1*.**

**features** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**performance** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**ease of use** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**manuals** 0 1 2 3 4 5

**format value** 0 1 2 3 4 5

## for

- **Excellent tutorial sessions**
- **Easy to use for the beginner**
- **Extensive data validation options**
- **Can include graphics in data**

## against

- **Some Superbase 1 data files can't be read**
- **Validation command lines could be wider**

# SOFTSELLERS

## 12 SANDPIPER CLOSE, LONGRIDGE PARK, COLCHESTER, ESSEX. CO4 3GE

36a Osborne St, Colchester, Essex. (RETAIL)

Access MasterCard

*We will match any Software price advertised by another company providing the advert is a current issue and not a special offer. Please state the magazine and company concerned*

BARCLAYCARD VISA

5a Dogs Head St, Ipswich, Suffolk. (RETAIL)

**24hr MAIL ORDER PURCHASE LINE (0206) 869668 (0206) 863193**

| | ST | AMIGA |
|---|---|---|
| Afterburner | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| A Question of Sport | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Amiga Gold Hits | --.-- | 16.99 |
| Alien Syndrome | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Armalyte | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Batman | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Bards Tale I or II | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| B.A.T. | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Barbarian II | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Battlechess | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Better Dead Than Alien | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Bionic Commando | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Black Lamp | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Bombuzal | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Bomb Jack | 12.99 | --.-- |
| Butcher Hill | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Buggy Boy | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Bubble Bobble | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Carrier Command | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Captain Blood | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Chrono Quest | 19.99 | 19.99 |
| Combat School | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Corruption | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Crazy Cars II | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Daley Thompson's O.C. | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Deluxe Music | --.-- | 49.99 |
| Deluxe Paint II | --.-- | 49.99 |
| Deluxe Video | --.-- | 49.99 |
| Degas Elite | 16.99 | --.-- |
| Dragon Ninja | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Double Dragon | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Dungeon Master | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Driller | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Elite | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Eliminator | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Falcon | 15.99 | 19.99 |
| F16 Combat Pilot | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Fernandez Must Die | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Fed. of Free Traders | 19.99 | 19.99 |
| Fish | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Fire and Forget | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Fusion | --.-- | 16.99 |
| Football Manager II | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Football Director II | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Gauntlet II | 13.99 | --.-- |
| Garfield | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Guerrilla War | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Gunship | 15.99 | --.-- |
| Goldregons Domain | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Goldrunner I or II | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Gryzor | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Ghosts & Goblins | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Heroes of the Lance | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Hellfire Attack | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Hostages | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Interceptor | --.-- | 16.99 |
| International Karate + | 12.99 | --.-- |
| International Soccer | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Incredible Shrinking Sphere | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Iron Lord | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Instant Music | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Jet | 29.99 | 29.99 |
| Joan of Arc | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Leaderboard Birdie | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Legend of the Sword | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| L.E.D. Storm | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Lombard R.A.C. Rally | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Leathernecks | 12.99 | 12.99 |

### HARDWARE

Atari 520 STFM with 1 Meg Drive ..... **£269.95**

Atari 520 Super Pack with 21 Games + Business Organiser Database/Spreadsheet/ Diary/Wordprocessor ..... **£349.95**

Atari 1040 STFM Professional Pack with Microsoft Write Wordprocessor SuperBase Personal Database V.I.P. Professional Spreadsheet ..... **£449.95**

Professional Pack with SM 124 Mono Monitor ..... **£549.95**

Professional Pack with SC1224 Colour Monitor ..... **£749.95**

Atari 1040 Super Pack with 21 Games + Business Organiser ..... **£449.95**

Atari 1040 Super Pack with SC1224 Colour Monitor ..... **£749.95**

Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor ..... **£299.95**

Cumana 1 Meg Drive ST ..... **£109.95**

Amiga 500 with FREE Modulator, Tutorial, & Extra's Disc ..... **£369.95**

Amiga 500 with 1084S Colour Monitor ..... **£599.95**

1084S Colour Monitor ..... **£249.95**

Cumana 1 Meg Drive Amiga ..... **£99.95**

Amiga A501 Memory Expansion + Clock Card ..... **£139.95**

Citizen 120D Printer **£199.95 + VAT**

Please include £5.00 postage and packaging on all hardware items in the U.K. Overseas £10.00

10 3 1/2 inch Blank Discs ..... **£9.95**
Joystick Extendors ..... **£4.95**
4 Player Adaptors ..... **£4.95**
Mouse Mats ..... **£4.95**
Cheetah 125 Joystick ..... **£7.95**
QS Turbo Joystick ..... **£12.95**
Pro 5000 Joystick ..... **£14.95**
Cheetah Starfighter ..... **£14.95**
Konix Navigator ..... **£14.95**
Pro 5000 Extra ..... **£15.95**
Pro 5000 Clear ..... **£15.95**

Disc Storage Box 40 ..... **£7.95**
Disc Storage Box 80 ..... **£9.95**

Sega Master System ..... **£79.95**
Sega System + ..... **£99.95**
Sega Super System ..... **£129.95**

| | ST | AMIGA |
|---|---|---|
| Lancelot | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Manhattan Dealers | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Menace | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Microprose Soccer | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| 19 Boot Camp | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| NightRaider | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Nebulus | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Operation Wolf | 12.99 | 13.99 |
| Out Run | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Overlander | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Paperboy | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Pac Mania | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Peter Beardsley | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Phantom Fighter | --.-- | 13.99 |
| PowerPlay | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Platoon | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| PowerDrome | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Pools of Radiance | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Purple Saturn Day | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Quadralien | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Rambo III | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Return of the Jedi | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| RoadBlasters | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Robocop | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| R-Type | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Rocket Ranger | 15.99 | 19.99 |
| Scrabble | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Shadowgate | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Shoot Em Up Construction | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Space Harrier I or II | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Starglider II | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Skateball | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Skychase | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| ST Five Star | 15.99 | --.-- |
| Star Ray | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Star Goose | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| STOS | 19.99 | --.-- |
| StreetFighter | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| SpeedBall | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| S.D.I. | 13.99 | --.-- |
| Skate or Die | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Super Hang-On | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| Techno Cop | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Tiger Road | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Test Drive | 16.99 | 16.99 |
| Tracksuit Manager | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Trivial Pursuits | 13.99 | 13.99 |
| Triad | 19.99 | 19.99 |
| ThunderBlade | 13.99 | 16.99 |
| ThunderCats | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Time & Majik | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| Times of Lore | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Turbo Cup | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| TV Sports Football | --.-- | 19.99 |
| UMS | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Victory Road | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Virus | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| War in Middle Earth | 15.99 | 15.99 |
| Where Time Stood Still | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| WEC Le Mans | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| WizzBall | 12.99 | 15.99 |
| Xenon | 12.99 | 12.99 |

| TITLE | Comp | Price |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Total Cost £: | | |

Name: .....
Address .....
.....
.....
Tel No: .....

FAST SERVICE

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

STAF MARCH

*Cheques & Postal Orders payable to SOFTSELLERS. Post & Packing Free in U.K. Overseas £1.50 per item. Shop prices may vary, but personal callers can claim approx 10% discount off R.R.P. on most listed items on production of this advert.*

HOME SOFT UK

AMIGA ATARI

**Unit 13, Centurion Way Industrial Estate**
**Leyland, Preston**
**Tel (0772) 452414**

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

**ACCESS/VISA CARD HOTLINE 0772-452414**

**OPEN Mon-Fri 10am-6pm Sat 9am-3pm CALLERS WELCOME**

WE HAVE MOVED TO A BIGGER AND BETTER SHOP TO OFFER YOU BIGGER AND BETTER DISCOUNTS

HOMESOFT (UK) FORMERLY OF PO BOX 49,LEYLAND OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS OF MONDAY 16th JAN 89

## OPENING OFFERS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heroes of the Lance | AM | £15.90 | ST | £15.90 |
| Falcon (F16) | AM | £17.50 | ST | £14.50 |
| Pacmania | AM | £11.50 | ST | £11.50 |
| Thunder Blade | AM | £14.90 | ST | £12.90 |
| Operation Wolf | AM | £14.50 | ST | £11.50 |
| Speedball | AM | £14.50 | ST | £14.50 |
| California Games | AM | £11.90 | | |
| TV Sports Football | AM | £17.50 | | |
| Who Framed Roger Rabbit | AM | £17.50 | | |
| Dungeon Master (1mb) | AM | £15.50 | | |
| Dragons Lair (1mb) | AM | £35.50 | | |
| Rocket Ranger | AM | £17.50 | | |

**IN STOCK NOW!!**

**MANY MORE OFFERS, NOT ENOUGH SPACE CALL US TODAY**

New titles will be despatched on confirmed date of release

New software packs available Please phone for details.

## PERIPHERALS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Competition Pro Extra | Joystick | £11.50 |
| Competition Pro 5000 | Joystick | £11.35 |
| Cheetah Mach 1+ | Joystick | £9.50 |
| Cheetah 125+ | Joystick | £6.30 |
| Cheetah Starfighter | Joystick | £11.50 |
| Konix Speedking | Joystick | £9.70 |
| Quickshot 2+ | Joystick | £6.99 |
| Quickshot 2 Turbo | Joystick | £10.55 |
| Magnum | Joystick | £9.30 |
| Konix Navigator | Joystick | £12.50 |
| Konix Speedking | +Autofire | £10.20 |
| Suncom Economy | Joystick | £4.99 |
| 3.5" DS/DD disks for 10 | | £9.50 |
| 3.5" DS/DD disks for 50 | | £47.00 |
| 3.5" DS/DD disks for 10 in a case | | £10.50 |
| 100 Capacity 3.5" Storage Box | | £6.99 |
| 100 CAPACITY 5.25" STORAGE BOX (while stocks last) | | £4.50 |
| 100 Cap 3.5" Posso Storage Box | | £14.99 |
| 3.5" Head Cleaning Disk | | £2.50 |
| Twin Joystick Extension Lead | | £4.50 |
| Quality Mouse mats | | £4.50 |

**AMIGA A500 COMPUTER**
With Free modulator & joystick plus tutorial disk, plus extra disk, plus Photon Paint - plus 5 free games Barbarian, Obliterator, Terrapods, Eco and Wizball, all for an incredible.

**£369.00**

**ATARI 520 STFM SUPER PACK**
Includes 450,000 worth of software plus a joystick
**ONLY £350.00**

**ATARI 1040 STFM SUPER PACK**
Includes 450,000 worth of software plus a joystick
**ONLY £445.00**

**ATARI 520 STFM EXPLORER PACK**
Includes 1mb drive and no software
**ONLY £270.00**

**AMIGA & MONITOR PACK**
A500 Plus High Res Stereo monitor and software
**ONLY £585.00**

**PHILIPS HI-RES STEREO MONITOR**
Model CM8833
**ONLY £233.00**

**COMMODORE HI-RES STEREO MONITOR**
Model 1084s
**ONLY £253.00**

**CUMANA 1MB EXTERNAL DRIVE**
With Enable/Disable switch for AMIGA
**ONLY £95.00**

**CUMANA 1MB EXTERNAL DRIVE**
With built in PSU for ATARI ST.
**ONLY £95.00**

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

# COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

TOP QUALITY Centronics Parallel Printer Cable
(RS232 end screw fixing) - 2 metres £5.99 !!
Suitable for all Atari STs and Amiga A500/A2000s

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

**SOCKETS & PLUGS - SOCKETS & PLUGS - SOCKETS & PLUGS**

5 PIN DIN PLUG 75p 7 PIN DIN PLUG 85p 13 PIN DIN PLUG (ST) £2.99

14 PIN PLUG ..... £2.99
SCART PLUG (EURO CONNECTOR ..... £2.99
36 WAY CENTRONICS PLUG ..... £2.99
25 WAY RS232 PLUG ..... £2.99
9 WAY D PLUG ..... £1.50
34 WAY IDC SOCKET ..... £2.50
PHONO PLUG RED OR BLACK ..... £0.75
SCART SOCKET (EURO CONN) ..... £4.75
36 WAY CENTRONICS SOCKET ..... £3.50
25 WAY RS232 SOCKET ..... £3.50
9 WAY D SOCKET ..... £1.50
34 WAY IDC PLUG ..... £5.50

CABLES - CABLES - CABLES - CABLES - CABLES

Standard Centronics Printer Cables for IBM, PC, Atari ST, CBM Amiga 500/2000 etc 25way RS232 plug to 36 way centronics plug - Hight Quality Screened cable with Thumbscrews.

2.0m £6.99 - 3.0m £9.99 - 5m £12.99

Ultra high quality centronics parallel printer cable with very heavy shielding for situations involving printers sited beyond the normal 5 metere limit of the parallel interface. They allow for transmission up to 15 metres !

7.5 metres £44.99 10 meteres £49.99 15 metres £59.99

Gender Changers 25 Way D plug to 25 Way D plug or D socket to D socket - 60mm long ..... £5.99
Centronics 36 way plug to 36 way plug or socket to socket - 60mm long ..... £6.50

**ALL THE FOLLOWING CABLES ARE 2 METRES LONG UNLESS OTHERWISE STATE**

All kits come with diagrams.

ST 13 pin din mon. plug to Phillips 8533 RGB monitor scarf 2 metres ..... £9.50
In Kit form ..... £6.50
ST 13 pin din mon. plug to Sony KX14 RGB monitor scarf 2 metres ..... £10.95
In Kit form ..... £7.95
ST 13 pin din mon. plug to TV/MONITOR scart 2 metres ..... £9.50
In Kit form ..... £6.50
ST 13 pin din mon. plug + 2m of cable £4.50 ST 13 p/d plug with 2m cable all pins connected ..... £6.50
ST 13 p/a mon. plug to two Phono plugs (comp video needs internal modulator ..... £5.50
In Kit form ..... £4.50
ST 13 pin din to 9 way D socket for Phillips 8873 Monitor - Switches between Mono ..... £23.99
ST 13 pin din to 9 way D socket to NEC multisync mon - Switches between Mono, Med. & Low Res ..... £23.99
ST Switching unit between Mono and Colour Monitors ..... £19.50
ST 14 pin din - 14 pin din disk drive cable 1m - £8.99 2m - £9.99
ST 14 pin din plug to 34 way IDC socket (adapter & cable for 5 1/4" drives with Shugart interface 1.5m ..... £19.99
ST 14 pin din plug - 14 pin din socket, disk drive extn lead 2m ..... £14.95
ST14 pin din + 2 metres of cable ..... £5.00
Scart Extension lead 2m - all pins connected ..... £8.99 In Kit form ..... £6.99
34w IDC plug to 34w IDC socket 1.5m ..... £14.99
**TWIN JOYSTICK EXTENSION LEAD - 10 INCHES** ..... £5.75
**COMMANDO 4 JOYSTICK - 4 Fire buttons + autofire** ..... £8.95

| **Locking Disk Boxes** | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.5" - CAP 40 | £6.50 | £11.95 | £17.50 | £21.95 |
| 3.5" - CAP 80 | £7.95 | £14.95 | £20.95 | £25.95 |

AMIGA 23w D socket & twin phono to Scart plug (analogue RGB) ..... £10.99
In kit form (with diagram) ..... £7.99
AMGIA 23w D Socket to Mon with EIJA socket (TTL RGB T) ..... £11.99
In kit form (with diagram) ..... £8.99
AMIGA 23w D Socket to 9w D plug (IBM standard mon TTL TGB 'I') ..... £9.99
In kit form (with diagram) ..... £6.99
AMIGA 23w D Socket to 9w D plug (NEC multisync Analogue RGB) ..... £9.99
In kit form (with diagram) ..... £6.99
AMIGA 23w D Socket to 9w D socket (Phillips 8873 TTL RGB T) ..... £9.99
In Kit form (with diagram) ..... £6.99

**COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
Please make cheques and Postal Orders payable to:
**COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
Credit Card orders accepted on Access/Mastercard/Eurocard.
*All orders under £5 please add 50p. Over £5 P&P free.*
**Ashlaw House, Euximoor Drove**
**Christchurch, Wisbech CAMBS. PE14 9LS**

**TELEPHONE 03548 590**

**TELEPHONE 03548 590**

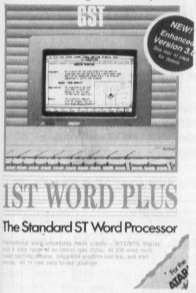
# DESKTOP

TIPS

**Computers are an overpowering bunch, difficult to master even at the best of times. Dawdle down to Desktop to learn how to tame the Atari beast. This month's winner is Neil Edney from Kent. His strident attempts will be rewarded with £30 – just as soon as our ST hands back the cash.**

## The problem with WPing

*First Word Plus* is not exactly the most well designed word processor. Like everything in life, it has its faults and foibles. For a start, files over 100K are known to cause your ST to completely scramble a disk during saving. This can be great fun if you're into sado masochism, but it's not good news for anyone used to dealing with large files. If you try to save a 60K file onto a disk with only 40K free space, even a RAM disk, the first 40K will be saved and the remainder will float off to that happy hunting ground in the sky. This would be excusable if the program told you of its intentions.




Another common difficulty which seems to occur, again when dealing with large files, is the dreaded drunken software fault. *First Word Plus* will suddenly slide in semi-consciousness and start reacting painfully slowly to every action. Menu bars will drop down at ridiculous speeds and key responses are almost non-existant. The first time it happens you think your ST has dozed off – not an encouraging thought after spending hours typing *The Life and Times of Arthur the Armadillo* into your wordprocessor. The only way to remedy this is to save the document, switch off and start again.

**K Pearson**
**Swansea, West Glamorgan**

## Packaging Patch

The packaging program used on the ST side of the cover disk can be persuaded to write the unpacked program away to disk by making use of a simple patch. Obviously this means that the file will be larger, but it has the advantage that you don't get the usual clutter on the screen whenever you boot. All you need do is change a single byte which can be done using Tinytool given away on cover disk 2.

Copy the file you wish unpacked from the cover disk to another disk. Select Tinytool.

## DISK FORMATS

**For several months now people have been bringing out increasingly complicated and unusual disk formats which are supposed to stretch the capabilities of your disk to the limit. These might not be particularly beneficial for owners of double-sided drives, but if your disks can only be buttered on one side they're a mind-boggling achievement.**

**An ordinary disk can be arranged to accomodate nine sectors per track. It's simple enough to modify this so that fewer sectors can be used. When pushed, the disk can handle up to 11 sectors. A good-quality drive should be able to use up to 86 tracks giving a dramatic rise in the available space. The drive works by starting at the edge and moving inwards; if it can't cope with the additional number of tracks then the drive will start to make all kinds of unhealthy noises. This is not uncommon since many drives on the market are only designed to accommodate a maximum of 82 tracks per side.**

**Another way of squeezing extra data onto a disk is to obliterate the boot sector. Removing this means you can't use the disk for booting, but you can still store and recall your files without any trouble. The directory on a disk can handle a maximum of 112 files, but this borders on the ridiculous. Seven sectors are set aside for this purpose; but there's no problem reducing this to just four sectors (64 file entries).**

**Some format programs provide fast disk reading. This works by formatting disks non-sequentially. Instead of placing sectors in the order 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 these format programs change the order to 1, 9, 2, 8, 3, 7 ,4 ,6, 5. The advantage being that when a drive has finished reading sector 1, the drive head is lined up to receive sector 2. On a standard format disk, sector 2 comes directly after 1. Unfortunately sector 2 appears too quickly for the drive head to read any information contained there – consequently the disk has to make a complete revolution to give the head enough time to pick anything up.**

**Another speed-saving feature is sacrificing the first sector on a disk by writing an error to it. This is useful because your ST will check the validity of the first sector, find that it cannot be used and move onto the second sector where it can immediately begin to read data instead of waiting for another turn of the drive.**

## OKAY, SO WHAT HAPPENS AFTER OPENING 40 FOLDERS?

**The ST is an intelligent machine. But it can hardly be blamed for making mistakes when some smart-alec has entered a problem into the system. The ST has an inherent disease that causes it to crash if it looks into more than 40 folders in one session.**

**To save it accessing the disk drive again and again, the ST will read the directory and store the contents of each new folder into memory. When you close a folder this information should be cleared, but an error in the OS means that the contents of an old directory aren't always cleared. Bits of the data will remain in memory, causing a mess. If you've ever examined the free memory in your machine after a heavy session, you'll notice that it reports very little free space even when there's nothing in memory. Other errors will start to materialise. This problem can be resolved by making a simple reset after any lengthy period of use, or when you've performed any extensive disk copying. Alternatively, avoid using more than 40 folders.**

Using the file editor, choose your program and then enter $58E <RETURN>. Tinytool will now display the contents of the file at this offset. Click on the '00' byte shown immediately after the address on the top line. Enter '01' and press RETURN. Click on write, reset and then close the window. The patch has now been made.

When the program is run it will put up the usual 'packed by' message and the screen will then flash in the normal way. However, instead of running the program it will ask if you really want to save the program. Click on Y and then type in a file name. The new, unpacked program will be saved onto disk. Don't try this with already unpacked programs though, since this will probably corrupt them.

**A Murphy**
**Lightwater, Surrey**

## Showing text files

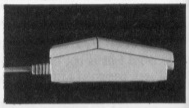
You don't necessarily have to load up a word processing program to view a text file. Assuming the file is pure ASCII, you can quite easily double click on the file as if it were a program. An alert box will appear containing options for exiting, sending the document to printer or displaying the document on screen. Click on the appropriate box for sending the file to screen. Pressing the space bar causes the information to scroll upwards a screenful at a time. Pressing [Return] forces the file to be scrolled just one line at a time. You can abort by hitting Q or [Control] C.

**W Richards**
**Worthing, West Sussex**

## Mouse movement

When you're sat at your keyboard waiting for a program to load, and you find that you've nothing better to do with your hands than wiggle the mouse backwards and forwards then stop! This can often cause all manner of problems during loading. Information on mouse movement is sent to the computer all the time, which explains why you can move the mouse pointer round the screen at any instance. Effectively the processor has to split its time between looking after the pointer and something else (like loading data). The result is that both tasks slow down. So keep that mouse still!

**C Tozer**
**Hessle, North Humberside**



# POINTING THE WAY FORWARD

**Printing text in various styles from something like *GFA BASIC* is no problem. But have you ever tried doing anything remotely clever from *ST BASIC?* Trying to get headlines scattered across your screen in more styles and point sizes than an armadillo after a jog across a razor blade is tough. However, by making the most of a few pokes the whole appearance of your screen can be altered.**

**Text size changes can be made with the following pokes. The variable *n* refers to the number of vertical and horizontal pixels that make up a character. The normal number is six. However, in high-resolution mode, standard size text can be accomplished using 13 pixels.**

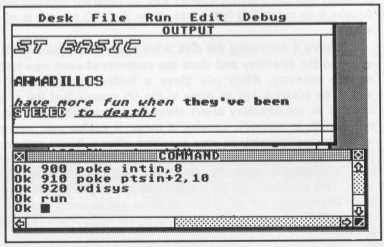
```
10 POKE CONTRL,12
20 POKE CONTRL+1,1
30 POKE CONTRL+6,0
40 POKE PTSIN,0
50 POKE PTSIN+2,n
60 VDISYS
```

**Text styles can be adjusted using these commands, where x is the style number in the range 0 to 31. Combinations of different styles can be achieved by adding values together.**

```
10 POKE CONTRL,106
20 POKE CONTRL+2,0
30 POKE CONTRL+6,1
40 POKE INTIN,x
50 VDISYS
```

**Following are the effects possible when the value x is changed:**

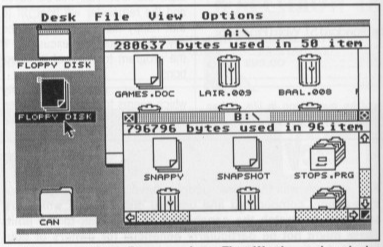
| | |
|---|---|
| **0=normal** | **1=bold** |
| **2=light** | **3=strike** |
| **4=italic** | **8=underline** |
| **16=outline** | |




# AND NOW FOR SOMETHING COMPLETELY DIFFERENT

**After a while the Desktop front screen can begin to look about as appealing as a strangled hernia. By making changes to the DESKTOP.INF file you can cause radical alterations to the appearance of your screen. It might not be entirely useful, but it's great fun.**

**Renaming the TRASH can is a fairly easy thing to do. By loading up a text editor – such as First Word – and replacing the TRASH label with another of your choice, you can immediately make an improvement. Other alterations can be far more impressive.**




**Examining the DESKTOP.INF file you will see these two lines:**

```
#M 00 00 00 FF A FLOPPY DISK@ @
#M 00 01 00 FF B FLOPPY DISK@ @
```

■ *This is the position of the icon on screen*

■ *This is the icon graphic; 00=disk icon, 01=folder, 02=trash, 03=programs, 04=data*

**Changing these values will cause different icons to appear on the screen. Below these two lines you'll find a further six lines which contain information relating to the display of the different icons. Changing this data can cause a program file to appear as a trash can, a disk icon or even a folder icon.**

```
#F FF 02 @*.*@
#D FF 04 @*.*@
#G 00 FF *.APP@ @
#G 00 FF *.PRG@ @
#F 00 04 *.TOS@ @
#P 00 04 *.TTP@ @
```

**Once you've finished changing the appearance of your screen, you can save the edits to disk. Rebooting will bring up your customised desktop.**

**Neil Edney**
**Kent**

# CUT PRICE SOFTWARE Ltd.

**All products Amiga & ST unless stated otherwise**
**AO=Amiga Only / ST=ST Only**

## GAMES

| | RRP | OUR |
|---|---|---|
| Falcon | 29.95 | 19.95 |
| L.E.D. Storm | 19.95 | 14.95 |
| Tiger Road | 19.95 | 14.95 |
| The Munsters | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Airborne Rangers (ST) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| WEC Le Mans (ST) | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| WEC Le Mans (AO) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| War In Middle Earth | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Thunderblade (ST) | 19.95 | 14.95 |
| Thunderblade (AO) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Heroes Of The Lance | 24.95 | 17.95 |
| Purple Saturn Day | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Hotball | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| The Krystal | 29.95 | 19.95 |
| Afterburner (ST) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Amiga Gold Hits (AO) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| California Games | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Operation Wolf (ST) | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Operation Wolf (AO) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Batman (ST) | 19.95 | 14.95 |
| Batman (AO) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Robocop (ST) | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Robocop (AO) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Bad Dudes vs. Dragon Ninja (ST) | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Bad Dudes vs. Dragon Ninja (AO) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| 1943 (ST) | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| 1943 (AO) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Zak McCracken | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Phantom Fighter (AO) | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Bambuzal | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Dungeon Master (1 meg) (AO) | 29.95 | 19.95 |
| Espionage (ST) | 19.95 | 14.95 |
| Weird Dreams | 24.95 | 19.95 |
| Dream Zone | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Jet (Sublogic) (AO) | 45.95 | 29.95 |
| Balance of Power | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Federation Of Free Traders | 29.95 | 20.95 |
| Empire Strikes Back | 24.95 | 15.95 |
| Elite (Sept) | 24.95 | 15.95 |
| Birdie | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Black Tiger | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Flight Simulator II | 45.95 | 29.95 |
| Art of Chess | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Pandora | 19.95 | 12.95 |
| Strip Poker II | 14.95 | 10.95 |
| Tetris | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Daley Thompson (ST) | 19.99 | 13.95 |
| Outrun (ST) | 19.99 | 13.95 |
| Dungeon Master (ST) | 24.95 | 15.95 |
| Starglider II | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Starray | 24.95 | 15.95 |
| Time Stood Still | 19.99 | 13.99 |
| Better Dead Than Alien | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Peter Beardsley Soccer | 19.95 | 12.95 |
| Scrabble (ST) | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Whirligig | 19.95 | 12.95 |
| Virus | 24.99 | 15.99 |
| Captain Blood (ST) | 24.95 | 15.95 |
| Carrier Command (ST) | 24.95 | 15.95 |
| Sky Blaster | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| U.M Stimulator (ST) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Star Trek (ST) | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Gunship (ST) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Hot Shot | 19.95 | 13.95 |

## GAMES

| | RRP | OUR |
|---|---|---|
| Hollywood Poker | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| T-R-I-A-D | 29.95 | 16.95 |
| Menace (AO) | 19.95 | 13.95 |
| Silent Service | 24.95 | 15.95 |
| Bubble Bobble | 24.95 | 15.95 |
| Road War 2000 | 24.99 | 16.99 |
| Barbarian II (ST) | 24.99 | 16.99 |
| Off Shore Warriors (AO) | 24.99 | 16.99 |
| Agrhhhh (AO) | 29.95 | 19.95 |

## BUSINESS PRODUCTS

| | RRP | OUR |
|---|---|---|
| Superbase Personal | 99.95 | 64.95 |
| Superbase Professional | 249.95 | 169.95 |
| Wordperfect | 288.85 | 149.95 |
| Logistixs | 114.95 | 75.95 |
| VIP Professional | 228.85 | 149.95 |
| Assembler | 69.95 | 49.95 |
| Amiga File | 69.95 | 49.95 |
| Lattice C (AO) | 189.95 | 139.95 |
| Pascal | 89.95 | 59.95 |
| Lattice C (SP) | 99.95 | 69.95 |
| Home Accounts (AO) | 29.95 | 19.95 |
| Home Accounts (ST) | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Animator (AO) | 57.50 | 39.95 |
| Animator 3D (AO) | 129.95 | 99.95 |
| Protext (ST) | 79.95 | 49.95 |
| Video Title | 110.40 | 99.95 |
| Digicalc (ST) | 39.95 | 29.95 |
| Sculpt 3D | 89.00 | 79.00 |
| Draw Plus | 198.95 | 149.95 |
| GFA Basic (ST) | 65.95 | 45.95 |
| Audio Master | 46.00 | 39.00 |
| K-Spread II | 79.95 | 49.95 |
| K-Data | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| K-Seka | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| KDatat | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| K-Gadget | 29.95 | 19.95 |
| K-Text | 19.95 | 14.95 |
| K-Comm II | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| The works ! | 149.95 | 119.95 |
| GFA Draft Plus (ST) | 139.95 | 99.95 |
| Write & File | 69.95 | 49.95 |
| STOS (ST) | 29.95 | 19.95 |

## ADVENTURES

| | RRP | OUR |
|---|---|---|
| Joan Of Arc | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Realm Of The Trolls | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Times Of Lore | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Willow | 29.95 | 19.95 |
| Jinxter | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Guild of Thieves | 24.95 | 16.95 |
| Stac ST Adventure Creator | 39.95 | 24.95 |
| Corruption | 24.95 | 15.99 |
| Uninvited | 29.95 | 19.95 |
| Chrono Quest | 29.99 | 19.95 |
| Lancelot | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Station Fall | 29.99 | 19.99 |
| Time + Magik | 19.95 | 16.95 |
| 16.95Legend of the Sword | 29.95 | 19.95 |

## HOW TO ORDER:

**All Prices Include VAT**

**All Prices Subject To Change Without Notice. All Goods Subject To Availability.**

**Overseas and Airmail Postal Charges Depend On Size And Weight Of Item**

**Per Disk Cheques/P.Order (Sterling Only Please)**

***Made Payable to:***

**CUT PRICE SOFTWARE LTD**
**17 STAPLE TYE,**
**HARLOW, ESSEX.**
**CM18 7LX**

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Access

**Visa & Access Orders Welcome**
**(24 Hour Answerphone)**
**(0279) 24433/31956**

**Game Products Postage Free (U.K. Mainland Only)**

**All Business Products Must Either Be Sent By Securicor Delivery or Recorded Delivery**

**Securicor Delivery £6.95**
**Recorded Delivery £2.50**

***Please Send S.A.E. Full range of Business Software Available on ST & Amiga***

# A to Z Computer Services

**No. 1**

**Mail Order Supply**

**49 Heath Road Twickenham Middlesex TW1 4AZ**

**Telephone 01-744-1834 24 Hours**

**Same Day Despatch FAX order 01-891 6260**

**All Prices include VAT & Delivery**

| GAME TITLES | ST | AMIGA |
|---|---|---|
| 19 | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| 1943 | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| 4X4 Off Road Racing | 19.45 | 19.45 |
| 4 Way Football | 13.45 | |
| Action Service | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Adrum | | 26.95 |
| Afterburner | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| Alien Syndrome | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Arkanoids II | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Backlash | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Balance of Power | 19.95 | 19.95 |
| Ball Blazer | 15.95 | |
| Black Tiger | 15.95 | 19.45 |
| Bombuzal | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| California Games | 15.95 | 19.45 |
| Captain Blood | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Chuckie Egg | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| Chess 89 | 16.45 | |
| Computer Hits II | 17.95 | 13.45 |
| Cybernoid | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| Cybernoid II | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| D.T. Olympic Challenge | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Daley T Supertest | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Darius | 15.95 | |
| Dark Castle | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Defender of the Crown | 19.95 | 19.95 |
| Desolator | 15.95 | |
| Double Dragon | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Dreadnought | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Driller | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Dungeon Master | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Dungeon & Dragons | 19.45 | 19.45 |
| E.P.T. | 16.45 | |
| Eliminator | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| Elite | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Exolon | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| F16 Falcon Flight Sim | 16.45 | 20.95 |
| F16 Combat Pilot | 15.95 | |
| Federation of Free Traders | 24.50 | 24.50 |
| Final Assault | 16.45 | |
| Fire & Forget | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Football Manager II | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Football Director II | 16.45 | |
| Fright Night | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Garfield | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Gary Lineker S. Skill | 15.95 | |
| Gauntlet II | 19.45 | 19.45 |
| Goldrush | 15.95 | |
| Gorilla Wars | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Guild of Thieves | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Gunship | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Hardball | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| Hostages | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Hunt for Red October | 19.45 | 19.45 |
| Hotball | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Indoor Sports | 19.95 | |
| International Soccer | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Jet | 27.95 | 27.95 |
| Jinks | 15.95 | 19.45 |
| Kill Dozers | 13.45 | |
| Live and let Die | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Lombard Rally | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Mad Mix | 15.95 | |
| Mean 18 Golf | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| Mean Streak | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Mickey Mouse | 15.95 | |
| Nebulus | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| North & Star | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Oops | 14.50 | |
| Operation Neptune | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Operation Wolf | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Outrun | 15.95 | 19.45 |
| Pacmania | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Pac Land | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| Paperboy | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Parisian Knights | 16.45 | 19.45 |
| Pawn | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Peter Beadsley Football | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| Psion Chess | 16.45 | |
| Question II | 16.45 | |
| R Type | 13.45 | |
| Rally Simulator | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| Rambo II | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Retrouge | 13.45 | |
| Return of the Jedi | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Road Blasters | 15.95 | 19.45 |
| Rugby League | 11.45 | 11.45 |
| S.D.I. | 15.95 | |
| Scrabble Deluxe | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Seige on London | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Sherlock | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Shiloh | 16.45 | 19.95 |
| Silent Service | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Sinbad | 16.45 | |
| Sky Chess | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Soldier of Light | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Space Harrier II | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Space Racer | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Spitting Image | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Starglider II | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Steve Davies Snooker | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Street Fighter | 15.95 | 19.45 |
| Strike Force Harrier | 16.45 | 16.45 |
| Strip Poker II+ | 11.50 | 11.50 |
| Stuntman | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Technocop | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| Tetra Quest | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Thunder Blade | 14.95 | 19.45 |
| Tiger Road | 15.95 | 19.45 |
| Triv Pursuit N Beg | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Typhoon | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Ultimate Golf | 15.95 | 15.95 |
| Verminator | 16.45 | |
| Victory Road | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Virus | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| Wanderer | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Wec Le Mans | 13.45 | 16.45 |
| Whirligig | 13.45 | 13.45 |
| World Class Leader | 15.95 | |
| World Darts | 11.50 | 11.50 |
| World War II | 25.95 | 25.95 |
| Deluxe Paint | | 20.95 |
| Photon Paint | | 20.95 |
| Icon Paint | | 20.95 |

### 3.5" DISKETTES

| | 10+ | 30+ |
|---|---|---|
| Sony DS DD per 10 | 16.95 | 48.95 |
| 3M DS DD | 15.95 | 45.95 |
| Unbranded DS DD | 10.95 | 32.95 |
| Unbranded DS DD (Japan) | 12.50 | 35.95 |
| 3M SS DD | 14.95 | 30.95 |
| XIDEX SS DD | 12.95 | 36.95 |

### 3.5" STORAGE BOXES

Capacity 40 pcs Lockable + Index Cards ..... 6.95
Capacity 50 pcs Lockable + Index Cards ..... 7.95
Capacity 80 pcs Lockable + Index Cards ..... 8.95
Capacity 100 pcs Lockable + Index Cards ..... 9.95

### MOUSE & JOYSTICKS

ST Mouse ..... 29.95
Amiga Mouse ..... 34.95
Mouse Pad (Soft) ..... 4.75
Mouse Pad (Semi-rigid) ..... 5.45
Mouse Pad (Hard) ..... 6.95
Quickshot II Joystick Auto Fire ..... 6.95
Quickshot II Joystick Turbo ..... 11.95
Speedking Microswitches ..... 10.95
Speedking Auto Fire ..... 12.95
Egostick ..... 19.95

### CABLE & LEADS

Parallel Printer cable for ST ..... 7.95
Parallel Printer cable for Amiga ..... 7.95
Scart Monitor Lead for ST ..... 12.95
Scart Monitor Lead for Amiga ..... 13.95

# UNBEATABLE 3½" Verbatim DISC PRICES

| | 20 | 50 | 100 | 200 | 500 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Sided | £27.99 | £65.96 | £122.96 | £226.00 | £536.00 |
| Double Sided | £31.96 | £74.96 | 139.96 | 256.00 | £596.00 |

**PHONE 24 HOURS**

## DISC VALUE

- **Life-time Guaranteed, Double Density 135tpi Verbatim discs for your machine.**
- **Don't be put off by the low price, these discs are branded 'Datalife' top quality media, direct from the Verbatim warehouse in boxes of 10.**
- **"No quibble" money back guarantee.**
- **Absolutely no Extras, price includes VAT, label sets, plus first class post to your door.**

**Superb anti-static lockable Storage Boxes supplied with Two Keys and Plastic Dividers: 40 disc size £6.96; 80 disc size £8.96**

**JUST PHONE IN YOUR CREDIT CARD NUMBER TO:**

# DOCTOR SOFT 0903 776000

**OR CHEQUE/P.O. TO P.O. BOX 66 EAST PRESTON WEST SUSSEX BN16 2TX**

# WORK BENCH

TIPS

**Power-packed pages filled with all you need to know about your Amiga. Send us your tips and you could win £30, just like Christian Vogel of Stratford for his hints on playing sampled sounds from BASIC.**

### Digiview meets Neighbours

Have you ever wanted to use NewTek's *DigiView* digitiser to capture full colour pictures from your video recorder? Until now, the only way of doing this was to either fork out for an RGB splitter or put up with boring monochrome. However, there is a way of getting around this problem which will cost you absolutely nothing.

What you'll need is a video recorder capable of producing very steady paused frames. You'll also need a black and white video camera with tripod and an ordinary light bulb for use as a light source.

First, position the video camera just in front of your television where none of the edges can be seen. Next, position your light source above and slightly behind the camera. Finally, turn on your video recorder, locate the frame to be captured and freeze the picture ready for digitising.

It's easy to grab the image: use the red, green and blue filter wheel included with DigiView to take three shots of the screen. You'll find that the results are surprisingly good.

**Ralph Windsor**
**Rochester**

## SAMPLING BASIC

One annoying omission in AmigaBASIC is the lack of any in depth support for producing sounds. Particularly sampled sounds. You can produce the odd beep and whistle, but it would be nice to be able to play real sampled sounds Well matey, as it happens, the program below will allow you to do just that.

The program works by bypassing the usual, rather limited, BASIC sound routines and hitting the Amiga hardware directly. While this is a naughty thing to do with a multi-tasking machine such as the Amiga, the program seems to work fine without crashing the machine.

If you're using AmigaBASIC, the maximum size of a sample you can have is 10,500 bytes long. However, HiSoft BASIC owners can have samples of any length in memory with no problems at all. As a final note, samples must be saved in RAW format, that it, with no IFF information at all. If you try to play an IFF sample, the IFF headers will also be played! Here's the code:

```
OPEN "( A RAW Sound File )" FOR INPUT AS 1
Loader:
DIM Wave%(LOF(1))
FOR t = 1 to LOF(1)
de% = ASC(INPUT$(1,1))
Wave%(t) = de%
NEXT t
CLOSE 1
DMA:
lw = 14676118% 'Hardware Register
thi = 14676128& 'Address 4 Array
tlo = thi + 2
tlen = thi + 4 'Address 4 Array Length
per = thi + 6 'Address 4 Array Freq
vol = thi + 8 'Address 4 Array Volume
Freq = 300
POKEL thi, VARPTR( Wave%(1) )
POKEW tlen, LOF(1)
POKEW per, Freq 'Set Frequency.
'Experiment for best results
POKEW vol, 70 'Set Volume
POKEW lw, &H8201 'Now the Magic starts...
Finish:
INPUT "Press RETURN Key to STOP", a$
POKEW lw,1 'Stop sound playing
END
```

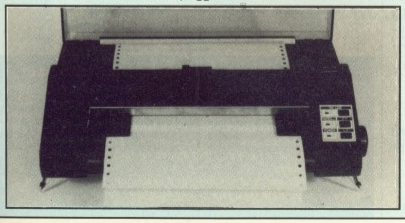
**Christian Vogel**
**Stratford-on-Avon**

## AMSTRAD PRINTER TRICKS

Have you upgraded from an Amstrad CPC to the Amiga and still have an Amstrad printer floating around? This handy tip will save yourself pounds by enabling you to use the Amstrad printer on your Amiga.

While the Amstrad DMP2000 is standard centronics and can therefore be plugged into the Amiga's parallel port, Amstrad, in their infinite wisdom, made the printer largely incompatible with any machine other than a CPC.

If you have Workbench 1.3, or any software package that has the new Workbench 1.3 printer drivers, you'll be pleased to know that your faithful DMP2000 can be called in for active service. To get things rolling, select the printer driver for the CBM MPS 1500 from preferences and save the new setting.



As an added extra, if you set dip switch DS2-3 to the ON position, you will be able to print graphic screen dumps directly to your printer.

**Simon Goodwin**
**Middlesbrough**

### Mighty mouse

Many would-be Amiga C programmers have probably given up hope after just five minutes of ploughing their way through the Commodore-Amiga official documentation, as it assumes a good deal of background knowledge and is a big step from the old Commodore 64.

For example, if you used the official method of detecting a mouse button click, you would have to go through a rather tedious and long winded process of having to open the input device, get input from it, reply to the message etc etc...

But if all you want to do is carry out a simple 'Click mouse button to continue' operation, the official method is too much hassle. Below is a quick and easy

(and illegal) way to detect if the right mouse button is depressed. It is written in C, but can just as easily be used in assembler.

```
/* Mouse Button Tester
Demo */
#include <exec/types.h>
main()
{
while (1) /* Infinite Loop
*/
{
if ( *((UBYTE
*)0xbfe001)&64)
printf("Button off!\n");
else
printf("Button on!\n");
}
}
/* End */
```

**J Chasey**
**Cheshunt, Herts**

### Take the scenic route

Remember *Scenery*, the fractal landscape generator featured on the issue 7 cover disk? Great program, but it doesn't provide a full PAL screen – just the limited American NTSC resolution. This means that your fractal world only inhabits three quarters of the screen, the other quarter is a rather dull shade of black!

However, if you've got a PAL resolution paint package such as *Deluxe Paint II* or *Deluxe PhotoLab*, there is a way of utilising this extra quarter of the screen. First, let *Scenery* do its stuff and then save the resulting screen to disk. Next, load the screen into a paint package, for this example we'll use Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Paint 2*. Now grab the entire screen as a brush, press J to swap screens and paste the brush down at the bottom of the screen. All that now remains is to fill in the top of the screen with a nice sky blue.

Things are even simpler if you have Electronic Arts' *Deluxe PhotoLab* as the program features a module to stretch NTSC pictures to full PAL screen resolution.

**Robin Bilson**
**Buxted, East Sussex**

### Free disks

By now regular purchasers of *Format* will have several cover disks. Most of the utilities are worth keeping, but the demos can be chucked after a while. A dozen or more utilities can be placed onto a single disk – the result is a lot of free disks.

The instructions published each month for transferring files to other disks work fine... up to a point. The programs run without a hitch, but you'll find that the documentation files cannot be opened. You need the file called MORE on your disk. This must be copied from the cover disk. It need only be done once; after that you can start copying as many programs as your disk will hold. Here's how: Initialise a blank disk and rename it to something like Utilities. Insert your Workbench disk and open a CLI window by double clicking on the system icon and then the CLI icon. Type:

```
copy df0:c/cd RAM:
copy df0:c/copy RAM:
copy df0:c/dir RAM:
path RAM:add
```

Remove the Workbench disk and insert a recent cover disk, type the following:

```
cd df0:
dir
```

Look for a file called MORE. This is the one you have to copy onto your Utilities disk. Ensure it's on the disk and type:

```
copy MORE to RAM:
cd RAM:
```

Remove the cover disk, insert your Utilities disk and enter:

```
copy MORE to df0:
```

That's it! Remove the disk and switch off. You can now transfer the utility files to the Utilities disk and, once you've done that, you can still read the documentation. But the big bonus is all those blank disks.

**Bradley Wells**
**Kesgrave, Ipswich**

## BEGINNER'S CORNER

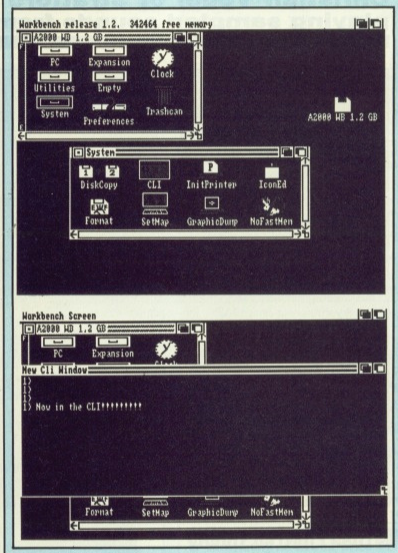
**By popular demand this month's Workbench sees the introduction of Beginner's corner. If you're completely confused, flummoxed or dumb-founded by all the jargon that Amiga-literates enjoy spouting, then this is the place be.**

**Each month we'll try and cover one particular area of the Amiga that causes confusion. This month we'll look at the Amiga's Command Line Interface (CLI) and how you can exploit this powerful facility for yourself. Just think, in a couple of months you too can pretend to know what you're talking about!**

### What is the CLI?

**Anyone used to using a machine such as a PC compatible will feel instantly at home with the CLI. In simple terms, the CLI is an alternative to the Amiga Workbench. Instead of clicking on icons and selecting options from menus, you type in commands to make the Amiga carry out particular tasks.**

**The CLI may seem barbaric compared to the Amiga's ultra-friendly WIMP system, but it's well worth getting your hands dirty to benefit from the extra power offered. There are many functions that can only be accessed through the CLI. How would you get the system to display a list of files created before 12:37 on the 21st December 1988 from Workbench? Answer: you can't.**




### How do I get at the CLI?

**To access the CLI, load Workbench and enter the System drawer on the Workbench disk. Locate within the System drawer an icon called, incredibly enough, CLI and double click on it. A window will pop up. You have now entered the mysterious world of the Amiga's CLI.**

### How does the CLI work?

**Most machines such as the Commodore 64 and the PC have some operating system commands built in. Examples are the LOAD, SAVE and LIST commands on the CBM64 or the DIR command on the PC. Because these instructions are built in, they are instantly available for your use. The Amiga, on the other hand, has no resident commands. And the commands available aren't commands at all, but programs stored on the Workbench disk.**

**Every time you enter a command at the CLI prompt, DIR say, the Amiga searches for a file on disk called DIR. Under normal circumstances the Amiga will look in the C directory (C for commands) for a program of that filename. If it finds the file, the program is loaded and executed.**

**In fact, this rather strange and often confusing method has the advantage that the DOS commands can be upgraded; infact you could even write your own DOS commands!**

**You've now successfully taken your first steps into the fascinating world of the command line interface. Next month we'll actually start using the CLI and the DOS commands on your Workbench. Stay tuned...**

### BISH BOSH BUNDLES OF DOSH?

**What would you say if someone offered you thirty quid for nothing? "Loony!", "Needs locking up!", "Mad!" might be appropriate. Well, it's true. Money for nothing, that is. *Format* is offering you the chance to pocket a wodge of fivers and all you have to do is come up with a handy little tip on any aspect of using the Amiga. We want tips on Workbench, music, graphic techniques; in fact anything of relevance to Amiga owners.**

**Send your words of wisdom to: *Workbench, ST/Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.***

NEW

# MICRO BLASTER

## REPLAY® PROUDLY PRESENTS...

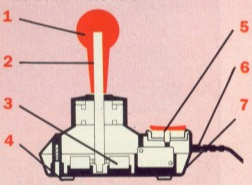
The New Microblaster Joystick, professional arcade quality, fully microswitched for the ultimate in game control.

ORDER TODAY AND TAKE CONTROL!

ONLY £12-95 POST FREE

### FEATURES INCLUDE

1. Ergonomically designed handle and base for smooth, accurate and comfortable playing action.
2. Steel shaft for extra strength & durability.
3. 8-way arcade quality microswitches giving greater sensitivity and precision controlled movement.




4. Non-slip rubber feet on base for secure table mounted operation.
5. Large, dual-fire microswitched fire buttons for left or right hand operation.
6. Extra long 1.4 metre cable allows more choice of player position.
7. Switchable normal/rapid fire options for extra player control and higher scores.

**Suitable for use with a wide range of computers and video game machines.**

**Compumart Ltd., Jubilee Drive, Loughborough, Leics. LE11 0XS. Tel: (0509) 610444**

Compumart are the Officially Appointed Sole UK Dealer for Replay Joysticks.

**GUARANTEE**
This quality Replay® joystick is fully guaranteed against material defect or faulty workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of purchase.

## ORDER TODAY AND TAKE CONTROL!

PLEASE RUSH ME ___ JOYSTICK(S) @£12.95 each.

Total enclosed £_____

Type of computer owned_____

Despatched same day. Allow maximum 7 days delivery.

Please deliver to:

Name_____ Date_____

Address_____

_____ Postcode_____

Price inc. VAT, free postage & packaging U.K. only subject to availability. E. & O.E.

(0509) 610444
24 HR HOTLINE
to order using ACCESS/VISA or complete the coupon and send with a cheque/ P.O. to:

**COMPUMART LTD**
**DEPT. STAF**
**FREEPOST**
**LOUGHBOROUGH**
**LE11 0BR**

# THE WINNING FORMULA

## Atari + Commodore = *ST Amiga Format*

## You + *ST Amiga Format* Subscription = Happy New Year!

It's time you considered subscribing to the strongest title for 16-bit machines. A 12-issue subscription to *ST Amiga Format* costs £34.95, and that of course includes a disk packed with software on the front of every issue.

But more than that, if you subscribe ***now,*** we'll send you a complementary gift pack - a personalised Disk Organiser and a hard wearing mouse mat. The black Disk Organiser comes with the *ST Amiga Format* logo gold-embossed on the front and holds standard Filofax ® size paper. The Organiser is divided into sections which means you can keep track of all the software you use - by file, by disk and by subject. It also has all the street dates for the magazine until the end of 1989 so you'll know to expect your copy about two days before each date listed.

PLUS the high-quality blue mouse mat (RRP £5.95) allows you complete freedom when using your mouse and will stand you in good stead in the months to come.

We hope you'll agree that a subscription to *ST Amiga Format* offers spectacular value for money and guarantees you valuable coverage of all aspects of your computer. Its carefully balanced design ensures that you are kept up to date on all the major aspects of 16-bit computing - games, music, DTP, graphics, technical instruction and business. The Cover Disk offers hands-on experience of topics covered in the rest of the magazine.

You'd better reserve yourself a monthly copy now, because you can be sure of one thing - the magazine doesn't hang around for long on the newsagents' shelves!

**LAST MONTH OF THIS OFFER!**

## FREE

### WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE!

- Smart, high-quality black Disk Organiser
- *ST Amiga Format* logo gold-embossed on front
- Supplied with 80 sheets of paper for disk organisation and three dividers
- Contains magazine street dates until end of 1989
- Accepts standard Filofax ® size paper
- Normal retail price £7.95

### PLUS

- High-quality, hard-wearing mouse mat
- Rubber base, nylon top for smooth mouse movement
- Helps prevent mouse getting clogged with dirt
- Normal retail price £5.95

Order Code FO42

## HOW TO ORDER

Please use the FREEPOST form on the following page or the identical card attached to the outside of the magazine. Alternatively dial 0458 74011 with your credit card details. Your Disk Organiser and mouse mat will be despatched to you within two working days of receiving your order.

# ST AMIGA FORMAT READER OFFERS

## Our selection of the best goodies we could find in the marketplace today.

### DAATAFAX from Kempston
### RRP £49.95 OUR PRICE £44.95

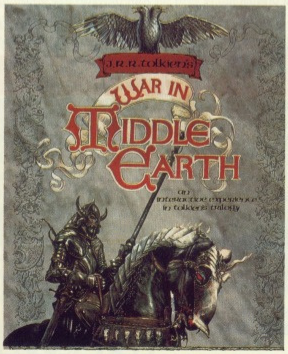
Organize your life with the Kempston Daatafax Organiser (as reviewed in the March issue of ST Amiga Format). The package includes software, paper and dividers to fit nicely into your standard filofax © or our exclusive *ST Amiga* Organisers.

Daatafax software has five sections - note pad, diary, phonebook, calender and graphics. What this means is that you no longer need fear that if you lose your filofax you've lost your whole information control system, becuase you can store the information on disk and print out what you need as you go along.

"DAATAfax is simple to use and can be used either as a stand alone organiser or to make up some pages for your out-of-date fiolFax... It does have an advantage over the standard filoFax in that this one can be backed up and you're therefore immune to threats from yuppie kleptomaniacs." **ST Amiga Format verdict.**

Buy Daatafax and ST Amiga binder for just £49.95 - saving over £8!
*ST Only*

**Order Code FO614 Datafax only £44.95**
**Order Code FO615 Datafax and Binder £49.95**




### WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH
### Mastertronic RRP £19.99
### OUR PRICE £17.95

Based on Tolkein's classic fantasy novel Lord of the Rings, War in Middle Earth casts you as Hobbit Frodo Baggins and puts you in possession of the One Ring. You must destroy the ring in the volcano within the evil Sauron's stronghold in order to maintain peace and harmony for the other Hobbits, Men and Elves.

The gameplay see you involved in the ring quest and a tactical wargame. Each takes place on three levels - full map, campaign and animation, with a pointing finger used in conjunction with icons to transfer between levels and make selections.A huge playing area with delightful graphics ensures one of the best-ever computer games in any category.

'One of the rare breed of wargames that actually looks as good as it plays.' **Format Gold March '89**
**Order Code FO616.....** *Amiga Only*

FORMAT GOLD

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**
**0458 74011**

**Order Form on page 97**

# READER OFFERS

Pease use the Order Form on the next page when ordering from these pages

## ▲ THE ST AMIGA MAIL ORDER CHART ▼

**The latest'n greatest software winners cherry-picked from our reviews pages - all with very special price tags!**

### 1 AFTERBURNER

**Activision's** .supersonic dogfight from the Sega arcade game which will set your computer on fire with ultimate action mayhem.

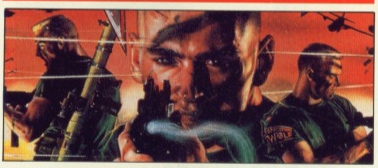
| | RRP | OUR PRICE | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Atari ST | £24.99 | **£19.95** | FO791ST |
| Amiga | £24.99 | **£19.95** | FO791AM |

### 2 STARRAY

**Logotron**'s ultimate horizontal scrolling shoot-'em-up which is wowing arcade nuts around the land .

| | RRP | OUR PRICE | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Atari ST | 19.95 | **15.95** | FO609ST |
| Amiga | 24.95 | **19.95** | FO609AM |

### 3 OPERATION WOLF



**Ocean** givesTaito's coin-op No 1 the winning treatment - guaranteed to completely hook you after just one go!

| | RRP | OUR PRICE | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Atari ST | 19.95 | **14.95** | FO792ST |
| Amiga | 19.95 | **14.95** | FO792AM |

### 4 CARRIER COMMAND

**Rainbird** lets you ake command of the world's most advanced multi-role assault carrier in game featuring incredible 3D filled graphics.

| | RRP | OUR PRICE | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spectrum cass | 14.95 | **11.95** | FO301SC |
| Spec +3 disk | 15.95 | **12.95** | FO301SD |
| Atari ST | 24.95 | **19.95** | FO301ST |
| Amiga | 24.99 | **19.95** | FO301AM |

### 5 STARGLIDER II

**Rainbird**'s folllow-up wire graphics shoot-'em-up spectacular which really takes off where its predecessor stopped.

| | RRP | OUR PRICE | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Atari ST | 24.95 | **19.95** | FO793ST |
| Amiga | 24.95 | **19.95** | FO793AM |

### 6 FLYING SHARK

**Firebird's** Taito coin-òp conversion of the vertical scrolling shoot-'em-up as demo'd on the Cover Disk (issue 7). Set in WW2 where you fly a bi-plane, you enemies are the tanks, anti-aircraft placements and battleships below you. Get past them all to complete your mission.

| | RRP | OUR PRICE | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Atari ST | 19.95 | **9.95** | FO797ST |

### 7 SHOOT-'EM-UP CONSTRUCTION KIT

**Outlaw's** icon-driven Construction Kit that requires no programming knowledge at all and achieves superb results with your imagination the only limit...

| | RRP | OUR PRICE | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Amiga | 24.99 | **19.99** | FO0788 |

### 8 STOS

**Mandarin's** winner stands for ST Operating System, and is a 3 disk games creator based around STOS Basic. Includes room designer; character set, sprite, icon & music editor - unleash your imagination!

| | RRP | OUR PRICE | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Atari ST | 29.95 | **24.95** | FO608ST |

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**
**0458 74011**

***PLEASE USE ORDER CODES WHEN ORDERING!***

# READER OFFERS

Fantastic software savings!

ST AMIGA FORMAT
The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners

# DRAGON'S LAIR

## Entertainment International

### Amiga RRP £44.95 OUR PRICE £35.95

### FORMAT GOLD 92%

Dragon's Lair for the Amiga owner offers stunning insight into the fiendishly evil world of colourful dragons and misshapen maidens. Crazy bats, blue rinsed tentacles, poison and monsters are just a few of the obstacles Dick the Daring has to endure on his crusade to rescue Princess Daphne from the Dragon's Lair.

"Dragon's Lair is far ahead of its time and it's definately like nothing else you've seen on the Amiga." **ST Amiga Format March '89**

** Suitable only for 1 Megabyte Amiga's.*

**Order Code FO616**

FORMAT GOLD

## Fast delivery • Friendly service • Fabulous discounts

### HOW TO ORDER

Just make a note of the details of the items you want, including the Order Code. Then fill these in on the free-post form printed on this page, or use the identical perforated card attached to the back of the magazine.

Post this, together with your credit card details or cheque to the Free Post address listed – you need pay no postage.

Alternatively ring 0458 74011 and ask for Format Credit Card Orders.

### PLEASE NOTE

1. All items are despatched by first class mail.
2. All prices include VAT, postage and packing.
4. You will normally receive software within 7 days of ordering.

Please allow 2-3 weeks in case of temporary shortages.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE

We will be changing our subscription offer from next month. We currently have one of the most generous subscription offers of any magazine, so if you wish to take advantage of the unique price and offer of a free Disk Organiser then this is your last chance!

The offer is open until the end of February 1989.

### CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

### 0458 74011

Credit card orders on a 24-hour basis.
Please have your credit card number ready.

## ORDER FORM

**Please rush me the following items.**

| Order code | Title | FORMAT Price |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | | |
| 2. | | |
| 3. | | |
| 4. | | |
| 5. | | |

**Total Software Order** Box A

■ Send this form to:
**FORMAT Readers offers**
**The Old Barn**
**FREEPOST (BS4900 )**
**SOMERTON**
**Smerset TA11 7BR**

No stamp required if posted in the UK, Channel Islands or isle of Man

### SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS

☐ Tick here for a 12 issue subscription to FORMAT costing £34.95 .This entitles you to a free disk organiser+mouse mat.

Subscriber's total payable (box A + £34.95) Box B

**Name**

**Address**

**Phone (if poss)** **Computer**

**Method of payment** ☐ ACCESS • ☐ VISA • ☐ CHEQUE • ☐ P.O.

**Cred. card no.** **Exp.date**

*Please make out cheques and postal orders to Future Publishing Ltd*

This form is valid until March 31, 1989.

# DATELSOFT

**THE NAME YOU CAN TRUST**

## ATARI/ST - UNBEATABLE PRICES

### NEW RELEASES

| | |
|---|---|
| Afterburner | 16.99 |
| Baal | 19.95 |
| Barbarian II (Palace) | 13.95 |
| Batman | 13.99 |
| Blazing Barrels | 16.95 |
| California Games | 16.99 |
| Chrono Quest | 19.99 |
| Chuckie Egg | 13.99 |
| Circus Games | 17.50 |
| Colossus Chess x | 19.95 |
| Crazy Cars II | 13.99 |
| Daley Thompson's Olympic Chlge | 13.95 |
| Double Dragon | 16.99 |
| Dragon Ninja | 13.99 |
| Driller | 16.99 |
| Eliminator | 13.99 |
| Exolon | 13.99 |
| Federation of Free Traders | 21.99 |
| Fernandez Must Die | 16.95 |
| F16 Falcon | 16.99 |
| Galactic Conqueror | 13.99 |
| Guerrilla Wars | 13.99 |
| Heroes of the Lance | 21.99 |
| Hostages | 13.95 |
| Hotball | 17.50 |
| International Karate + | 16.95 |
| Kennedy Approach | 19.99 |
| Lombard Rally | 17.99 |
| Manhattan Dealers | 14.95 |
| Menace | 17.99 |
| Munsters | 16.99 |
| Operation Wolf | 13.99 |
| Pac Mania | 13.99 |
| Pool of Radiance | 21.99 |
| Powerdrome | 21.99 |
| Puffy's Saga | 18.99 |
| Purple Saturn Day | 19.99 |
| Question Of Sport | 13.99 |
| Rambo III | 16.95 |
| Return of the Jedi | 13.99 |
| Robocop | 13.99 |
| R-Type | 16.99 |
| S.D.I. | 13.99 |
| Soldier Of Light | 13.99 |
| Speedball | 19.99 |
| Spitting Image | 13.99 |
| Thunderblade | 16.99 |
| Tiger Road | 16.95 |
| Tracksuit Manager | 16.99 |
| Triad Volume 1 | 21.99 |
| Verminator | 16.95 |
| Victory Road | 16.95 |

### BEST SELLERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Advanced Art Studio | 17.45 |
| Alien Syndrome | 13.99 |
| Bionic Commandos | 16.99 |
| Bubble Bobble | 13.99 |
| Buggy Boy | 13.99 |
| Captain Blood | 17.45 |
| Carrier Command | 17.45 |
| Chessmaster 2000 | 21.99 |
| Cybernoid | 16.99 |
| Degas Elite | 21.99 |
| Elite | 16.95 |
| Empire Strikes Back | 13.99 |
| Five Star Compilation | 16.99 |
| Flight Simulator II | 29.95 |
| Football Director II | 13.99 |
| Football Manager II | 13.99 |
| Gauntlet II | 16.99 |
| Gunship | 16.95 |
| Leaderboard Birdie | 16.50 |
| Motorbike Madness | 10.99 |
| Nebulus | 13.99 |
| Netherworld | 16.50 |
| Night Raider | 16.50 |
| Oids | 13.99 |
| Overlander | 13.99 |
| Scrabble Deluxe | 16.99 |
| Space Harrier | 13.95 |
| Star Ray | 16.99 |
| Starglider II | 16.95 |
| STOS (Arcade Game Creator) | 29.95 |
| Street Fighter | 16.99 |
| Super Hang-On | 13.95 |
| Test Drive | 21.99 |
| Virus | 13.99 |
| Where Time Stood Still | 13.99 |
| Whirligig | 13.95 |
| Xenon | 13.99 |

### STRATEGY

| | |
|---|---|
| Bismark | 19.95 |
| Dungeon Master | 16.95 |
| Espionage | 14.99 |
| Fish | 19.99 |
| Joan of Arc | 15.99 |
| Legend of the Sword | 16.99 |
| Mind Forever Voyaging | 9.50 |
| Moonmist | 9.50 |
| Overlord | 13.99 |
| The Deep | 15.99 |
| Universal Military Simulator | 16.95 |

### BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

DATEL ELECTRONICS is one of the U.K.'s leading suppliers of computer accessories. In fact, during the last 5 years we have supplied over 300,000 satisfied customers with the type of service that other companies can only promise. Now that same DATEL "know how" is available to software purchasers with DATELSOFT. Why not give us a try? We offer a selection & delivery second to none...
& the prices are good too!

### CUSTOMER SERVICE

From the moment you place your order, by post or phone, you are in good hands. Our order processing department will ensure that your order is shipped as quickly as possible - usually within 48Hrs*. Our new multi user xenix based computer system controls your order right through to our despatch department.

*All orders despatched by First Class Mail. Orders for new releases are despatched on day of release.

### DATELSOFT PRIVILEGE CUSTOMER CARD

When you place your first order for £20 or more you will automatically qualify for your own "privilege customer card". This will entitle you to an even better service which includes :-

- ❑ Priority order processing.❑ Entitlement to any discounted lines.
- ❑ Access to our "Software Hotline" number.❑ Promotional offers.

## AMIGA TITLES - ALL AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

### NEW RELEASES

| | |
|---|---|
| Battlechess | 21.99 |
| Black Tiger | 17.95 |
| Blazing Barrels | 16.95 |
| Bomboozal | 17.50 |
| California Games | 17.99 |
| Captain Blood | 17.45 |
| Chrono Quest | 19.95 |
| Chukie Egg | 13.99 |
| Circus Games | 19.99 |
| Cybernoid | 17.45 |
| Double Dragon | 16.99 |
| Driller | 16.95 |
| Eliminator | 13.99 |
| Elite | 16.95 |
| F16 Falcon | 21.95 |
| Federation of Free Traders | 21.99 |
| Fernandes Must Die | 16.95 |
| Football Director II | 13.99 |
| Fusion | 21.99 |
| Galactic Conqueror | 17.95 |
| Guerilla Wars | 21.99 |
| Heroes of the Lance | 21.99 |
| Hostages | 16.95 |
| IK+ | 19.95 |
| Impossible Mission II | 15.99 |
| International Soccer | 16.99 |
| Lombard Rally | 17.99 |
| Manhattan Dealers | 19.95 |
| Menace | 17.99 |
| Mini Golf | 15.99 |
| Munsters | 16.99 |
| Nebulus | 17.99 |
| Operation Wolf | 16.99 |
| Outrun | 15.99 |
| Overlander | 13.50 |
| Pac Mania | 13.99 |
| Pioneer Plague | 17.99 |
| Pool of Radiance | 21.99 |
| POW | 19.95 |
| Quantox | 10.99 |
| Return of the Jedi | 13.99 |
| Speedball | 19.99 |
| Spitting Image | 13.99 |
| Super Hang On | 19.95 |
| Thunderblade | 21.99 |
| Tiger Road | 21.95 |
| Tracksuit Manager | 19.99 |
| Triad Volume 1 | 21.99 |
| TV Sports Football | 22.95 |
| Universal Military Simulator | 19.95 |
| Verminator | 16.95 |
| Virus | 13.99 |
| 1943 | 17.95 |
| 4 x 4 | 17.99 |

### STRATEGY

| | |
|---|---|
| Bard's Tale | 21.99 |
| Bard's Tale II | 21.99 |
| Corruption | 16.99 |
| Cutthroats | 9.50 |
| King of Chicago | 21.99 |
| Legend of the Sword | 16.95 |
| Mind Forever Voyaging | 9.50 |
| Moonmist | 9.50 |
| Overlord | 13.95 |
| Sorcerer | 9.50 |
| The Hunt for Red October | 19.95 |
| Wishbringer | 9.50 |
| Witness | 9.50 |

### BEST SELLERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Alien Syndrome | 13.99 |
| Bionic Commandos | 17.95 |
| Bubble Bobble | 13.99 |
| Buggy Boy | 16.95 |
| Carrier Command | 17.45 |
| Chessmaster 2000 | 21.99 |
| Daley's Olympic Challenge | 16.95 |
| Dungeon Master | 16.95 |
| Empire Strikes Back | 13.99 |
| Ferrari Formula One | 21.99 |
| Flight Simulator II | 29.95 |
| Football Manager II | 13.99 |
| Gunship | 24.95 |
| Interceptor | 21.99 |
| Jet (Sublogic) | 29.95 |
| Leaderboard Birdie | 17.95 |
| Menace | 19.95 |
| Motorbike Madness | 9.99 |
| Netherworld | 17.95 |
| Night Raider | 17.95 |
| Scrabble Deluxe | 16.99 |
| Skychase | 13.50 |
| Star Ray | 16.95 |
| Starglider II | 16.95 |
| Street Fighter | 17.95 |
| Summer Olympiad | 13.95 |
| Test Drive | 21.99 |
| Trivial Pursuit (New Beginning) | 19.95 |
| Whirligig | 16.95 |

**THIS IS ONLY A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR MANY TITLES.**

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS & SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

### FREE COLOUR BROCHURE

WORTH £1.25

Subject To Availability

### HOW TO ORDER...

**BY POST**

Send cheques/PO's made payable to "Datel Electronics"

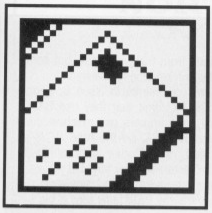
**BY PHONE**

0782 744707

24hr Credit Card Line

DATELSOFT Dept. 1

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, GOVAN ROAD, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.



# FORMAT LETTERS

**"I want to complain!" "You're the best!" "How can you say that!" "Of course it is!" You're a consistent lot, that's why we like hearing from you so much. Stake your claim to a lavish imitation plastic Format Organiser prize by writing to *Format Letters, ST Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.***

## Getting your back up

I recently bought your December 1988 issue of *ST Amiga Format* and thought, 'Great, another disk full of great programs.' I was particularly interested in the *Format 11* high capacity disk formatter. I was always sick of my disks running out of space just when I needed them, so I used it to re-format all my disks. I copied the programs onto one disk, formatted another then copied them back. I was so pleased at the extra room. I did not use any programs on those disks until yesterday. I tried to run BASIC and found it would not work, then I examined my programs. As it turns out, something has re-arranged them all and joined them together. I used to think your magazine was great, but now I am not so sure. I had three quarters of a computer project for my GCSE Computer Studies on those disks. It is all lost thanks to one program. Now I have a useless BASIC program and a computer project that is now merged with a program which plays music.

**David Stevens**
**Bude**

■ *Some disk drives will have difficulties meeting the demands that* Format 11 *makes to gain the extra space, and it looks as though you've been unlucky. Sorry for the problems you've had, but you've learned one lesson the hard way – always, always keep back-up copies of anything important.*

## Legal eagle

prize letter

I would like to give your readers a warning about returning faulty software. I purchased a game from a computer store which turned out to be faulty. When I returned the game to the shop they exchanged it after testing to make sure that it was faulty. When I tried the new game this was faulty as well, as they had no more in stock I assumed I would receive a full cash refund (to purchase the game elsewhere) but no, I was then informed that because of copyright laws regarding computer software, they could not give cash refunds on faulty goods (they would change the game for another of the same price, but there was nothing worth buying). When I told them that other stores give refunds for faulty software I was told that if I wanted to buy software from other stores then I was welcome to do so. When I asked why customers were not told this when purchased software I was told, "If you ask us we will tell you". I think this to be unreasonable. If there is a copyright law regarding refunds on software, stores should have a notice informing customers of this and not wait until goods are returned to be informed, then at least customers can see for themselves which stores offer good after sales service and don't use a copyright law (which I think does not apply to faulty software) to hide behind to avoid giving refunds. As for the game, I had to wait a few days until new stock arrived in the shop.

**R M Gibbons**
**London**

■ *Stand up for your rights! Now, we've got in trouble before for voicing an uninformed opinion on consumer law, but as the fearless champions of truth, justice, liberty and crumbly candy bars, here goes again:*

*If you are sold a product which doesn't work right from the start, you are entitled by law to either a replacement or a cash refund – you choose which, not the shop, and you are entitled to a proper refund rather than a credit note for later use in the same shop.*

*If you buy a product which works at first but goes wrong later on, within the guarantee period, the shop can offer you replacement, repair or refund at their discretion. You can't argue with their choice.*

*If you buy a product which you later decide you don't want, that's tough. The shop may take it back and give you a credit note if they feel nice, but that's up the them.*

*When it comes to software, just like music tapes and records, shops are frightened of people buying one, taking it home and copying it, then bringing it back to say it is 'faulty' for a refund. That's the copyright angle that your shop quoted to you, and if they have any choice in the matter dealers won't usually swap one game for another for that reason (although in your case you were offered precisely this solution). However, this doesn't affect your statutory right to a cash refund on demonstrably faulty goods, and from your description you were entitled to one. Next time just stand in the shop and talk loudly about your good friend the local trading standards officer...*

## Black trouble

I have a small question on your Mono Emulator program printed in issue 2. I have the new TOS 1.09 system and although the Mono Invaders, which was printed in issue 1 runs perfectly, your program in issue 6 called *Diamond*, which is also on mono, and your program in issue 7 called *HiSTart*, a high resolution print program, do not.

**Jeffrey Tyler**
**Eltham**

■ *Unfortunately* Diamond *and* HiStart *just don't work under issue 2's mono emulator, despite a suggestion to the contrary in the disk pages.*

## Getting into business

I am interested in setting up my own business. However, I lack certain knowledge concerning the lists of some computer software warehouses.

I have been developing some software for my ST computer which I think I could sell commercially, but I need some extra income through selling commercial software from software houses/warehouses etc. Can you put me on the straight and narrow path? Is it a good idea to sell software for extra income?

**Nigel Balcarres**
**London**

■ *You best bet for contacts is to try to subscribe to a magazine called* Computer Trade Weekly, *which carries adverts for distributors and lists of software houses. Ring 0438 310106 for details.*

*To be honest, selling your own software is dangerous – there's no-one to cast a critical eye over it and suggest improvements. You'd be better advised to offer it to a recognised publisher to deal with, and take royalty payments as an author.*

*As for selling software, many mail order houses make a good living out of it as you can see from the adverts. However, you'll need a friendly bank manager to give you enough cash to buy your initial stock.*

*Good luck!*

## 'Ello, 'ello, 'ello

I have a few questions that I would like to ask you, and no I'm not a policeman but one of your devoted readers.

1. Why is it that most of your readers put numbers in front of their questions?
2. In issue 7, one of your readers wanted to know what is the price for back issues. Your answer to his question was not very helpful, well not helpful to me anyway. What *is* the price?
3. On the subject of Emulators, at work I use the Macintosh II which I find leaves all the others standing. It works at such a speed. Hold onto your hats – it's a Turbo XR3i. The Atari ST has a Mac Emulator and does it very well. Now, is there an Emulator available for the Amiga 500 to Emulate the Superb Macintosh II? If not, there ought to be!

Your magazine is great. You're up to date with the latest and the cover disk is a bonus for us Amiga owners who had to get a mortgage to buy their computer. Oh well... I don't have an Amiga yet, but I hope to be in the possession of one before the end of January, or my name is not Slartibartfast.

**Anderson Sawney**
**London**

■ *1. Get on with the questions.*
*2. Back issues are cover price plus 25p post and packing, ie. £2.75 for issues 1, 2 and 3, and £3.20 for the rest.*
*3. There is a rumoured Amiga Mac emulator under development, MAX from ReadySoft, the company responsible for* Dragon's Lair. *It looks to be a good six months away yet, and you'll probably need 1MB of memory to do anything useful, so an A500 won't be much good.*

## HiService

I bought a copy of Hisoft's *Power BASIC* at a big computer show. It was quite cheap, about £18. I didn't have a look in the manual until some days ago when I found out that several appendices were missing. I phoned HiSoft about this problem and they told me that they would send me the missing appendices and the newest version of the program as well without any cost! With this kind of service pirating is just not worth it, especially concerning the more serious (and expensive) programs. I just wanted to let the people know that HiSoft is great!

**Jay Lee**
**The Netherlands**

## Hidden secrets

I am a newcomer to the Amiga 500, and while looking around my local newsagent to find a magazine which would supply much of the detail computer manuals tend to omit, I came across this magazine. However, I am having a problem in making a back-up copy of your disks.

By following your instructions and using the RAM disk, the games and utilities copy onto a new and formatted disk but the documentation that accompanies each program does not, even though the 'DOC' icon appears on the copy. That is, when the documentation is selected, either from the disk menu or directly from the Workbench, an error 205 is returned.

A similar problem seems to exist with the *Scribble* software included with the computer in that everything appears to copy and work onto a back-up disk except the *Spell Check* program. The program works correctly from the master disk but when selected from the copy, 'Dictionary not found' is returned.

**D Halliday**
**Wantage**

■ *There is a problem copying files on the Amiga since not every file has an icon which shows on the Workbench screen. What is happening is that there are important files on our cover disk which don't have icons and simply can't be copied by dragging icons. Specifically, in order to display the .DOC files a program called* MORE *is on the disk, but you can't see it or copy it from the Workbench.*

*Your only recourse is to use the CLI to copy the disk:*
*– open up a CLI window by clicking on the CLI icon in your start-up disk's System drawer.*
*– Format a fresh disk called, say, MYDISK.*
*– Look at the name of the the cover disk to be copied, as shown below its icon (let's say it is COVERDISK#9).*
*– Type* `COPY COVERDISK#9:#? TO MYDISK: ALL`

*If you only have one drive, you'll be in for a lot of disk swaps, but all the hidden files will be copied.*

*Ordinary commercial disks like* Scribble *you should copy by dragging the disk icon onto the top of a blank disk icon, and this will copy every file. However, because the ST Amiga Format cover disk is a strange format this method doesn't work.*

## Pinning it down

I recently purchased a 520 STFM (one of the Atari Summer Pack offers) which I am very happy with. I now own a Star LC24-10 24 pin printer and the Timeworks *WordWriter ST* package, which I use for home as well as for my college course work. However, I am having some problems with the setting on the printer and Word Processor. The Star printer manual says that the DIP switches

## Cracking games

prize letter format

Seeing your review of 'STOS' in issue 4, I immediately wanted to get it. I was about to order when I glanced at a review of the Creator in another mag (*are there any others? – Ed.*). My heart sank when I discovered that you needed to include a message telling the public the origin of the created game. This would put people off buying your game, and I feel it was a serious omission to make in your review. Now for some questions:

1. Can you load 'Neochrome' pictures back into the ST?
2. Can you buy kits to clean the ball inside the mouse?
3. What is a TOS #35 error?
4. Will the new TOS (version 2.0) coming soon from Atari be compatible with the games I have now?
5. What use is a disk organiser? Is it like a filoFax? How about having a disk wallet as the letters' prize at some point – they're jolly useful!

Hackers – if you want to take a peek at a game's contents, insert a blank disk to start the ST with then insert a game disk, double-click on it to open it and all shall be revealed. If you want to try to run a DAT file, click on its icon and drag it a bit (leaving it in the same window) to copy it. Click on OK when asked if you want to make a copy, but when the screen with the two names comes up, press [Backspace] to wipe off the word DAT, then type in PRG at the end of the file name. Remove disk and insert blank disk. Click on OK when the blank disk is in. The copied file should have a different icon and be runnable. It usually crashes without the rest of the data from the game disk, but sometimes a tasty bit of information is revealed.

On AFS Alam's comments in issue 6, people might be ashamed to admit that they use BASIC, not because real programmers use machine code though, but because BASIC on the Atari ST is so utterly complicated. Why bother with all these menus? It may be faster, so they say, but it sure is a hell of a lot more complicated to work out. Gimme good old Amstrad BASIC any day!

**Martin Grover**
**Hailsham**

■ *On the version of STOS that we saw there was no message saying that STOS had been used to create a game. It is possible that the review you read implied that you really ought to admit to it to keep your conscience clear. Mind you, any software house talent scout will be able to tell anyway.*
*1 – Neochrome pictures are always low resolution (320 by 200 pixels), but almost all art packages* (Degas, HyperPaint) *can load, edit and save in this format.*
*2 – If your mouse gets grubby balls, the best thing is to remove the ball and clean it with some meths. Also clean the cylindrical rollers inside the mouse, where the ball makes contact, with some meths on a cotton bud.*
*3 – TOS #35 error means the file you tried to run isn't a correct program and the ST can't load it.*
*4 – Should be, but you never can tell until you see it.*
*5 – You aren't allowed to say 'filoFax' (®, ™, © etc) or you get sued, but you've got the general idea. And just for you, we'll send a disk wallet rather than an organiser.*

# NORTHERN ATARI CENTRE

FULL ST. PC RANGE
520 STFM inc. 1 mb Drive
**£275** *inc. VAT*
**Tel: (0274) 662638**

Access / Mastercard / Welcome

Monday to Friday 9.30am to 6.00pm
Saturday 1.30pm to 5.00pm

## GOULD COMPUTER SERVICES

**3 Gain Lane, Thornbury, Bradford 3**
**Just a few minutes from Leeds ring road, Pudsey**

## ST HI - FI !

### AT LAST !

Yes, it's here, the accessory you have been waiting for. The ST Hi-Fi cable allows you to connect your ST to your Hi-Fi or stereo system for mind blowing sound!

It only costs
**£7.95 POST FREE!**
***Why not order yours now!***

**NOTE:** This product is not suitable if you use a monitor with your ST. Please write for details and price of a suitable cable.

**To order, send a cheque or postal order to: -**
**ROBSON ELECTRONICS,**
**Dept STAF, Newcastle House, Rowlands Gill,**
**Tyne & Wear, NE39 2BL.**
**TELEPHONE : (0207) 543053 (10am - 5pm Mon - Fri)**

# THE COMPUTER SHOP

**75 ROSEMOUNT**
**VIADUCT**
**ABERDEEN**
**TEL: 647875**

AMIGA ATARI

## THE LARGEST STOCKISTS OF AMIGA AND ST SOFTWARE IN ABERDEEN

## TOP TITLES ALWAYS IN STOCK

**"ABERDEEN'S PREMIER SOFTWARE HOUSE"**
**WE ALSO STOCK HARDWARE**

### WHY NOT JOIN OUR SOFTWARE CLUB

Yearly membership £10.00. This entitles you to free listings of latest releases, free posters, discount card and the ability to telephone and reserve your copy of the game of your choice. Just quote your membership number (Call in or telephone for your membership application)

**ATARI & AMIGA**
**PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE AVAILABLE**

## FOR THE PRICE OF A BLANK DISK!!

## AMIGA

| | CAPTAIN BLOOD | | DEFENDER OF THE CROWN | | THREE STOOGES | | XENON | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | RRP | SRP | RRP | SRP | RRP | SRP | RRP | SRP |
| BAAL | 44.90 | 20.96 | 49.90 | 20.92 | 49.94 | 21.96 | 39.94 | 20.96 |
| BATMAN | 49.90 | 23.46 | 54.90 | 23.42 | 54.94 | 24.46 | 44.94 | 23.46 |
| BATTLECHESS | 49.90 | 24.96 | 54.90 | 24.92 | 54.94 | 25.96 | 44.94 | 24.96 |
| CRAZY CARS 2 | 49.94 | 22.48 | 54.94 | 22.44 | 54.98 | 23.48 | 44.98 | 22.48 |
| DRAGON'S LAIR (1 MEG) | 69.90 | 34.96 | 74.90 | 34.92 | 74.94 | 35.96 | 64.94 | 34.96 |
| DUNGEON MASTER (1 MEG) | 49.94 | 23.48 | 54.94 | 23.44 | 54.98 | 24.48 | 44.98 | 23.48 |
| ELITE | 49.90 | 22.46 | 54.90 | 22.42 | 54.94 | 23.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| F16 FALCON | 54.94 | 24.98 | 59.94 | 24.94 | 59.98 | 25.98 | 49.98 | 24.98 |
| FED OF FREE TRADERS | 54.90 | 27.98 | 59.90 | 27.94 | 59.94 | 28.98 | 49.94 | 27.98 |
| FISH! | 49.90 | 22.46 | 54.90 | 22.42 | 54.94 | 23.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| FOOTBALL MANAGER 2 | 44.90 | 19.96 | 49.90 | 19.92 | 49.94 | 20.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 |
| GALDREGON'S DOMAIN | 44.90 | 19.96 | 49.90 | 19.92 | 49.94 | 20.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 |
| HEROES OF THE LANCE | 49.94 | 24.98 | 54.94 | 24.94 | 54.98 | 25.98 | 44.98 | 24.98 |
| HOSTAGES | 49.90 | 22.46 | 54.90 | 22.42 | 54.94 | 23.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| HYBRIS | 51.90 | 24.96 | 56.90 | 24.92 | 56.94 | 25.96 | 46.94 | 24.96 |
| JOAN OF ARC | 49.94 | 24.98 | 54.94 | 24.94 | 54.98 | 25.98 | 44.98 | 24.98 |
| KRYSTAL | 54.94 | 24.98 | 59.94 | 24.94 | 59.98 | 25.98 | 49.98 | 24.98 |
| LOMBARD RAC RALLY | 49.90 | 22.46 | 54.90 | 22.42 | 54.94 | 23.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| MENACE | 44.90 | 20.96 | 49.90 | 20.92 | 49.94 | 21.96 | 39.94 | 20.96 |
| PACMANIA | 44.90 | 19.96 | 49.90 | 19.92 | 49.94 | 20.96 | **39.94** | **19.96** |
| PHOTON PAINT | 94.94 | 46.98 | 99.94 | 46.94 | 99.98 | 47.98 | 89.98 | 46.98 |
| POWERDROME | 49.90 | 24.96 | 54.90 | 24.92 | 54.94 | 25.96 | 44.94 | 24.96 |
| PURPLE SATURN DAY | 49.90 | 22.46 | 54.90 | 22.42 | 54.94 | 23.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| ROBOCOP | 49.90 | 23.46 | 54.90 | 23.42 | 54.94 | 24.46 | 44.94 | 23.46 |
| ROCKET RANGER | 54.94 | 25.98 | 59.94 | 25.94 | 59.98 | 26.98 | 49.98 | 25.98 |
| SARGON 3 CHESS | 49.90 | 22.46 | 54.90 | 22.42 | 54.94 | 23.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| SPEEDBALL | 49.94 | 23.48 | 54.94 | 23.44 | 54.98 | 24.48 | 44.98 | 23.48 |
| STARGLIDER 2 | 49.90 | 22.46 | 54.90 | 22.42 | 54.94 | 23.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| SWORD OF SODAN | 51.90 | 24.46 | 56.90 | 24.42 | 56.94 | 25.46 | 46.94 | 24.46 |
| TEENAGE QUEEN | 44.90 | 19.96 | 49.90 | 19.92 | 49.94 | 20.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 |
| THUNDER BLADE | 49.94 | 24.98 | 54.94 | 24.94 | 54.98 | 25.98 | 44.98 | 24.98 |
| TV SPORTS FOOTBALL | 54.94 | 24.98 | 59.94 | 24.94 | 59.98 | 25.98 | 49.98 | 24.98 |
| UNIVERSAL MIL.SIMULATOR | 49.90 | 22.46 | 54.90 | 22.42 | 54.94 | 23.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| WEC LE MANS | 49.90 | 23.96 | 54.90 | 23.92 | 54.94 | 24.96 | 44.94 | 23.96 |
| W/F ROGER RABBIT (1 MEG) | 54.90 | 27.96 | 59.90 | 27.92 | 59.94 | 28.96 | 49.94 | 27.96 |

All offers subject to availability. Look out for Myth, only from Official Secrets

## ATARI ST

| | CAPTAIN BLOOD | | GFL CHAMP AMERICAN FOOTBALL | | OIDS | | XENON | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | RRP | SRP | RRP | SRP | RRP | SRP | RRP | SRP |
| BAAL | 44.90 | 20.96 | 44.94 | 18.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 | 39.94 | 20.96 |
| BATMAN | 44.90 | 20.96 | 44.94 | 18.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 | 39.94 | 20.96 |
| COLLOSUS CHESS X | 49.94 | 23.98 | 49.98 | 21.98 | 44.98 | 22.98 | 44.98 | 23.98 |
| CRAZY CARS 2 | 44.94 | 19.98 | 44.98 | 17.98 | 39.98 | 18.98 | 39.98 | 19.98 |
| DUNGEON MASTER | 49.94 | 22.48 | 49.98 | 20.48 | 44.98 | 21.48 | 44.98 | 22.48 |
| ELITE | 49.90 | 22.46 | 49.94 | 20.46 | 44.94 | 21.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| F-16 COMBAT PILOT | 49.90 | 23.96 | 49.94 | 21.96 | 44.94 | 22.96 | 44.94 | 23.96 |
| F16 FALCON | 49.94 | 22.48 | 49.98 | 20.48 | 44.98 | 21.48 | 44.98 | 22.48 |
| FED OF FREE TRADERS | 54.90 | 27.98 | 54.94 | 25.98 | 49.94 | 26.98 | 49.94 | 27.98 |
| FISH! | 49.90 | 22.46 | 49.94 | 20.46 | 44.94 | 21.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| FLIGHT SIMULATOR 2 | 64.94 | 33.98 | 64.98 | 31.98 | 59.98 | 32.98 | 59.98 | 33.98 |
| FOOTBALL MANAGER 2 | 44.90 | 19.96 | 44.94 | 17.96 | 39.94 | 18.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 |
| GALDREGON'S DOMAIN | 44.90 | 19.96 | 44.94 | 17.96 | 39.94 | 18.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 |
| HEROES OF THE LANCE | 49.94 | 24.98 | 49.98 | 22.98 | 44.98 | 23.98 | 44.98 | 24.98 |
| HOSTAGES | 49.90 | 22.46 | 49.94 | 20.46 | 44.94 | 21.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| JOAN OF ARC | 44.94 | 21.98 | 44.98 | 19.98 | 39.98 | 20.98 | 39.98 | 21.98 |
| KRYSTAL | 54.94 | 24.98 | 54.98 | 22.98 | 49.98 | 23.98 | 49.98 | 24.98 |
| LANCELOT | 44.90 | 19.96 | 44.94 | 17.96 | 39.94 | 18.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 |
| LOMBARD RAC RALLY | 49.90 | 22.46 | 49.94 | 20.46 | 44.94 | 21.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| OPERATION WOLF | 44.90 | 20.96 | 44.94 | 18.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 | 39.94 | 20.96 |
| PACMANIA | 44.90 | 19.96 | 44.94 | 17.96 | 39.94 | 18.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 |
| POWERDROME | 49.90 | 24.96 | 49.94 | 22.96 | 44.94 | 23.96 | 44.94 | 24.96 |
| PURPLE SATURN DAY | 49.90 | 22.46 | 49.94 | 20.46 | 44.94 | 21.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| QUANTUM PAINTBOX | 49.90 | 24.94 | 49.94 | 22.94 | 44.94 | 23.94 | 44.94 | 24.94 |
| ROBOCOP | 44.90 | 20.96 | 44.94 | 18.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 | 39.94 | 20.96 |
| SARGON 3 CHESS | 49.90 | 22.46 | 49.94 | 20.46 | 44.94 | 21.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| SPEEDBALL | 49.94 | 23.48 | 49.98 | 21.48 | 44.98 | 22.48 | 44.98 | 23.48 |
| STARGLIDER 2 | 49.90 | 22.46 | 49.94 | 20.46 | 44.94 | 21.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| STOS GAMES CREATOR | 54.90 | 25.96 | 54.94 | 23.96 | 49.94 | 24.96 | 49.94 | 25.96 |
| TEENAGE QUEEN | 44.90 | 19.96 | 44.94 | 17.96 | 39.94 | 18.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 |
| THUNDER BLADE | 44.94 | 21.98 | 44.98 | 19.98 | 39.98 | 20.98 | 39.98 | 21.98 |
| TRACK SUIT MANAGER | 44.94 | 20.98 | 44.98 | 18.98 | 39.98 | 19.98 | 39.98 | 20.98 |
| ULTIMA IV | 49.90 | 24.96 | 49.94 | 22.96 | 44.94 | 23.96 | 44.94 | 24.96 |
| UNIVERSAL MIL SIMULATOR | 49.90 | 22.46 | 49.94 | 20.46 | 44.94 | 21.46 | 44.94 | 22.46 |
| WEC LE MANS | 44.90 | 20.96 | 44.94 | 18.96 | 39.94 | 19.96 | 39.94 | 20.96 |

## SPECIAL RESERVE - THE CLUB THAT OFFERS YOU TWO.....

Pick a pair of games. One from the list down the left side and one from the selection across the top. RRP's are the combined retail prices. SRP's are our total prices for **both** games including post and packing. Pacmania and Xenon are highlighed as an example, our price is 19.96 for the two. We only sell to members of Special Reserve. If you are not already a member please add the £4.00 membership fee. Please note that we add a 50p surcharge per game for orders placed by telephone. We sell almost all games individually at truly amazing prices. For full details please send a stamped addressed envelope or telephone on 0279 600204. All games individually boxed and new. Membership entitles you to: Bi-monthly 12-page Buyers Guide, folder & membership card. Sales hotline open 7 days each week and weekday evenings. Best games at best prices (over 700 products). No commitment - you don't **have** to buy anything. All games despatched **individually** by first class post. Instant refunds for delayed products (on request).

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
_____
POST CODE

MEMBERSHIP £4.00
GAME _____ £
GAME _____ £
COMPUTER _____ TOTAL £

Cheque, P.O., Access, Visa or Amex to:
**SPECIAL RESERVE**
**P.O. BOX 847**
**HARLOW**
**CM21 9PH**
STAM D1

We Assert FORMAT Vouchers

Give expiry date if paying by credit card.
Special Reserve is a department of Inter-Mediates Ltd

will set paper lengths of either 11 or 12 inches, but A4 paper is 11.6 inches long! This may not seem like a lot, but it is enough to mean that printing starts slightly further down the page on each sheet that is printed, which means I have to print each sheet one at a time. On top of all this, the Timeworks package assumes a page length of 66 lines, which is no help at all. Can you please, please, PLEASE tell me what settings I should be using to get the right printout?!

As a frequent user of a Word Processor, I like to be able to store documents in a RAM Disk while I'm working on them, and then save them to floppy disk at the end of the session. It also speeds up printing as WordWriter uses a print-spooler program. What I want to know is if there is any way to modify the DESKTOP.INF file so that all files with a .DOC or .LET extension are copied from the floppy disk to the auto-booting RAM disk when I switch on the system.

**Mr S Lawson**
**Ulverston**

■ *Unfortunately most printers and software are geared up for American paper sizes rather than European ones. American 'Quarto' paper is 11 inches deep, compared to our slightly longer A4 standard. Most printers produce text at 6 lines per inch, which at 11 inches per sheet gives your figure of 66 lines a page.*

*You solution is to change your paper to continuous 11" stationery. This is the most common kind there is, precisely for this reason, and you should have no trouble getting hold of it in any quality you need.*

*There is no way on the standard ST of copying a group of files to a RAM disk on start-up (maybe one of you clever lot knows of a PD program to do this?). However, Arnor's ST Protext provides a command line system for your ST, and by making Protext the program in your AUTO folder you can make it copy all the files for you. It does mean changing your word processor though, so how important is it to you?*

## Double trouble

My problem is but a simple one, so I hope you can help.

I am the proud owner of an Atari 520STFM and I am considering upgrading to a 1040, but I am worried that some of my vast collection of games will no longer run on it. So quite simply will all 520 software run on a 1040?

**V M Childs**
**Watford**

■ *Yep, the 1040 will run all 520 software perfectly.*

## Three's company

I have just placed a subscription for your excellent mag. However, your back issue dept have run out of issue 3. Can you please ask your readership if anyone is willing to part with their copy and disk? I will refund the magazine cost and postage.

**Mr Keith Thornton**
**Canvey Island, Essex SS8 9PX**

■ *There's a free classified ad for you – aren't we kind? And the other issues are selling out fast, so get your orders in now for these valuable first editions.*

## Last word

I think that *First Word Plus* word processor is in some ways better than a real DTP program. In *FWP* graphics are printed in graphics mode and text is printed in printer fonts. When you only own a 9-pin printer, then this is a better solution than printing everything as a graphics dump (takes a long time to print, ribbon gets worn quickly, quality is not very good) like DTPs. OK, if you own a laser printer then it's no problem!

Could you please put a program which converts low/high resolution screen in to high resolution and vice versa on disk for the ST?

**Jay Lee**
**The Netherlands**

■ *You've hit on the essential problem of DTP packages, that without a laser printer the quality of the text they produce is very poor, compared to the printer's internal fonts. Of course you're restricted in the text sizes you can use in FWP, but for simple applications a it will give better results than a DTP package.*

*Anyone out there care to write us a screen mode convertor for the disk? Big baksheesh await you – see the disk pages for details.*

## Not fare

With respect to your tailpiece in the January issue, TAX!! page 98, it would appear you know as much about taxis as you did about adverts, and box numbers. Well, to enlighten you hicks from the sticks, the Hackney Carriage Act states that a fare paying passenger will enter a cab and instruct the driver to take him to an address, providing it is within a six mile area and the fare will be charged according to the meter.

Over that mileage, the fare will be the subject of negotiation between the paying passenger and the driver.

Again, before a taxi driver can get a licence to operate, he must pass a written exam and be conversant with all the roads, streets etc. in Greater London. The novice used to learn by riding round the capital on a push bike. I understand they now do it on mopeds, so all taxi drivers know where Ally Pally is. And if you are so manic you could have got a line car.

Please don't try and take the mickey at other people's expense, it only makes you look stupid.

**Dixon B Ashman**
**Ashford**

■ *Our suggestion that London cabbies don't know where Ally Pally is was really intended to be a 'joke'. Apologies if the nuances of this revolutionary literary device haven't reached Ashford yet.*

## Case for conversion

I have had an ST for some time now and just recently bought an Amiga.

On the ST I used the *Neochrome* art package and have many NEO picture files. I am wondering whether there is a program, preferably PD, that would change the Neochrome files into Amiga IFF picture files.

I still have both computers so a program on either of them will do.

I would also like to know if the Amiga version of the Vidi digitizer has been released yet.

**David Janning**
**Southampton**

■ *Many ST art packages can read IFF files (Degas for one) but not many Amiga ones can read ST Neochrome ones. One commercial Amiga program that will do the conversion is Pixmate from Precision Software (01-330 7166).*

## Kilo on the loose

Granted, it is not often that you make mistakes, but when you do... Boy! What huge mistakes! In issue 7 (Jan) on page 81 in the 'Make Your ST Stereo' project, just under the vero-board diagram, the three resistors used are listed as 680, 15k , and 33. However in the actual vero-board diagram, the third resistor is listed as a 33k , a difference of about 32967!!!!! How are people expected to build so delicate a project if the plans are so inaccurate? We are talking about opening the ST!

OK, so you're in the clear – you have a little legal clause in heavy print. A fat lot of good that does to someone with a trashed ST!! 'We take no responsibility.....'

The idea, however, is terrific. I certainly wish to perform the operation on my ST, but without using plans that contradict themselves. Could you please tell me which is the right value resistor.

Please can we have more electronics projects. They enhance your already fantastic magazine.

**Gary Warburton**
**Dublin**

■ *Oops! The value on the resistor was correct, 33kΩ. We plan to do one major hardware project roughly every three months, so that should keep you smiling.*

## Beetlemania

As a recent subscriber to your wonderful magazine, I find it necessary to object to a comparison made in the review done on *Powerdrome*, Issue 6, December 1988. You state that "the annoying rumble of an engine, which sounds as if it came from a 1950 Volkswagen Beetle, accompanies your trip around the track." It is this reference that I find offensive. As a proud owner of a VW Beetle I feel this will be taken as an insult by all VW Beetle owners out there. I therefore appeal to all Beetle owners to boycott *ST Amiga Format* until this statement is retracted and an apology is made.

**Craig Golby**
**Solihull**

■ *Of course we meant to imply that the luxurious throaty roar of a Beetle sounded as though it were a supersonic space racer. Unfortunately due to a printing error the words got changed around a bit.*

# £17

You can save that amount off adverts in this issue by using our superb voucher scheme.

**Full details on next page**

## £1.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £20

This voucher may be used as £1.00 part payment on any order totalling over £20 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

**Your name** _____

**Address** _____

_____

**Telephone** (if possible) _____

**Item (s) purchased** _____

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be recieved by the advertiser befor 9am **March 31, 1989.**

## £2.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £40

This voucher may be used as £2.00 part payment on any order totalling over £40 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

**Your name** _____

**Address** _____

_____

**Telephone** (if possible) _____

**Item (s) purchased** _____

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be recieved by the advertiser befor 9am **March 31, 1989.**

## £4.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £80

This voucher may be used as £4.00 part payment on any order totalling over £80 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

**Your name** _____

**Address** _____

_____

**Telephone** (if possible) _____

**Item (s) purchased** _____

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be recieved by the advertiser befor 9am **March 31, 1989.**

## £10 voucher. Valid for orders above £200

This voucher may be used as £10.00 part payment on any order totalling over £200 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

**Your name** _____

**Address** _____

_____

**Telephone** (if possible) _____

**Item (s) purchased** _____

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be recieved by the advertiser befor 9am **March 31, 1989.**

# ST AMIGA FORMAT VOUCHERS

# How the scheme works

- **The ST Amiga Format voucher scheme is a special 1989 promotion to encourage you to buy the magazine regularly.**
- **It offers you savings of up to £17 when you buy goods through the magazine.**
- **The vouchers are not limited to specific items – you can save on any purchase from one of the participating advertisers.**
- **Most mail order advertisers in this magazine are taking part in the scheme – just look for this sign. →**

- **Remember. The use of just one voucher could more than recoup the price of the magazine.**

### THE FIVE SIMPLE RULES

**1**. *Format* vouchers can be used to obtain discounts on purchases of goods advertised in this issue of *ST Amiga Format*, **provided** that they are bought directly from an advertiser taking part in the scheme. The vouchers are valid **only** for those advertisements which say *"We Accept Format Vouchers"*.

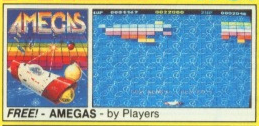
**2**. Each voucher entitles you to a discount at the voucher's face value, **provided** that your overall order level is **higher** than the figure indicated on the back of the voucher.

**3**. To use a voucher, simply enclose it with your discounted payment when you order. You may use **only one** voucher in any one order.

**4**. The order including the voucher must be received by the advertiser before the closing date printed on the voucher.

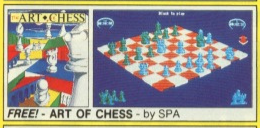
**5**. You must fill in the details requested on the voucher.

# FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!

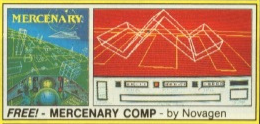


*FREE!* - AMEGAS - by Players

*FREE!* - INSANITY FIGHT - by Microdeal

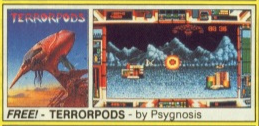


*FREE!* - ART OF CHESS - by SPA

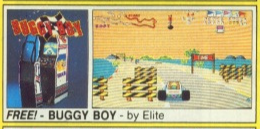


*FREE!* - MERCENARY COMP - by Novagen

*FREE!* - BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR - by Palace

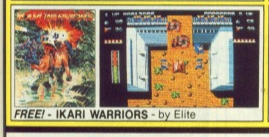


*FREE!* - TERRORPODS - by Psygnosis



*FREE!* - BUGGY BOY - by Elite

*FREE!* - THUNDERCATS - by Elite



*FREE!* - IKARI WARRIORS - by Elite

*FREE!* - WIZBALL - by Ocean

# Commodore AMIGA

**£346.95** +VAT = **£399**

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE

## WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you:

**THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

**AFTER SALES SUPPORT:** The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

**FREE NEWSLETTERS:** Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

**FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

**PRICE MATCH PROMISE:** We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.

**FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE:** Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

## PHOTON PAINT PACK

| | |
|---|---|
| A500 Computer | £399.99 |
| TV Modulator | £24.99 |
| Photon Paint | £69.95 |
| TenStar Pack | £229.50 |
| *TOTAL RRP:* | £724.43 |
| *LESS DISCOUNT:* | £325.43 |
| **PACK PRICE** INC VAT: | **£399** |

## 1084S MONITOR PACK

| | |
|---|---|
| A500 Computer | £399.99 |
| 1084S Colour Monitor | £299.99 |
| Photon Paint | £69.95 |
| TenStar Pack | £229.50 |
| *TOTAL RRP:* | £999.43 |
| *LESS DISCOUNT:* | £350.43 |
| **PACK PRICE** INC VAT: | **£649** |

## FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

## FREE TENSTAR PACK

When you buy your Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, we want to make sure you get the best deal possible. That is why we are giving away the TENSTAR GAMES PACK worth nearly £230, absolutely FREE with every A500 purchased from us. The TenStar Games Pack includes ten titles for the A500, each individually packaged in its own casing with instructions.

| | |
|---|---|
| Amegas | £14.95 |
| Art Of Chess | £24.95 |
| Barbarian, Ult Warrior | £19.95 |
| Buggy Boy | £24.95 |
| Ikari Warriors | £24.95 |
| Insanity Fight | £24.95 |
| Mercenary Comp | £19.95 |
| Terrorpods | £24.95 |
| Thundercats | £24.95 |
| Wizball | £24.95 |
| | £229.50 |

**TOTAL RRP: £229.50** INC VAT

## DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

## SILICA SHOP:

**SIDCUP** (& Mail Order) **01-309 1111**
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
*OPEN:* MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm *LATE NIGHT:* FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

**LONDON** **01-580 4000**
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA
*OPEN:* MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm *LATE NIGHT:* NONE

**LONDON** **01-629 1234 ext 3914**
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
*OPEN:* MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm *LATE NIGHT:* THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept STAF 3 - 89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA**

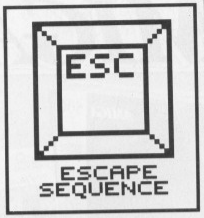
Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

Postcode: .....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own?




## Software Winners

The grand Christmas competition for Atari and Electronic Arts software has finally drawn to a close, much to the relief of the Bath posties. OK, so the questions weren't too brain taxing, but if you really had difficulties: 1 – b; 2 – e; 3 – s; 4 – i; 5 – n; 6 – t; 7 – e; 8 – x; 9 – i; 10 – t. Rearrange these letters, and the phrase we were looking for was **SIXTEEN BIT**.

On the Amiga side, the winner of a year's Electronic Arts software is Mr. A.J. Streeter of Lincoln. Second prize: Lee Taylor of Finchley, and third prize: Nick James of Gloucester. The 17 others who also receive an EA sweatshirt are: Chris Caunt, Hemel Hempstead; Daniel Fulton, Liverpool; Martin Chalk, Colwyn Bay; Scott Martin, Messingham; D. Bunting, Saffron Walden; Mark Freer, Hull; Mark Thomas, Maidstone; T. Cheyne, Glasgow; T.R. Broadhurst, Warrington; Anthony Haughty, Major; A.R. Munro, Inverness; Andrew Tate, Whitley Bay; Paul Kilkenny, Stockport; Doug Kyle, Watford; W. Nicholls, Telford; Austin Sutter, Gosport; and Cliff Francis, Harpenden.

For the ST, the lucky recipient of a year's Atari software is Graeme Robinson of Alderley Edge. The five runners-up are Stephen Taverner, Preston; Kevin Burt, Inverness; A Shallcross, Hailsham; Simon Wiles, Denmead; and S.J. Martin, Romford.

Congrats to you all, and thanks to EA and Atari for the prizes.

## ONE STEP BEYOND?

(such as the PC40 Series III and the Amiga 2500) and a discussion forum on its largest ever stand at the show.

The Amiga 2500 is being shown for the first time, it operates through version 1.4 of Workbench, uses the 68020 Central Processing Unit and boasts an enhanced chip-set.

The Amiga 2500 is destined to house both the Unix card and the AT-

***Just before the end of January, a final copy of Workbench 1.3 for the Amiga dropped onto our office doormat. Well, it only took a year to come, but it's good to know that version 1.4 will only take a day or two. This snippet from a Commodore press release reveals that it will be seen at the Which Computer? show from February 21-25. Shome mishtake, shurely?***

## Superheroes, Inc.

**by Sarkar**

A DESERTED WAREHOUSE...
HARI-RADIN CO.
OVER HERE!
WHO ARE YOU?
AS I SAID ON THE PHONE...
I WILL REMAIN ANONYMOUS
AS I SAID...
AUME IS AT STAKE.
"WHAT OF THIS INNOCENT MAIDEN, SCANTILY CLAD CHILD!"
FOR UNLESS YOU SIGN THIS CONTRACT ...
...AGREEING TO THE WITHDRAWAL OF ALL AMIGA GAMES BUNDLES ...
I WILL RUTHLESSLY BLOW HER AWAY!
DON'T DO IT, COMMODORE MAN!!
MY LIFE IS AS NOTHING COMPARED TO COMMODORE'S PROFITS!
WELL... IF YOU'RE SURE, MISS...
(WHA...)
(OUF!)
HE'S GONE! YOU AND YOUR BIG MOUTH!
DID I TELL YA TO SAY ANYTHING? HUH?!
HERE I WAS TRYIN' TO BE CONVINCING! JUST GAME MY MONEY, TRAMBELAU! I'M OUTTA HERE...!

# NEXT MONTH

Even as you read this, the Format team, chained to their desks by an evil publisher, are slaving away to produce the April issue. Don't be a fool, watch out for it in the shops on

**THURSDAY 16th MARCH**

Planned goodies (as ever we may have to shuffle things to make room for even better articles) include:

■ EXPANDING HORIZONS – Upgrade your micro to take those 1-Megabyte, 2-disk drive programs. Find out where the best RAM prices are.

■ ANIMATION – What's all the fuss about? What can you really do with your machine? A new mini-series starts.

■ RAVE REVIEWS – *AmigaDos 1.3* is finally here; *Movie Setter* from Gold Disk; *AMAS* and *Replay 4* sound samplers, and more. If it's worth knowing about it's here.

■ GINORMOUS GAMES – *Populus* leads the field in the month's best 16-bit games. Get into some quality brain teasing.

■ MACHINE CODE SECRETS – You asked for it, so here it is. A tutorial for beginners with a complete development system on the cover disk.

## ADVERTISERS INDEX


16-Bit Centre ..... 83
A - Z Computing ..... 106
Apolonia ..... 34
Arnor ..... 20
Arran Computers ..... 6
Byteware ..... 33
Castle Computers ..... 94,95
CBS ..... 88
Chips ..... 75
Clik ..... 58,59
Compumart ..... 109
Computer Connections ..... 102
Computer Express ..... IBC
Cut Price Software ..... 105
D & H Games ..... 79
Dataworld ..... 90
Datel Electronics ..... IFC,3,114
Doctorsoft ..... 106
Electronic Arts ..... 15
Evesham Micros ..... 9
Gauld Computer Services ..... 117
HSV ..... 88
Hisoft ..... 11
Homesoft ..... 102
Image Works ..... OBC
Intermediates ..... 117
Ladbroke Computers ..... 93
Lan Compter Systems ..... 49
MJC Supplies ..... 53
Matrix Software ..... 75
Megaland ..... 80
Micro Deal ..... 27
Micronet ..... 44
Microsnips ..... 33
Miditech ..... 79
Mirrorsoft ..... 16
Newport Business Supplies ..... 75
Palace ..... 68,97
Postronix ..... 24,25
Pysgnosis ..... 31
Robson Electronics ..... 117
Romantic Robot ..... 98
SDC ..... 43
ST UK Purple ..... 50
Samdale ..... 44
Selec ..... 79
Silica Shop ..... 47,121
Siren Software ..... 71
Softsellers ..... 101
Softville ..... 23
Software Express ..... 90
Software Machine ..... 36
Software Super ..... 23
Telecomsoft ..... 19
The Computer Shop ..... 117
Treble H Computing ..... 75
US Gold ..... 62,63,65,72
Worldwide ..... 50
Y 2 Computing ..... 44

# COMPUTER EXPRESS

## ATARI 520ST-FM 1Mb £299 plus V.A.T.

With **SUPER PACK** of over £450 worth of FREE software

### plus FREE STARTER KIT

Exclusive **Computer Express** Atari starter kit.
* ST OWNER'S SECOND MANUAL
* PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE * MOUSE MAT

### ATARI HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Atari 520STFM. 512K RAM. 1Mb Disk Drive. Mouse | £235.99 |
| Atari 520STFM.512K RAM. 1Mb Drive. Super Pack S/Ware | £299.00 |
| Atari 1040STFM. 1Mb RAM. Disk Drive. Mouse | £399.00 |
| Atari 1040STFM with SM124 Mono Monitor | £499.00 |
| Atari 1040STFM with Philips 8833 Colour Monitor | £639.00 |
| Atari Mega ST2. 2Mb RAM. Mouse. Mono Monitor | £799.00 |
| Atari SM124 12" High Res Mono Monitor | £119.00 |
| Atari SC1224 12" Med Res Colour Monitor | £339.00 |
| Cumana 1Mb Double sided 3.5" Disk Drive | £99.00 |
| Philips 8833 Med Res Colour Monitor – Excellent Buy | £249.00 |
| Super Drive 20Mb Hard Disk – Auto Boot! | £455.00 |

### PROFESSIONAL ATARI SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| DX Heaven Editor – Midi Synth Editor | £88.00 |
| Steinburg Pro 24 software – from as little as | £150.00 |
| Film Director – Animation Package for Art Director | £44.00 |
| PC Ditto – At Last a Full IBM Emulator | £66.00 |
| Timeworks DTP – Xerox Ventura Clone | £89.99 |
| Easy Draw II – Great with Timeworks DTP | £39.00 |
| Spectrum 512 – The Ultimate Paint Programme | £35.00 |
| First Word Plus | £56.00 |
| WordPerfect | £169.00 |
| Superbase Personal – Powerful Relational Database | £73.00 |
| Timeworks Desk Top Publisher – The Ventura DTP Clone | £34.00 |
| Fastcom – Popular ST Communications Package | £36.00 |
| Mark Williams 'C' Compiler – 'C' How You Like This | £90.00 |
| Fast ST Basic (ROM) – It's really fast! | £66.00 |
| Fast ST Basic (Disk) – Disk Version of Above | £33.00 |
| CAD 3D 2.0 Cybestudio – The Best 3D Drawing Kit | £66.00 |

### ATARI TOP SELLING LEISURE SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Advanced OCP Art Studio – Low Cost Art Package | £18.45 |
| Chessmaster 2000 – 3D Graphics With Speech | £18.45 |
| Flight Simulator III – Very Realistic Best Seller | £36.00 |
| Flight Simulator Scenery Disks – For Use with Above | £18.45 |
| International Soccer – Kick 'em to death | £17.95 |
| Obliterator – Through the plasma in Cinemascope graphics | £21.95 |
| Terrorpods – Watch Out They're Here! | £18.45 |

### MANY OTHER TOP RELEASES AVAILABLE

### ATARI MEGA ST2

Serious computing with unlimited expandability. 68000 processor running at 8MHz, built–in 720K floppy drive, Midi ports with 3 3 programmable sound channels, Mouse, GEM. Choice of Monitors. High resolution Mono Monitor ..... £799
Medium resolution Colour Monitor ..... £934
20Mb Supra Hard Disk ex stock ..... £455

### ATARI MEGA WP LASER PACK

A bargain if ever there was one! 2Mb Atari Mega with Mono Monitor, Atari SLM804 Laser Printer, Lotus 1–2–3 compatible spreadsheet and Microsoft Write WP pack. Our Special Price ..... £1479

### ATARI LASER PRINTER

8 pages per minute in 300 dots per inch resolution at a price not be missed ..... £1085

### ATARI 1040ST–FM

All the brilliance of the Atari with 1Mb of RAM and 1Mb double sided disk drive ..... £399

### GAMES SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Afterburner | Call |
| Carrier Command | Atari Amiga £21 |
| Corruption | Atari Amiga £23 |
| Dagas Elite | Atari Amiga £23 |
| Daley Thompson | Amiga £19 |
| Dragon Ninja | Call |
| Dungeon Master | Atari £19 |
| F16 Falcon | Call |
| Flight Simulator 3 IBM | Atari Amiga £39 |
| Garfield | Amiga £16 |
| Interceptor | Amiga £23 |
| Manace | Amiga £17 |
| Operation Wolf | Atari Amiga £18 |
| Starglider 2 | Atari Amiga £19 |
| Star Ray | Atari £16 |
| Star Ray | Amiga £23 |
| STOS Game Creator | Atari £26 |
| Super Hang–on | Atari £19 |
| Thunderblade | Call |
| U.M.S | Atari £23 |
| Virus | Atari Amiga £19 |
| Where Time Stood Still | Atari £16 |

Plus a full range of all popular software at low prices.

## COMMODORE AMIGA 500 £319 plus V.A.T.

### AMIGA

| | |
|---|---|
| Amiga 500 with free TV Modulator | £319 |
| Amiga 500 with modulator and 10 Games | £355 |
| Amiga Colour Monitor | £249 |
| Amiga Mini Genlock | £99 |
| Amiga External Drive 3.5" | £79 |
| Amiga 500 External 20Mb Hard Disk with SCSI | £499 |
| Amiga 2000(B) CPU and Keyboard | £979 |

### AMIGA PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Page Flipper with FX animated graphics and sound | £99.00 |
| Descartes? Educational Graphing Tool | £21.99 |
| Silver Ray Tracing and Animation | £99.00 |
| IntroCAD – Amiga aided design | £44.99 |
| Director – Thames TV on your Amiga | £42.99 |
| Professional Pagesetting – under | £100.00 |
| Educational Software – from | £32.50 |
| Deluxe Photo Lab – omnicolour paint system | £56 |
| Photon Paint – the latest word in paint packages | £49 |

### MIDI for the AMIGA

Call for details of our range of Midi equipment and software.

### STAR LC–10

For the money no other printer offers so much. 80 column multifont printer with 8 resident fonts and paper parking. 144cps draft and 36cps in NLQ quality. Parallel or Commodore interface versions available ..... £209
Colour version printing 7 colours ..... £239

### EPSON LX800

This latest offering from Epson zips along at 150cps in draft and 25cps in NLQ. Comes complete with Parallel Esc–P or IBM Parallel interface as standard, plus top mounted tractor feed. Good clear typeface, and 80 column wide ..... £159

### PANASONIC 1081

At this price who can ignore this little winner. 120cps draft and 30cps in NLQ makes it everybody's favourite ..... £143

### NEC P2200

At last a 24 pin printer you can afford, and with NEC's renowned reliability. This little baby cruises along at 168cps in high speed, 140cps in standard and a really nippy 56cps in Letter Quality mode. This printer should be on every decerning buyers list. NEC P2200 ..... £289
Cut Sheet Feed ..... £65

### TIMEWORKS

The latest in low–cost DTP. An excellent package for anyone wanting to make a start in DTP for a very modest sum. Timeworks is very popular, and has good telephone support from the manufacturer. IBM ..... £89
Atari ..... £89

All goods guaranteed. Official Purchase orders accepted from Government, Local Authorities, Universities and PLC's. All prices exclusive of VAT and subject to change without notice. Delivery charges extra. No returns or repairs accepted without Returns Authorisation Number obtainable from our Technical Support Department. Defective dead–on–arrival merchandise repaired or replaced immediately at our carriage expense. Carriage on warranty repairs is paid by the customer. Non–defective credit returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Technical support available Monday to Friday. Export and trade enquiries welcome.

FOR FULL PRICE LIST PLEASE CALL
EXPORT & TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
TELEPHONE & MAIL ORDERS WELCOME

CALL 0727 37451

MICRO-COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS
SOFTWARE, SALES & SUPPORT
CREDIT CARDS NOT DEBITED UNTIL DESPATCH

*HEAD OFFICE* • CAXTON CENTRE • PORTERS WOOD • ST. ALBANS • HERTS • AL3 6XT • (0727) 37451

a showroom near you

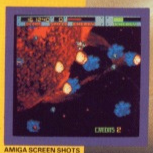
*NORTH LONDON* • 99 PARK STREET LANE • BRICKET WOOD • ST. ALBANS • HERTS AL2 2JA • (0727) 72790
*MANCHESTER* • 85 WASHWAY ROAD (A56) • SALE • MANCHESTER M33 1TQ • 061 962 0780
*WEST LONDON* • 304 KINGSHILL AVE • HAYES • MIDDLESEX • 01-841 8744.
*BIRMINGHAM* • 1046-1048 COVENTRY ROAD (A45) • HAYMILLS • BIRMINGHAM B25 8DP • 021-772 5212

SHOWROOM OPENING HOURS: Monday-Friday 9am-6pm Saturday 10am-5pm

WE ACCEPT EXPRESS VOUCHERS

**FULL WARNING STATUS: CONDITION RED**

# BLASTEROIDS



AMIGA SCREEN SHOTS

## THRUSTER • LAUNCH!
## WARRIOR • LAUNCH!
## SPEEDER • LAUNCH!

STRAIGHT FROM THE ARCADES COMES *BLASTEROIDS*, TENGEN'S CLASSIC MIX OF ONE OR TWO PLAYER ACTION. WITH FULL POWER-UPS, RIP-STARS, SHIELDS, DOUBLE-UP AND MORE, THIS IS *THE* COIN-OP CONVERSION OF 1989.

**AND BEWARE – MUKOR AWAITS!**

COMING SOON FOR COMMODORE AMIGA £24.99; ATARI ST £19.99; C64 SPECTRUM, CPC AND MSX DISK £14.99, CASSETTE £9.99.

image works

© 1987 TENGEN. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. © 1989 MIRRORSOFT LTD. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

HEADWAY HOUSE, 66-73 SHOE LANE, LONDON EC4P 4AB. TEL: 01-377 4645.

LEAF-BLA